

SY33-8560-1
File No. S370-30

Systems

DOS/VS LIOCS Volume 2
SAM Logic

Release 29

IBM

THIS MANUAL....

.... is the second in a series of four volumes providing detailed information about the IBM Disk Operating System (DCS/VS) Logical IOCS programs. The four volumes are:

Volume 1: General Information and Imperative Macros, SY33-8559.

Volume 2: SAM, SY33-8560.

Volume 3: DAM and ISAM, SY33-8561.

Volume 4: VSAM, SY33-8562.

This manual is majorly intended for persons involved in program maintenance and for system programmers who are altering the program design. Program logic information is not necessary for the operation of the programs described.

General routines that apply to more than one access method or more than one file type are described in Volume 1. These routines include open/close, checkpoint/restart, and a number of transient routines. References to Volume 1 are made whenever required for a good understanding of the topics discussed.

This volume of the DCS/VS Logical IOCS Manuals consists of six parts:

1. LIOCS support for Unit Record files.
2. LIOCS support for Magnetic Tape files.
3. LIOCS support for sequential DASD files.
4. LIOCS support for Device Independent files.
5. LIOCS support for diskette files.
6. Charts.

Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 supply descriptions of the declarative and imperative macros, DTF tables, and initialization and termination procedures for each of the file types described. Part 6 supplies the

detailed flowcharts associated with the descriptions in the first four parts.

The appendixes in the back of this manual provide maintenance personnel with the service aids:

1. Label list.
2. Messages cross-reference list.

Effective use of this publication requires an understanding of IBM System/370 operation and the Disk Operating System (DCS/VS) Assembler Language and its associated macro definition language. Reference publications for this information are listed below.

PREREQUISITE PUBLICATIONS

- DCS/VS Data Management Guide, GC33-5372.
- DCS/VS Supervisor and I/O Macros, GC33-5373.
- OS/VS and DOS/VS Assembler Language, GC33-4010.
- DCS/VS LIOCS Volume 1, General Information and Imperative Macros, SY33-8559.

RELATED PUBLICATIONS

- DCS/VS LIOCS Volume 3, DAM and ISAM, SY33-8561.
- DCS/VS LIOCS Volume 4, VSAM, SY33-8562.
- DCS/VS Messages, GC33-5379.

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	11	Fixed-Length Record Modules	131
UNIT RECORD FILES	13	Variable-Length Record Modules	136
Initialization and Termination	13	Undefined Length Record Modules	140
Card Device Files	14	Wrk File Module	142
Console Files	23	Initialization and Termination	
Magnetic Ink Character Recognition		Procedures	145
Files	25	Sequential DASD OPEN/CLOSE Logic	145
Optical Reader Files	34	DEVICE INDEPENDENT FILES	155
Printer Files	46	Compiler Files	155
Paper-Tape Files	50	Characteristics of DTFCP Files	156
GET Logic for the 1017 Paper Tape		Device Independent System Files	166
Reader -- Basic Principles	66	Initialization and Termination	172
PUT Logic for the 1018 Paper Tape		DISKETTE FILES	179
Punch -- Basic Principles	68	Storage Areas	179
MAGNETIC TAPE FILES	70	Input/Output Areas	179
DTFMT Macro	70	Module Save Areas	179
Data Files	70	DTFDU Macro	181
Workfiles	70	DTFPH Macro (Diskette)	184
DTFPH Macro (Magnetic Tape)	70	Module Generation Macros	186
MTMCD Macro	83	Modules	186
Data Files	83	Initialization and Termination	
Workfiles	83	Procedures	187
Initialization and Termination	88	Diskette OPEN/CLOSE Logic	187
SEQUENTIAL ACCESS DASD FILES	103	CHARTS	193
Storage Areas	103	Explanation of Flowchart Symbols	193
Input/Output Areas	103	APPENDIX A: LABEL CROSS-REFERENCE LIST	461
Module Save Areas	103	APPENDIX B: MESSAGE CROSS-REFERENCE	
DTFSD Macro	110	LIST	479
Data Files	110	APPENDIX C: CONTROL CODES	485
Wrk Files	110	INDEX	487
DTFPH Macro	125		
Module Generation Macros	130		

CHARTS

Chart 01. Magnetic Tape Open Routines	.194	Chart BU. CRMOD: WAITF Macro (3 of 3)	.238
Chart 02. Magnetic Tape Close and ECF/EOV Routine	.195	Chart CA. DRMOD: CNTRL and READ Macros	.239
Chart 03. Sequential Access DASD Cpen, General Flow and Workfiles	.196	Chart CB. DRMOD: SETDEV and WAITF Macrcs	.240
Chart 04. Sequential Access DASD Cpen, Input Files	.197	Chart CC. \$\$BOOR01: Cpen Optical Reader	.241
Chart 05. Sequential Access DASD Open, Output Files (1 of 2)	.198	Chart CD. FRMOD: CNTRL Macro	.242
Chart 06. Sequential Access DASD Open, Output Files (2 of 2)	.199	Chart CE. FRMOD: PRTOV Macro	.243
Chart 07. Sequential Access DASD Close, All Files	.200	Chart CF. FRMOD: PUT Macro (1 of 3)	.244
Chart 08. Diskette Open, General Flow	.201	Chart CG. FRMOD: PUT Macro (2 of 3)	.245
Chart 09. Diskette Open, Input Files	.202	Chart CH. FRMOD: PUT Macro (3 of 3)	.246
Chart 10. Diskette Open, Output Files	.203	Chart CJ. FTMOD: GET Macro, Nc Translation, and GET Macro, Translaticr, Nc Shifted Ccde, Device=2671	.247
Chart 11. Diskette Close	.204	Chart CK. FTMOD: Get Macro, Translation, Shifted Code, Fixed Unlcked Reccrds, Device=2671	.248
Chart AA. \$\$BOUR01: Open Unit Record (1 of 2)	.205	Chart CL. FTMOD: GET Macro, Translaticr, Shifted Ccde, Undefined Records, Device=2671	.249
Chart AB. \$\$BOUR01: Open Unit Record (2 of 2)	.206	Chart CM. FTMOD: GET Macro, Translaticr and Nc Translation, Device=1017	.250
Chart AC. \$\$BOMRCE: OMR and RCE Cpen Routine (1 of 2)	.207	Chart CN. FTMOD: GET Macro, Translation, Shifted Code, Fixed Unlcked Records, Device=1017	.251
Chart AD. \$\$BOMRCE: OMR and RCE Cpen Routine (2 of 2)	.208	Chart CP. FTMOD: GET Macro, Translaticr, Shifted Ccde, Undefined Records, Device=1017	.252
Chart AE. CDMOD: CNTRL Macro	.209	Chart CQ. FTMOD: PUT Macro, No Shifted Ccde, Device=1018	.253
Chart AF. CDMOD: GET Macro (1 of 3)	.210	Chart CR. FTMOD: PUT Macro, Shifted Ccde, Device=1018	.254
Chart AG. CDMOD: GET Macro (2 of 3)	.211	Chart DA. MTMOD: CHECK Macro, Workfile	.255
Chart AH. CDMOD: GET Macro (3 of 3)	.212	Chart DB. MTMOD: CNTRL Macro	.256
Chart AJ. CDMOD: PUT Macro (1 of 4)	.213	Chart DC. MTMOD: FEOV Macro	.257
Chart AK. CDMOD: PUT Macro (2 of 4)	.214	Chart DD. MTMOD: GET Macro	.258
Chart AL. CDMOD: PUT Macro (3 of 4)	.215	Chart DE. MTMOD: GET Macro, Spanned Records Routines	.259
Chart AM. CDMOD: PUT Macro (4 of 4)	.216	Chart DF. MTMOD: POINTR, POINTW, PCINIS, and NOTE Macros, Workfiles, and GET/PUT Macros Ccmmn Routines	.260
Chart AN. DTFCN: GET Macro	.217	Chart DG. MTMOD: PUT Macro	.261
Chart AP. DTFCN: PUT Macro	.218	Chart DH. MTMOD: PUT Macro, Spanned Records Routine	.262
Chart AQ. DTFCN: PUTR Macro	.219	Chart DJ. MTMOD: READ and WRITE Macros, Workfiles, and REISE and TRUNC Macrcs	.263
Chart BA. MRMOD: GET, READ, and CHECK Macros (1 of 2)	.220	Chart DK. MTMOD: Logical Spacing and EOV Spanned Records Routines, Deklcking Routines, and Translate Subroutine	.264
Chart BB. MRMOD: GET, READ, and CHECK Macros (2 of 2)	.221	Chart DL. MTMOD: Read/Write Subroutine, Fixed Length Reccrds (1 of 2)	.265
Chart BC. MRMOD: LITE Macro	.222	Chart DM. MTMOD: Read/Write Subrcutine, Fixed Length Reccrds (2 of 2)	.266
Chart BD. MRMOD: DISEN and WAITF Macros	.223	Chart DN. MTMOD: Bypass Checkpoint Reccrds Rcutine, Fixed Length Reccrds	.267
Chart BE. \$\$EOMR01 and \$\$BCMR01: Open and Close MICR	.224	Chart DP. MTMOD: Error Exit Routine, Fixed Length Records	.268
Chart BF. \$\$EMMR20: MICR Message Writer	.225		
Chart BG. ORMOD: CNTRL Macro (1 of 2)	.226		
Chart BH. ORMOD: CNTRL Macro (2 of 2)	.227		
Chart EJ. ORMOD: GET Macro, Unblocked Records (1 of 3)	.228		
Chart EK. ORMOD: GET Macro, Unblocked Records (2 of 3)	.229		
Chart EL. ORMOD: GET Macro, Unblocked Records (3 of 3)	.230		
Chart EM. ORMOD: GET Macro, Elocked Records (1 of 2)	.231		
Chart EN. ORMOD: GET Macro, Elocked Records (2 of 2)	.232		
Chart BP. ORMOD: RDLINe Macro	.233		
Chart BQ. ORMOD: DSPLY and READ Macros	.234		
Chart BR. ORMOD: RESCN Macro	.235		
Chart BS. ORMOD: WAITF Macro (1 of 3)	.236		
Chart BT. ORMOD: WAITF Macro (2 of 3)	.237		

Chart KF. SDMODW: NOTE, POINTR, POINTW Macros	344	Chart MJ. \$\$BODQUE: Dequeue Extent JIBs	379
Chart KG. SDMODW: POINIS, FREE, CNTRL Macros, and SDMOD: FEOVD Macro	345	Chart MK. \$\$BOSDEV: Forced End of Volume for Disk	380
Chart LA. \$\$BOSD00: SD Open, Initialization	346	Chart ML. \$\$B02321: SD Open Cutput, 2321 Extents from Console	381
Chart LB. \$\$BOSD01: SD Open, DIEI Extents	347	Chart NA. CPMOD: GET Macro, Two I/O Areas	382
Chart LC. \$\$BOSD02: SD Open, DIEI Extents for 3340 (1 of 2)	348	Chart NB. CPMOD: GET Macro, One I/O Area or ICFTR=YES	383
Chart LD. \$\$BOSD02: SD Open, DIEI Extents for 3340 (2 of 2)	349	Chart NC. CPMOD: PUT Macro, Two I/O Areas (1 of 2)	384
Chart LE. \$\$BOSDI1: SD Open Input, DLEI Extents (1 of 2)	350	Chart ND. CPMOD: PUT Macro, Two I/O Areas (2 of 2)	385
Chart LF. \$\$BOSDI1: SD Open Input, DLEI Extents (2 of 2)	351	Chart NE. CPMOD: PUT Macro, One I/O Area	386
Chart LG. \$\$BOSDI2: SD Open Input, Extent to DTF	352	Chart NF. CPMOD: PUT Macro, One I/O Area (2 of 2)	387
Chart LH. \$\$BOSDI3: SD Open Input, User Labels	353	Chart NG. CPMOD: PUT Macro, IOPTR=YES (1 of 2)	388
Chart LJ. \$\$BOSDI4: SD Open Input, Initialization of DTF Table	354	Chart NH. CPMOD: PUT Macro, IOPTR=YES (2 of 2)	389
Chart LK. \$\$BOSDI5: SD Open Input, Post DTF Block	355	Chart PA. DIMOD: GET Macro, One I/O Area	390
Chart LL. \$\$BOSDC1: SD Open Cutput, Control (1 of 2)	356	Chart PB. DIMOD: GET Macro, Two I/O Areas	391
Chart LM. \$\$BOSDC1: SD Open Cutput, Control (2 of 2)	357	Chart PC. DIMOD: PUT Macro, One I/O Area (1 of 2)	392
Chart LN. \$\$BOSIGN: SD Open Igncre	358	Chart PD. DIMOD: PUT Macro, One I/O Area (2 of 2)	393
Chart LO. \$\$BOSD02: SD Open Cutput, Volume Label	359	Chart PE. DIMOD: PUT Macro, Two I/O Areas (1 of 2)	394
Chart LP. \$\$BOSDC3: SD Open Cutput, Extent Overlap (1 of 2)	360	Chart PF. DIMOD: PUT Macro, Two I/O Areas (2 of 2)	395
Chart LQ. \$\$BOSDC3: SD Open Cutput, Extent Overlap (2 of 2)	361	Chart PG. \$\$BERRTN: Punch Error Recovery Routine	396
Chart LR. \$\$BOSDC4: SD Open Cutput, File Label	362	Chart PH. \$\$BERPTP: 1018 Punch-Tape Punch Error Recovery Routine (1 of 2)	397
Chart LS. \$\$BOSD05: SD Open Cutput, Format 3 Label (1 of 2)	363	Chart PJ. \$\$BERPTP: 1018 Punch-Tape Punch Error Recovery Routine (2 of 2)	398
Chart LT. \$\$BOSD05: SD Open Cutput, Format 3 Label (2 of 2)	364	Chart QA. \$\$BOCP01: Open Device Independent Files, Phase 1	399
Chart LU. \$\$BOSDC6: SD Open Cutput, User Labels (1 of 2)	365	Chart QB. \$\$BOCP02: Open Device Independent Files, Phase 2	400
Chart LV. \$\$BOSDC6: SD Open Cutput, User Labels (2 of 2)	366	Chart QC. \$\$BOCP03: Open Device Independent Files, Phase 3	401
Chart LW. \$\$BOSD07: SD Open Cutput, Extents from Console	367	Chart QD. \$\$BOCP11: Open DTFCP (Version 1 Only), Phase 1 (1 of 2)	402
Chart LX. \$\$BOSDC8: SD Open Cutput, Delete Label	368	Chart QE. \$\$BOCP11: Open DTFCP (Version 1 Only), Phase 1 (2 of 2)	403
Chart LY. \$\$BOSD09: SD Open Cutput, Extent to DTF	369	Chart QF. \$\$BOCP12: Open DTFCP (Version 1 Only), Phase 2	404
Chart LZ. SD Open Output Subroutines	370	Chart RA. \$\$BOCPT1: Open DTFCP and DTFDI Input Tape	405
Chart MA. \$\$BOSDW1: SD Open Work File, Volume Label (1 of 2)	371	Chart RB. \$\$BOCPT1: Subroutines for Open DTFCF and DTFDI Input Tape (1 of 2)	406
Chart MB. \$\$BOSDW1: SD Open Work File, Volume Label (2 of 2)	372	Chart RC. \$\$BOCPT1: Subroutines for Open DTFCF and DTFDI Input Tape (2 of 2)	407
Chart MC. \$\$BOSDW2: SD Open Work File, File Label (1 of 2)	373	Chart RD. \$\$BOCPT2: Open DTFCP and DTFDI Output Tape	408
Chart MD. \$\$BOSDW2: SD Open Work File, File Label (2 of 2)	374	Chart RE. \$\$BOCPT2: Subroutines for Open DTFCF and DTFDI Output Tape (1 of 2)	409
Chart ME. \$\$BOSDW3: SD Open Work File, Extent to DTF	375	Chart RF. \$\$BOCPT2: Subroutines for Open DTFCF and DTFDI Output Tape (2 of 2)	410
Chart MF. \$\$BOSDC1: SD Close Input and Output (1 of 2)	376		
Chart MG. \$\$BOSDC1: SD Close Input and Output (2 of 2)	377		
Chart MH. \$\$BOSDC2: SD Close, Free Track Function	378		

This volume of the DCS/VS Logical IOCS Logic Manuals contains detailed information on the logical IOCS support of unit record, magnetic tape, sequential access DASD, diskette, and device independent files.

This volume contains no general information apart from a brief introductory description of each of the file types covered. If you want to get an overall view of the concept of logical IOCS, or an idea of the functions performed by the imperative macros, refer to DOS/VS LIOCS Volume 1, General Information and Imperative Macros, SY33-8559. Volume 1 also contains descriptions of the generalized open/close routines, checkpoint/restart routines, and DASD file protect, VTCC dump, VTCC display, and message writer subroutines.

Information on all the logical IOCS items (modules, DTF tables, imperative macros, open and close routines, etc.) required for the particular file types discussed can be found in this manual. The only exceptions are certain common and special purpose routines which cannot be related to any specific file type or which apply to more than one file type; those routines are mentioned above.

The files discussed in this volume are divided into five parts:

- Unit Record files.
- Magnetic Tape files.
- Sequential access DASD files.
- Device independent files.
- Diskette files.

Files within a given group are presented in alphabetic sequence according to the last two letters of the DTFxx macro that defines the file (that is, DTFCD, DTFCN, ... DTFFT). Access to information on a particular file type can be made through the index. The information relating to a file type includes, in the order presented:

- The file definition (DTFxx) macro.
- The module generation (xxMCD) macro.
- The imperative LIOCS macros (GET, READ, etc.) used with the file.
- The special open and close routines, if applicable.
- The special purpose routines, such as message writers, if applicable.

Part 5 contains the generalized and detailed flowcharts of the imperative LIOCS macros supported by each of the data handling logic modules and the logical transients required for open, close, and other special functions.

The logic supporting each of the imperative macros has been flowcharted from macro language (source statement) listings. In some instances these flowcharts contain decision blocks to illustrate the logic included in the module for certain xxMCD macro parameter options. You should realize that these decisions do not appear in an assembly listing, but rather that a particular assembly listing is the result of these decisions being made at the time the logic module is generated.

The IBM Disk Operating System (DCS/VS) provides logical IOCS support for files on the following IBM devices generally categorized as unit-record equipment:

- 125(D) Display Operator Console
- 1017 Paper Tape Reader
- 1018 Paper Tape Punch
- 1255/1259 Magnetic Character Reader
- 1270/1275 Optical Reader/Sorter (These devices are not available in the United States)
- 1287 Optical Readers
- 1403 Printer
- 1419 Magnetic Ink Character Readers
- 1442N1 Card Read Punch
- 1442N2 Card Punch
- 1443 Printers
- 2245 Printer
- 2501 Card Reader
- 2520E1 Card Read Punch
- 2520B2/B3 Card Punch
- 254CR Card Reader
- 2540P Card Punch
- 2560 Multifunction Card Machine
- 2596 Card Read Punch
- 2671 Paper Tape Reader
- 3203 Printer
- 3210 or 3215 Console Printer-Keyboard
- 3211 Printer
- 3504 Card Reader
- 3505 Card Reader
- 3525P Card Punch
- 3525RP Card Punch with read feature

- 3881 Optical Mark Reader
- 3886 Optical Reader
- 5203 Printer
- 5425 Multifunction Card Unit

The files used with these devices are defined by a DTFxx declarative macro and the data handling IICCS module is generated, except for console files, by an associated xxMOD macro. (The DTFCN declarative macro not only defines the file but also provides the data handling logic module for console files.)

The files described in this part include:

- Card - card readers and punches
- Console
- Optical Reader
- Magnetic Ink Character Recognition
- Printer
- Paper Tape
- Optical Reader/Sorter

INITIALIZATION AND TERMINATION

Processing of a file by logical IOCS requires that the file be initialized, or opened, prior to the transfer of any data by the problem program. Likewise, when the transfer of all data is complete, the file is closed.

With the exception of magnetic ink and optical reader files, which are handled separately, all unit record files are opened by the unit record open logical transient phase, \$\$\$BCUR01, fetched by the Open Monitor (refer to Volume 1). On the other hand, unit record files (except magnetic ink character reader) require no special termination procedures and are closed by the Close Monitor which simply resets the open indicator in the DTF table for the file.

- 3504 Card Reader
- 3505 Card Reader
- 3525P Card Punch
- 3525RP Card Punch with read feature
- 3881 Optical Mark Reader
- 5425 Multifunction Card Unit

The files associated with these devices are defined by the DTFCD macro.

DTFCD Macro

Three types of DTF tables can be generated by the DTFCD macro. The DTF table type

generated for a particular file depends on the TYPEFIE= parameter specified by the user in the DTFCD macro. The three table types are:

- DTFCD: Input (Reader) if TYPEFIE=INPUT (Figure 1).
- DTFCD: Output (Punch) if TYPEFIE=OUTPUT (Figure 2).
- DTFCD: Combined if TYPEFIE=CMEND (Figure 3). This parameter can be specified for 1442N1 or 2520E1 reader punch, or a 2540 punch with the punch feed read (PFR) feature.

The generated DTFCD table contains information describing the file and serves as a linkage to the CD logic module that is generated by a corresponding CDMCD macro.

Bytes	Bits	Contents	Function
Bytes 40-47 as used for all files except 2560 and 5425 files.			
40-43 (28-2B)		LA &IOREG,C(14) NOP 0	Load user pointer register.
44-47 (2C-2F)		MVC 0(&BLKSIZE,13),0(14) NOP 0 DC X'0000'	Move IOAREA to WORKA.
The following bytes (48-55) are added for 3504, 3505, and 3525 associated files.			
48-51 (30-33)		DC A(name) B 16(15) B 20(15) DC F'0'	If ERROPT=name ² . If ERROPT=SKIP. If ERROPT=IGNORE. If ERROPT=critted.
52-55 (34-37)		DC A(ASOCFILE)	Address of associated DTF table ⁷ . (3525 only).
Bytes 40 onward as used for 2560 and 5425 files.			
40-47 (28-2F)			Stacker select CCW.
48-51 (30-33)		LA &IOREG,0(14) NOP C	
52-57 (34-39)		MVC 0(&BLKSIZE,13),0(14) NOP 0 DC X'0000'	Move ICAREA to WORKA.
58-63 (3A-3F)		CLC 0(L,14),64(1)	Test for end-of-file. I=4 if MODE=C; I=2 in other cases.
64-67 (40-43)		DC C'/* ' DC X'0C001C22'	End-of-file indicator if MCDE=E. In other cases.
68-71 (44-47)		DC A(name) B 16(15) B 20(15) DC F'0'	If ERROPT=name ² . If ERROPT=SKIP. If ERROPT=IGNORE. If ERROPT=critted.
The following bytes are added for 2560 or 5425 associated files.			
72-75 (48-4B)		DC A(ASOCFILE)	Address of associated DTF table ⁷ .
76-81 (4C-51)		MVC 0(&BLKSIZE,14),82(1)	Move card image to ICAREA1.
82 (52)		DC &BLKSIZE.C' '	Buffer for card image.
¹ CMR only for 3504 and 3505. ² ERROPT for 2560, 3504, 3505, 3525, or 5425 READ file. ³ 3504, 3505, and 3525 with or without CONTROL=YES specified. ⁴ 2560, 3525, or 5425 with or without CONTROL=YES specified. ⁵ 2560, 3525, or 5425 without CONTROL=YES specified. ⁶ Defaults to pocket2 for 3504, 3505, and 3525. ⁷ Present only when 2560, 3525, or 5425 associated files are specified for the input DTF.			

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 1. DTFCD: Input (reader) (2 of 2).

Bytes	Bits	Contents	Function
32-33 (20-21)		LR 12,(RECSIZE) NOPR 0	Undefined records only.
34-37 (22-25)		LA &IOREG,4(14) NOP 0	Load user pointer register.
38 (26)	0-2 3 4 5 6 7		Not used. 1 = 5425. 1 = 2560. 1 = 3525. 1 = 1442 or 2596. 1 = 2520B1.
39 (27)		DC C' '	Blank for eject last card.
For all files except 2560 and 5425 files.			
40-47			Punch CCW.
48-55			Eject CCW for last card if 2520.
For 2540 files if CRDERR is specified.			
48-55			Retry CCW.
56-		DC CL80' '	Save area card image.
For 3525 Punch/Interpret files.			
48-55			Load CCW.
56-63			Print CCW.
64-		DC 64C' '	Print buffer.
For 3525 Associated files.			
48-51		DC A(ASOCFIE)	Pointer to associated file.
For 2560 and 5425 files			
40-47		DC D'0'	Eject CCW. If FUNC=RE or RPW.
48-55			Stacker select CCW.
56-63			Punch and Feed CCW.
¹ The bucket bytes handle undefined records. ² Valid for 3525 READ/PUNCH, PUNCH/PRINT, and READ/PUNCH/PRINT files. ³ Valid for 3525 only. ⁴ Defaults to pocket2 for 3525.			

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 2. DIFCD: Output (punch) (2 of 3)

Bytes	Bits	Contents	Function
0-15 (00-0F)			CCB.
16 (10)	0-1 2 3 4 5-7		Nct used. CCECI open; igncre opticon. Nct used. CFENR relccates DTF address ccnstants. Nct used.
17-19 (11-13)			Address of logic module.
20 (14)		X'00'	DTF type.
21 (15)			Command code (X'02' for 1442, X'C2' for 2520, 2540).
22 (16)			Command ccde (X'01' fcr 1442, X'C9' fcr 2520, 2540).
23 (17)			Command code (X'01' for 1442, X'09' for 2520, 2540).
24-31 (18-1F)			CCW.
32-35 (20-23)			Input area address.
36-39 (24-27)			Output area address.
40-41 (28-29)			Input blocksize.
42-43 (2A-2B)			Output blocksize.
44-49 (2C-31)		MVC 0(&BLKS,13),C(14)	
50-55 (32-37)		MVC 0(&OUPI,14),C(13)	
56-59 (38-3B)			End-of-file address.
60-67 (3C-43)			Savearea.
68-73 (44-49)		MVC 1(&OUPI-1,13),0(13)	
74-77 (4A-4D)		MVI C(13),X'4C'	
78-79 (4E-4F)			Constant (blanks).
80-83 (50-53)			Constant address (bytes 78-79).

Figure 3. DTFCD: Combined reader/punch file.

CDMCD: PUT Macro Charts AJ-AM

Objective: To punch a card (normal or combined or associated files).

Entry: From a PUT macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: For regular output card files, the PUT routine punches the next sequential record in the file into a card. If WORKA=YES is specified in the DTFCN and CDMCD macros, the record is built in the workarea and then moved to the appropriate output area before punching is performed. If IOAREA2=YES is specified in the DTFCN and CDMOD macros, overlap of I/C and processing is possible by alternately switching output areas. (Dual I/C areas are not valid for associated files.)

For combined files (1442 or 2540 with PFR), IOAREA2 if it is specified, is used as the output area. If IOAREA2 is not specified, ICAREA1 serves as both the input and the output area.

For associated files, macro sequence checking is performed. The GET-PUT sequence must be maintained for these files.

Punching of a card in a 2560 or 5425 associated file can be initiated by:

- PUT for the punch file if FUNC=RP.
- PUT for the associated print file or GET for the next card if no printing is to be performed if FUNC=RPW.
- PUT for the punch file or PUT for the print file if FUNC=PW.

CCNSCLE FILES

Console files (CN) are files associated with the system 3210 or 3215 console, or with the Display Operator Console (Models 115 or 125 only). A DTFCN macro defines these files as input, output, or combined files containing either fixed unblocked or undefined records. Combined files can contain only fixed-length records.

Console files are neither opened nor closed by logical ICCS.

DTFCN Macro

Logical ICCS support of console files differs from other files. One macro, DTFCN, generates both the DTF table and the logic module (Figure 4). The Version 5 DTFCN macro generates both table and module from statements contained in the source statement library. If TYPEFLE=INPUT is specified in the DTFCN macro, the module generated supplies the logic for both the GET and PUT functions. If TYPEFLE=OUTPUT is specified, the generated module supplies the logic for only the PUT function. If TYPEFLE=CMEND is specified, the generated module supplies the logic for the GET, PUT, and PUTR functions.

DTFCN: GET Macro Chart AN

Objective: To read from the system console, that is, to allow a record to be typed in from the console keycard.

Entry: From a GET macro expansion to the label IJ2XXXX.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: Upon entry to the GET routine, the CCW command code is set to hex '0A' for a read operation. If UNDEF is specified in the RECFCRM= parameter in the DTFCN macro, the user specified BLKSIZE is moved into the byte count area of the CCW. (If FIXUNE is specified in the RECFCRM= parameter in the DTFCN macro, the byte count area of the generated CCW automatically contains a count of 80.) An SVC 0 is then issued to read the record into ICAREA1. If a workarea was not specified in the DTFCN macro, control returns to the problem program immediately after completion of the I/C operation.

If WORKA=YES is specified in the DTFCN macro, the contents of ICAREA1 are moved to the workarea before control returns to the problem program.

DTFCN: PUT Macro Chart AP

Objective: To write a record on the system console printer.

Entry: From a PUT macro expansion to the label IJPTxxxx.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: Upon entry to the PUT routine, the CCW command code is set to hex '09' for a write operation. If a workarea and TYPEFLE=OUTPUT are specified in the DTFCN macro, a test determines if a previous I/O operation is complete. If not, an SVC 7 is issued. On a combined I/O operation (TYPEFLE=INPUT) with a workarea specified, this test is bypassed.

If the file definition specifies undefined records (RECFORM=UNDEF parameter in the DTFCN macro) a check is made to determine if the BLKSIZE is greater than the record length, RECSIZE. (The byte count in the generated CCW is automatically equal to the BLKSIZE specified by the user.) If BLKSIZE is greater, the CCW byte count is modified to the value of RECSIZE.

Note: If RECSIZE is greater than ELKSIZE, the output record is truncated.

In all cases where a workarea is specified, the record is moved from the workarea to IOAREA1 before an SVC 0 is issued to write the record on the console printer. If TYPEFLE=OUTPUT is specified, control returns directly to the problem program. Otherwise, a test determines if a previous I/O operation is complete. If not, an SVC 7 is issued.

If no workarea is specified, the record to be written is available in ICAREA1, and an SVC 0 is issued directly. The routine then waits for completion of the I/O operation before control is returned to the problem program.

DTFCN: PUTR Macro Chart AQ

Objective: To write a message to or read a message from the console keyboard.

Entry: From the PUTR macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: The PUTR macro processes fixed-length unblocked records only. Depending on whether or not a workarea is specified, one of the following methods is used:

- a. No workarea specified. When the PUTR routine is entered, register 14 is saved and a branch is made to the PUT routine. INPSIZE and the input address are moved into the CCW and control is passed to the GET routine. The output area address and ELKSIZE are then restored in the CCW. The action bit in the CCW is turned off, register 14 is restored, and control is passed to the user.
- b. Workarea specified. When the PUTR routine is entered, register 14 is saved and a branch is made to the PUT routine. The contents of register 0 is saved and that register is loaded with the input workarea address. INPSIZE and ELKSIZE in the DTFCN are interchanged. BLKSIZE and the address of the output area are then restored to the CCW. The CCW action bit is turned off, register 14 is restored, and control is passed to the user.

MAGNETIC INK CHARACTER RECOGNITION FILES

Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR) files are input files processed by 1255/1259/1419 magnetic ink character readers, or 1270/1275 Optical Reader/Sorters. MICR type files are defined by a DTFMR macro and the processing logic module is generated by an associated MRMOD macro.

DTFMR Macro

The DTFMR Macro can generate two types of DTF tables (Figure 5). The type generated for a particular file depends on the ADDRESS= parameter specified by the user in the DTFMR macro. Although the two table types have been combined in this publication, the variation in the entries for ADDRESS=DUAL are noted in the table.

Bytes	Bits	Function
40-41 (28-29)		Length of DTF table.
42-43 (2A-2B)		Device type indicator.
44-45 (2C-2D)		Record type.
46-49 (2E-31)		Reserved for future use.
50-51 (32-33)		I/O register.
52-55 (34-37)		End-of-file address.
56-59 (38-3E)		IOAREA2/1 address.
60-63 (3C-3F)		Document buffer size.
64-65 (40-41)		Blocking factor/Number of buffers.
66-67 (42-43)		I/O area size.
68-71 (44-47)		Record length.
72-76 (48-4C)		Sense information.
77 (4D)		Supervisor switch.
78-79 (4E-4F)		Logical class and unit numbers (secondary--for DUAL addressing only).
80-81 (50-51)		Register alignment bytes.
82-83 (52-53)		Logical class and unit numbers (primary--for DUAL addressing).
84-87 (54-57)		Document buffer size.
88 (58)		Command code (4C).
89-91 (59-5E)		Address of last byte of first document buffer.
92 (5C)		Command code (4C).
93-95 (5D-5F)		Address of last byte of last document buffer.

Figure 5. DTFMR (2 of 4).

Bytes	Bits	Function
192-199 (C0-C7)		CCW - Stacker Select.
200-207 (C8-CF)		CCW - TIC.
208-215 (D0-D7)		CCW - Control.
216-223 (D8-DF)		CCW - BN.
224-231 (E0-E7)		CCW - Read.
232-239 (E8-EF)		CCW - Sense.
240-247 (F0-F7)		CCW - Disengage.
For DUAL Address Adapter		
160-167 (A0-A7)		CCW - Engage.
168-175 (A8-AF)		CCW - Read Buffer 1.
176-183 (E0-B7)		CCW - Sense.
184-191 (E8-BF)		CCW - NOP.
192-199 (C0-C7)		CCW - Read Buffer 2.
200-207 (C8-CF)		CCW - MOD Sense.
208-215 (D0-D7)		CCW - Read Buffer 1.
216-223 (D8-DF)		CCW - MOD Sense.
224-231 (E0-E7)		CCW - TIC to NCF.
232-239 (E8-EF)		CCW - NOP.
240-247 (F0-F7)		CCW - MOD CTL.
248-255 (F8-FF)		CCW - Stacker Select.
256-263 (100-107)		CCW - MOD Sense.

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 5. DIFMR (4 of 4).

Entry: From a GET macro expansion to the label IJUGETCK.

Exit: To the problem program after a document buffer is filled with a stacker-selected document, or after error conditions are posted in the buffer.

Method: When more than three records remain in the document buffer area, the user's I/O register (IOREG) is loaded with the address of the next document buffer to be processed and the previous document buffer is reset to binary zeros. Control then returns to the user.

When three, or fewer than three, records remain in the document buffer area, a test determines if three or more document buffers are empty and it is necessary to engage the MICR type device to feed more documents. If it is necessary to issue engage commands, a branch is made to IJUENGCK where the necessary modifications are made to the CCW chain and the I/O operation executed.

If an engage is not required or after the engage commands are issued, the status of the document buffer is checked. If the buffer is ready for processing, the

procedure followed is the same as for more than three records remaining in the I/C area. If the document buffer is not ready for processing, checks are made for errors and flags are set in the buffer as indicators of the error conditions found. This information is then passed to the user for further analysis.

MRMCL: READ Macro Charts BA-BE

Objectives:

1. To provide a pointer, in the user register IOREG, to the next document buffer to be processed in the document buffer area (Figure 6).
2. To issue engage commands to the MICR type device when necessary.

Entry: From a READ macro expansion to the label IJUREAD.

Exit: To the problem program after a document buffer is filled with a stacker-selected document, or after error conditions are posted in the buffer.

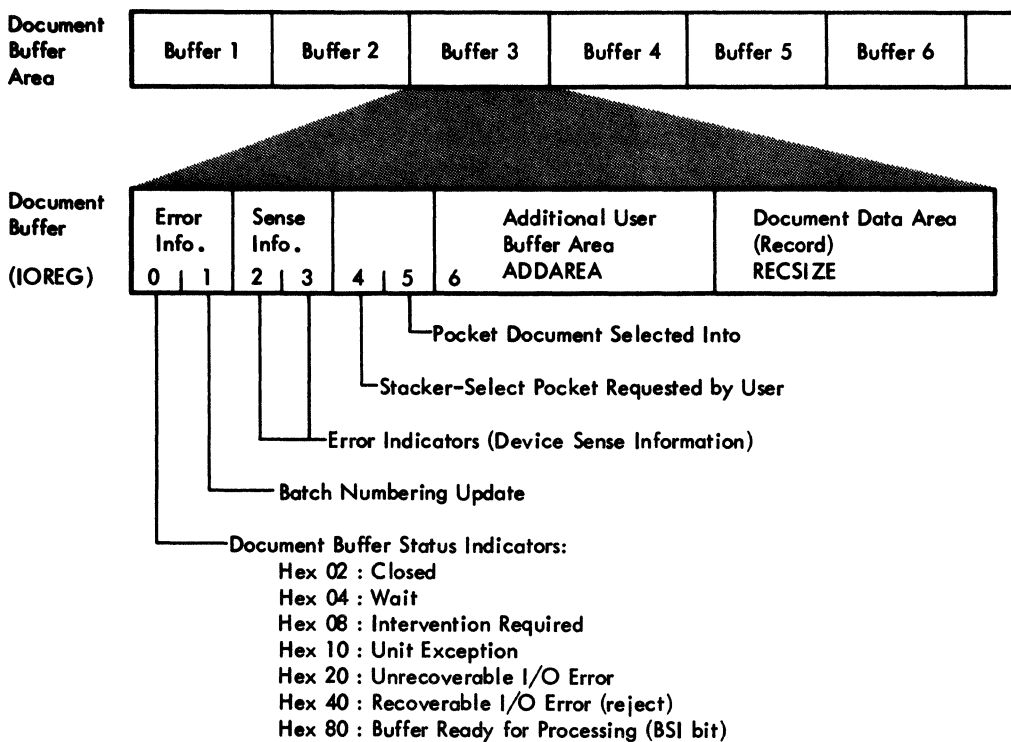


Figure 6. MICR buffer format (1255/1259/1270/1275/1419).

MRMCD: DISEN Macro Chart BD

Objective: To disengage the 1255/1259, 1270/1275, or 1419 MICR type device and stop the feeding of documents whenever necessary.

Entry: From a DISEN macro expansion to the label IJUDISEN.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: The DISEN macro turns on the user disengage indicator (bit 0 of byte 21) in the DTF and checks for the type of address adapter used with the device. If dual addressing is specified, the NCF instruction in the CCW chain is changed to a disengage instruction, X'DF'. If single addressing is specified, the chaining bit is set on in the CCW chain.

Note: A DISEN macro must be issued before a LITE macro can be issued.

MRMCD: WAITF Macro Chart BE

Objective: To test whether any 1255/1259/1270/1275/1419 MICR devices specified in the macro operand (wait list) are operative and processing should continue, or if all the devices specified are inoperative and IOCS should enter the wait state.

Entry: From a WAITF macro expansion to the label IJUWAITF.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: The WAITF macro loads a work register with the address of the DTF table for the file specified by the first operand. Tests are then made to determine if the file is in an operative condition. If the file is operative and ready, processing is resumed at the next sequential instruction following the macro expansion.

Note: When more than one file is specified in the operand of the WAITF macro (wait list), normal processing is resumed after the first operational file is detected, thereby omitting checking of any remaining files in the wait list. To accomplish this, the pointer in the wait list is repeatedly incremented by 4 (the length of each operand) until the end of the wait list is reached (the first nonzero byte). When the end-of-the-wait list has been detected, the pointer (register 14) then contains the address of the next sequential instruction following the macro expansion.

If the file currently being tested is not operational, the address of the DTF table for the next file specified in the macro operand is obtained and the tests are repeated for the next file.

If none of the files specified in the operand are operational, an SVC 29 is issued and the wait state is entered. If the system is operating in an MFS environment, processing is allowed to continue in another partition. When one of the files becomes operational, processing can resume in the partition in which the device is operating.

Initialization and Termination of MICR Type Files

Optical Reader/Sorter and Magnetic Ink Character Recognition files are some of the very few types of unit record files that are opened and closed by logical transients included in the system to handle a specific file type. These logical transients, \$\$BCMR01 and \$\$BCMR01, are fetched by the Open and Close Monitors respectively (refer to Volume 1).

\$\$BCMR01: Open MICR Type Files Chart BE

Objective: To open 1255/1259/1270/1275/1419 MICR type files and to initialize the document buffer area.

Entry: From the Open Monitor, \$\$BCPEN1, to the label FRSTINST.

Exit: To the TES processor, \$\$BCPEN.

Method: The \$\$BOMR01 routine clears the entire document buffer area and checks for device assignment. It then calculates the Physical Unit Block (PUB) entry address for the device, and determines from the PUB information which entry in the Supervisor table of DTF addresses (PDTAEB) is to be used. The address of the DTF table is then inserted into the proper entry in the PDTABB table. Refer to DCS/VS Supervisor, SY33-8551, for the format and use of the PDTABB table.

The unit exception bit in the CCB is turned on and the remainder of the DTF is initialized. The open indicator (bit 0 of byte 30) is set on in the DTF to signal that the file is open and the TES Processor, \$\$BCPEN, is fetched to determine if more files are to be opened.

Bytes	Bits	Function
0-15 (00-0F)		Dummy CCB.
16 (10)	0-1	Not used.
	2	COBOL open; ignore option.
	3	Not used.
	4	DTF table address constants relocated by CPENR.
	5-7	Not used.
17-19 (11-13)		Address of logic module.
20 (14)		DTF type, (X'09'). DTF type, (X'0A' if HEADER=YES).
21 (15)	0	PIOCS switches. 1 = Open; 0 = Closed.
	1	1 = Input.
	2	1 = Control.
	3	1 = Device is 1287.
	4	1 = Header.
	5	Reserved for future use.
	6	1 = RDLNE.
	7	Not used.
22 (16)		Not used.
23 (17)	0-6	Not used.
	7	1 = LIOCS posts a hopper empty condition to DTF.
24-39 (18-27)		CCB.
40-47 (28-2F)		Sense CCW.
48-51 (30-33)		Lost lines (equipment check).
52-55 (34-37)		After 9 retries for journal tape, or after 2 retries for documents.
56-59 (38-3B)		Wrong length records.
60-63 (3C-3F)		After 4 retries for journal tape, or after 2 retries for documents.
64-67 (40-43)		Keyboard corrections.
68-71 (44-47)		Count of data check errors.
72-75 (48-4B)		Lines marked.

Figure 8. DIFCR (1 of 3).

Bytes	Bits	Function
130-131 (82-83)		LR &RECS,13
132-133 (84-85)		LR &IOR,13
134-135 (86-87)		Sense.

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 8. DIFOR (3 of 3).

ORMOD Macro

The module generated by the ORMCD macro provides the logic to perform the GET, CNTRL, and RDLNE functions for the 1287 (tape mode) optical reader, and the READ, WAITF, CNTRL, RESCN, and DSPLY functions for the 1287 (document mode) optical reader.

For 1287 operating in document mode, the logic module handles only unlocked records, and supports fixed and undefined record formats. Blocked records are also handled if the device is operating in tape mode.

The ORMCD is capable of generating many logic modules, each tailored to specific parameters. The number of different modules that can be generated is so great that it would be impractical to flowchart and describe every possible variation individually. To stay within practical limits, the internals of the OR module are flowcharted and described to indicate all variations.

ORMCD: CNTRL Macro Charts EG-EH

Objective: To execute a control operation for 1287 optical reader.

- When operating in tape mode, the control operation is either mark a line or read a complete line from the keyboard.
- When operating in document mode the control operation is either eject, eject and stacker-select, stacker-select, or increment the document.

Entry: From a CNTRL macro expansion.

Exits:

- Normal exit from the CNTRL routine is to the problem program.
- To the user's end-of-file routine when an EOF condition is reached.
- To the user's correction routine when a recoverable error occurs.

Method: The CNTRL routine ensures that any previous I/O operation is complete. It then sets the appropriate control command code (supplied by the user in general register 0) in the CCW and causes the control function to be performed.

If the control function is to read a line from the keyboard, the routine checks for a unit exception after the read operation is complete. If the control function is other than read a line from the keyboard, and a unit check occurs, the routine checks for command reject, late stacker-select, or recoverable errors.

If a unit exception or a read keyboard operation occurs, or if a recoverable type error occurs, the CNTRL routine branches to the address supplied in the DTF for the user's correction routine to attempt a recovery from the error before returning control to the problem program.

ORMOD: GET Macro Charts EJ-EN

Objective: To access a record from the 1287 (tape mode) optical character reader.

Entry: From the GET macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Exit: To the user-specified CCREXIT routine if a read error occurred or to the next sequential instruction following the WAITF macro expansion in the problem program if read was error-free.

Method: After checking for completion of the previous I/O, the routine tests for unit check. If unit check occurred, a check is made to determine if the cause of the interrupt is due to hardware or an unreadable character, lost line, etc. If a hardware error has occurred, a transient error routine is called, and a message is printed to the operator. If the error is due to an unreadable character or line, it is retried up to nine times (depending on error), posted to the user and then a branch is taken to the user's CCREXIT routine. On a return from CCREXIT, the operation is restarted from where the CCW chain was broken. Control is then returned to the problem program.

DFR and DLINT Macros

The DFR and DLINT macros are used to build the format record that is required to read from the 3886 optical reader.

The DFR macro builds the first part of the format record, called the Document Information Record (Figure 9); it also generates two fields preceding the format record to provide information about that record. The first field is eight bytes long; when the field is opened or when the

SETDEV macro is issued it contains the name of the format record. The second field is a two-byte binary field that contains the total length of the format record plus the two preceding fields. These two fields are not part of the format record and therefore not included when the format record is loaded into the 3886 control unit.

The DLINT macro builds the following for each line described:

- A line information record to describe an individual line (Figure 10).
- A field information record that describes an individual field on the line that is to be scanned (Figure 11).
- A field information record that describes an individual field on the line that is not to be scanned (Figure 12).
- A sync byte of X'FF' to indicate the end of the DLINT expansion.

In generating these records, the DLINT macro calls an inner macro (DLINTIN) 15 times to generate all fields on the line except the last field that is not to be scanned. The field information record for this last field is generated by the DLINT macro.

Figure 13 shows how the DFR and DLINT expansions combine to form a format record. An extra sync byte is generated to indicate the end of the format record.

Bytes	Bits	Contents	Functions
0		Address or character	Address of the right end of the field in EBCDIC Hex code of character used as field delimiter.
1	0	B'0'	Byte 0 represents character delimiter.
		B'1'	Byte 0 represents address.
	1	B'1'	Indicates that the field is a critical field.
	2-4	B'000'	Not used.
	5-7	B'000'	Suppress high/low blanks - low fill.
		B'001'	Suppress high/low blanks - high fill.
		B'010'	Transmit all blanks - low fill.
		B'011'	Suppress all blanks - no fill.
		B'100'	Suppress all blanks - low fill.
		B'101'	Suppress all blanks - high fill.
2	0	B'1'	Enable character edit for this field.
	1-7		Field length.
3	0-3	B'0000'	Not used.
	4-7	B'0000'	Field is not to be scanned.
		B'0001'	Field is mark read A font.
		B'0010'	Field is mark read B font.
		B'0101'	Field is numeric E font.
		B'0110'	Field is alphanumeric B font (mode 1).
		B'1001'	Field is numeric A font.
		B'1010'	Field is alphanumeric A font (mode 1).
		B'1011'	Field is alphanumeric A font (mode 2).
		B'1100'	Field is NHP.
		B'1101'	Field is Gothic (must have NHP feature).
		B'1110'	Field is NHP (low sub).

Figure 11. DLINT macro instruction expansion - field information record for a scannable field.

Bytes	Bits	Contents	Functions
0			Address of the right end of the field in EBCDIC.
1	0	B'1'	Byte 0 represents an address.
	1-7	B'0000000'	Not used.
2-3		X'0000'	Not used.

Figure 12. DLINT macro instruction expansion - field information record for a field that is not to be scanned.

DRMCD: CNTRL Macro Chart CA

Objective: To execute one of the following operations for the 3886 optical reader.

- Page mark current document when the document is ejected.
- Line mark indicated line when the document is ejected.
- Eject/stacker select the current document.

Entry: From the CNTRL macro expansion.

Exits:

- Normal exit from the CNTRL routine is to the problem program.
- To the user's end-of-file routine when an EOF condition occurs.
- To the user's COREXIT routine when an error occurs.

Method: The CNTRL routine sets up the field address and the length count in the CCW. If the CCW command is eject or stacker select, the routine builds a one-byte field to be passed to the 3886. The control CCW is then executed. When the I/O operation is completed, the routine checks for unit exception. If unit exception occurs, control is passed to the user's EOF routine. The routine then checks to see if any errors occurred. If an error occurred, it is posted to the user and control is passed to the user's COREXIT routine. On return from the COREXIT routine, control is passed to the problem program.

DRMCD: READ Macro Chart CA

Objective: To access one line of data from the 3886 optical reader.

Entry: From the READ macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: The READ routine reads a line of data from a document by first executing a scan CCW which scans one line of data and places that line in the 3886 buffer. A read CCW is then issued which reads the data into storage.

DRMCD: SETDEV Macro Chart CE

Objective: To allow the user to change the format record in the 3886 control unit.

Entry: From the SETDEV macro expansion.

Exits:

- Normal exit from the SETDEV routine is to the problem program.
- To the user's end-of-file routine if an EOF condition occurs.
- To the user's COREXIT routine when an error occurs.

Method: The SETDEV routine checks to see if the format record to be loaded from the 3886 control unit is in the format record area in the DTF. If so, the routine sets up the load format record CCW with the format record length and the format record address in storage. The routine then executes the CCW. If the format record is not in the format record area of the DTF, the routine loads the format record from the core image library. The routine then checks to see if the format record has the proper length. If so, the routine issues the load format record CCW to load the format record to the 3886 control unit. If any errors occur while this CCW is executed, they are posted to the user and control is passed to the user's COREXIT routine. Upon return from the COREXIT routine, control is passed to the problem program.

DRMCD: WAITF Macro Chart CE

Objective: To wait for I/O completion, to check for end-of-file conditions, and to indicate to the user if any errors have occurred.

Entry: From the WAITF macro expansion.

Exits:

- Normal exit from the WAITF routine is to the problem program.
- To the user's end-of-file routine when an EOF condition occurs.
- To the user's COREXIT routine when an error occurs.

Method: After checking for completion of the previous I/O operation, the routine moves the header record (20 bytes) to the address specified in the header parameter

Bytes	Bits	Contents	Function
40-43 (28-2B)		X'00000000'	Not used.
44-47 (2C-2F)			Start address of FR area in DTF.
48-51 (30-33)			Address of four-byte pointer at the end of the FR area in the DTF.
52-55 (34-37)			EOF routine address.
56-63 (38-3F)			Scan CCW.
64-71 (40-47)			Read CCW.
72-79 (48-4F)			Read CCW.
80-87 (50-57)			Control CCW.
88-95 (58-5F)			Load format record CCW.
96-99 (60-63)			COREXIT routine address.
100-103 (64-67)			IOAREA1 area address.
104-107 (68-6B)			Header area address.
108-111 (6C-6F)			Exit indicator address.
112 (70)			Start of FR area.

Figure 14. DTFDR (2 of 2).

Initialization and Termination of Optical Reader Files

Optical reader files are opened by the logical transient \$\$BCCR01 that is fetched by the Open Monitor (refer to Volume 1). These files are closed by the Close Monitor, \$\$ECLCSE, which simply resets the open indicator in byte 21 of the DTF table.

\$\$BCCR01: Open Optical Reader Chart CC

Objective: To open an optical reader file.

Entry: From the Oper Monitor (\$\$BOPEN1).

Exit: To \$\$BOPEN or cancel.

Method - 1287: If the optical reader file contains a header, this phase reads it into ICAREA1. If it does not contain a header, an I/C NCF is performed.

If a valid DTF type is found (indicating the presence or absence of the header), the routine returns to the Oper Monitor (\$\$BOPEN) to determine if any more files need to be opened. The routine aborts the job if an invalid DTF type is present.

Method - 3886: This phase opens the file and loads the format record from disk into the DTF. If the format record is within

Bytes	Bits	Contents	Function
0-15 (00-0F)			CCB.
16 (10)	0 1 2 3 4 5-7		1=2-line printer ^{3,4} ; 0=other. 1=ERROPT ^{3,4} ; 0=omitted. COBOL cpen; igncre option. 1=3525; 0=other. CPENR relocates DTF address constants. 000=PRINT only 011=PUNCH/PRINT ³ 010=READ/PRINT ³ 101=READ/PUNCH/PRINT ³
17-19 (11-13)			Address of logic module.
20 (14)		X'08' X'07'	DTF type. DTF type for 2560 and 5425.
21 (15)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7		1 = Cpen; 0 = Clcsed. First time switch. 1 = Ccntrl character. 1 = Fixed unlocked records. 1 = Variable unlocked recrcds. 1 = 2 I/C areas. 1 = Wcrkarea. 1 = Print cverflow channel 9.
For printer and card punch devices			
22 (16)		X'09'	Normal ccmrand code ⁵ .
23 (17)		X'09'	Ccntrl ccmrand code ⁵ .
24-27 (18-1B)		DC A(IOAREA1+x)	Address of data in IOAREA1.
28-31 (1C-1F)			Bucket. ¹
32-33 (20-21)		LR 12,(RECSIZE) NOPR C	For undefined recrcds only.
34-37 (22-25)		LA &ICREG,4(14) NOP 0	Only if ICREG=(r).
38-39 (26-27)			Bucket. ²
40-47 (28-2F)		11,*,X'60',1 9,ICAREA,X'20',121	CCW--Set up Selective Tape List Ccntrl ⁶ . STLIST nct specified.
48-55 (30-37)		9,IOAREA,X'20',121 A(Name) DC A(ASOCFLE)	CCW--STLIST specified ⁶ . Address of user errcr routine (3211 cnly). If ASCCFLE=filename ³ .
For the 2560 and 5425 Multifunction Card Machine			
22 (16)		X'00'	Not used.
23 (17)		B'HHHHHH00'	Print head selection byte. H=1 specifies the corresponding head.

Figure 15. DTFPR (1 of 2).

PRMCD Macro

The module generated by the PRMCD macro provides the logic to perform the CNTRL, PRTCV, and PUT functions for a printer file. The logic module handles only unblocked records, and supports fixed, undefined, and variable record formats.

The PRMCD macro can generate many logic modules, each designed to handle the conditions specified by the macro parameters. Because it is not possible to describe all the variations, the PRMCD is flowcharted to show the internal decisions made for the specified parameters.

PRMCD: CNTRL Macro Chart CE

Objective: To control the carriage space and skip operations or the 3211 character folding.

Entry: From a CNTRL macro expansion.

Exit: To the next sequential instruction in the problem program following the CNTRL macro expansion.

Method: This routine provides completely independent control of the printer carriage. It also controls UCSE character folding on the 3211. When FCLD is specified, bits 0 and 1 of the byte to be printed are assumed to be ones. The FCLD and UNFOLD parameters permanently override the previous fold condition. It is used when the PRMCD macro parameter CTICHR is not specified.

The PRMCD CNTRL routine waits for a previous I/C operation to finish and then inserts the control character into the CCW command code. The required carriage operation is started and control returns to the problem program without waiting for completion of the carriage operation.

PRMCD: PRTCV Macro Chart CF

Objective: To cause and control an overflow skip.

Entry: From a PRTOV macro expansion.

Exit: To the user's carriage overflow routine if the address of the routine is supplied, or to the problem program at the next sequential instruction following the PRTCV macro expansion.

Method: The PRTOV (printer overflow) macro instruction is used with a logical printer file to specify the operation to be performed on a carriage overflow condition.

PRTCV requires two parameters. The first parameter must be the name of the logical file specified in the DTF header entry. The second parameter must specify the number of the carriage tape channel (9 or 12) used to indicate the overflow condition. When an overflow condition occurs, ICCS skips the printer carriage to channel 1.

An optional third parameter causes a branch to a user routine instead of a skip to channel 1 on an overflow condition. This parameter specifies the symbolic name representing the address of the user's routine. In the user's routine, any desired function can be performed except another PRTCV.

PRMCD: PUT Macro Charts CF-GG

Objective: To print a line and space, or to print a line and skip the appropriate tape, if the Selective Tape List feature is available.

Entry: From a PUT macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program or cancel.

Method: This routine causes a record to be printed on the output device. The logic determines if two I/C areas are used, if a workarea is specified, and if CTICHR controls the carriage. A test is made to determine if CNTRL is specified. If so, the CTICHR cannot be used; CTICHR and CNTRL are mutually exclusive (if one is used, the other cannot be specified).

If the CTICHR=ASA option is used, this routine translates the control character to EECDIC.

If associated files are used, macro sequence checking is performed. Printing (PUT to a print file) may be omitted.

For 2560 and 5425 associated files, the print module initiates the read and/or punch command of the associated read and/or punch file processed by a CDMCD.

If the Selective Tape List feature is used (1403 only), selected tapes are controlled through the use of a one-byte control field. This field is accessed by the optional operand, either STLSP=label, or STLSK=label, of the PUT macro. Figure 16 shows the format of the field specified by label.

Bytes	Contents	Function
0-15 (00-0F)		CCB (X'08' in byte 2).
16 (10)	X'20' X'08'	COBCL open; ignore option. CPENR relocates DTF address constants.
17-19 (11-13)		Address of logic module.
20 (14)	X'01'	DTF type.
21 (15)		Bit 0 CPEN indicator. 1 Two I/O areas. 2 ECF indicator. 3 Read error. 4-6 Not used. 7 Undefined record.
22-25 (16-19)	MVI 26(1),X'07' NCP 0(0)	NCP first SVC 0 if 2 areas. If 1 area.
26-27 (1A-1B)	SVC 0	Read a record.
28-29 (1C-1D)	SVC 0 NCPR 0	Read another record if 2 areas. If 1 area.
30-31 (1E-1F)	LR &RECSIZE,14 NCPR 0	Put record length in user's register. No RECSIZE entry.
32-35 (20-23)	A(&ICAREA2) A(&ICAREA1)	If 2 areas. If 1 area.
36-39 (24-27)	A(&ECFADDR)	End-of-file address.
40-43 (28-2B)	A(&ERROPT) SR 0,0 SVC 6 E 12(15) E 138(15)	Addr. of user's error routine if ERROPT=name. ERRCPT omitted. ERRCPT=SKIP. ERRCPT=IGNCRE.
44-47 (2C-2F)	A(&WLRERR) E 12(15) E 152(15) E 152(15)	Address of user's WLR routine if WLRERR=name. WLRERR omitted and ERROPT=SKIP. WLRERR and ERROPT both omitted, or WLRERR omitted and ERROPT=IGNCRE. RECFCRM=FIXUNE or omitted.
48-55 (30-37)	X'02',&IOAREA1,X'C0',&BLKSIZE X'06',&IOAREA1,X'C0',&BLKSIZE	CCW: if RECFCRM=FIXUNE or omitted. CCW: if RECFCRM=UNDEF.
56-63 (38-3F)		Duplicate CCW.
64-67 (40-43)	F'0'	Savearea for register 14.
68-71 (44-47)	L &ICREG,48(1) NCP 0(0)	Put input area address into user's register. No ICREG entry.

Figure 17. DTFPT: No translations, no shifts or deletes; device=2671.

Bytes	Contents	Function
0-15 (00-0F)		CCB (X'00' in byte 2).
16 (10)	X'20' X'08'	CCBCI open; ignore option DTF table address constants relocated by CFENR.
17-19 (11-13)		Address of logic module.
20 (14)	X'01'	DTF type.
21 (15)		Bit 0 CFEN indicator. 1 Two I/O areas. 2 ECF indicator. 3-5 Not used. 6 Scarring. 7 Not used.
22-25 (16-19)	MVI 26(1),X'07' NCP 0(0)	NCP first SVC 0 if 2 areas. If 1 area.
26-27 (1A-1B)	SVC 0	Read a record.
28-29 (1C-1D)	SVC 0 NCPR 0	Read another record if 2 areas. If 1 area.
30-31 (1E-1F)	H'0'	Record length field.
32 (20)	C'02'	
33-35 (21-23)	AI3(&IOAREA2) AI3(&IOAREA1)	If 2 areas. If 1 area.
36-39 (24-27)	A(&ECFADDR)	End-of-file routine address.
40-43 (28-2B)	A(0)	
44-47 (2C-2F)	NCP 0(0)	
48-55 (30-37)	X'02',&IOAREA1,X'C0',&CVBLKSZ X'02',&IOAREA1,X'00',&ELKSIZE	CCW: if CVBLKSZ specified. if CVBLKSZ not specified.

Figure 19. DTFPT: Translation, shifts and deletes, with fixed unlocked records; device=2671 (1 of 2).

Bytes	Contents	Function
0-15 (00-0F)		CCB (X'08' in byte 2).
16 (10)	X'20' X'08'	CCBCL cpen; ignore opticon. DTF table address constants relocated by CPENR.
17-19 (11-13)		Address of logic module.
20 (14)	X'01'	DTF type.
21 (15)		Bit 0 CPEN indicator. 1 Two I/O areas. 2 EOF indicator. 3-5 Not used. 6 Scarring. 7 Read error.
22-25 (16-19)	MVI 26(1),X'07' NCP 0(0)	NCP first SVC 0 if 2 areas. If 1 area.
26-27 (1A-1B)	SVC 0	Read a record.
28-29 (1C-1D)	SVC 0 NCPR 0	Read another record if 2 areas. If 1 area.
30-31 (1E-1F)	H'0'	Record length field.
32-35 (20-23)	A(&ICAREA2) A(&ICAREA1)	If 2 areas. If 1 area.
36-39 (24-27)	A(&ECFADDR)	End-of-file routine address.
40-43 (28-2B)	A(&ERROPT) SR 0,0 SVC 6 E 16(15) B 246(15)	Address of user's routine if ERRCPT=name. ERRCPT omitted. ERRCPT=SKIP. ERRCPT=IGNCRE.
44-47 (2C-2F)	A(&WLRERR) B 16(15) E 260(15)	Address of user's WLR routine if WLRERR=name. WLRERR omitted and ERROPT=SKIP. WLRERR omitted and ERROPT=IGNCRE omitted.

Figure 20. DTFPT: Translation, shifts, and deletes, with undefined records; device=2671 (1 of 2).

Bytes	Contents	Function
0-15 (00-0F)		CCE (X'88' in byte 2).
16 (10)	X'08'	Indicates DTF table relocated by CPENR.
17-19 (11-13)		Address of logic module.
20 (14)	X'01'	DTF type.
21 (15)		Bit 0 CPEN indicator. 1 Two I/O areas. 2 ECF indicator. 3 Read error. 4-6 Not used. 7 Undefined record.
22-25 (16-19)	MVI 26(1),X'07' NCP 0(0)	NCP first SVC 0 if 2 areas. If 1 area.
26-27 (1A-1B)	SVC 0	Read a record.
28-29 (1C-1D)	SVC 0 NCPR 0	Read another record if 2 areas. If 1 area.
30-31 (1E-1F)	IR %RECSIZE,14 NCPR 0	Put record length into user's register. No RECSIZE entry.
32-35 (20-23)	A(%IOAREA2) A(%IOAREA1)	If 2 areas. If 1 area.
36-39 (24-27)	A(%ECFADDR) SVC 50 H'0'	End-of-file address. No ECFADDR operand.
40-43 (28-2B)	A(%ERROPT) SR 0,0 SVC 6 E 0(14) E 4(14)	Addr. of user's error routine if ERRCPY=name. ERRCPT omitted. ERRCPT=SKIP ERRCPT=IGNCRE
44-47 (2C-2F)	A(%WLRERR) A(%ERROPT) E 0(14) E 8(14) E 8(14)	Address of user's WLR routine if WLRERR=name. WLRERR absent and ERRCPY=name. WLRERR absent and ERRCPY=SKIP. WLRERR and ERRCPY both absent or WLRERR absent and ERROPT=IGNORE. RECFCRM=FIXUNE or absent.
48-55 (30-37)	X'02',%IOAREA1,X'00',%BLKSIZE X'06',%IOAREA1,X'00',%BLKSIZE	CCW: if RECFCRM=FIXUNE or absent. CCW: if RECFCRM=UNDEF.
56-63 (38-3F)		Duplicate CCW.
64-67 (40-43)	F'0'	Save area for register 14.
68-71 (44-47)	I %ICREG,48(1) NCP 0(0)	Put input area address into user's register. No ICREG entry.

Figure 21. DTFPT: No translation, no shifts or deletes; device=1017.

Bytes	Contents	Function
0-15 (00-0F)		CCB (X'80' in byte 2).
16 (10)	X'08'	Indicates DTF table relocated by CPENR.
17-19 (11-13)		Address of logic module.
20 (14)	X'01'	DTF type.
21 (15)		Bit 0 CPEN indicator. 1 Two I/O areas. 2 ECF indicator. 3-5 Not used. 6 Scarring. 7 Not used.
22-25 (16-19)	MVI 26(1),X'07' NCP 0(0)	NOP first SVC 0 if 2 areas. If 1 area.
26-27 (1A-1B)	SVC 0	Read a record.
28-29 (1C-1D)	SVC 0 NCPR 0	Read another record if 2 areas. If 1 area.
30-31 (1E-1F)	H'0'	Record length field.
32 (20)	C'02'	
33-35 (21-23)	AL3(&IOAREA2) AL3(&IOAREA1)	If 2 areas. If 1 area.
36-39 (24-27)	A(&ECFADDR) SVC 50 H'0'	End-of-file address. Nc ECFADDR operand.
40-43 (28-2B)	A(0)	
44-47 (2c-2F)	NCP 0(0)	
48-55 (30-37)	X'02',&IOAREA1,X'00',&CVBLKSZ X'02',&IOAREA1,X'00',&ELKSIZE	CCW: if CVBLKSZ specified. if CVBLKSZ not specified.
56-59 (38-3B)	I &ICREG,96(1) NCP 0(0)	Put input area address into user's register. Nc ICREG operand.

Figure 23. DTFPT: Translation, shifts and deletes, fixed unblocked records; device=1017 (1 of 2).

Bytes	Contents	Function
0-15 (00-0F)		CCB (X'88' in byte 2).
16 (10)	X'08'	Indicates DTF table relocated by CPENR.
17-19 (11-13)		Address of logic module.
20 (14)	X'01'	DTF type.
21 (15)		Bit 0 CPEK indicator. 1 Two I/O areas. 2 EOF indicator. 3-5 Not used. 6 Scarring. 7 Read error.
22-25 (16-19)	MVI 26(1),X'07' NCP 0(0)	NOP first SVC 0 if 2 areas. If 1 area.
26-27 (1A-1B)	SVC 0	Read a record.
28-29 (1C-1D)	SVC 0 NCPR 0	Read another record if 2 areas. If 1 area.
30-31 (1E-1F)	H'0'	Record length field.
32-35 (20-23)	A(&ICAREA2) A(&ICAREA1)	If 2 areas. If 1 area.
36-39 (24-27)	A(&ECFADDR) SVC 50 H'0'	End-of-file address. No ECFADDR operand.
40-43 (28-2B)	A(&ERROPT)	Address of user's error routine if ERRCPT=name.
	SR 0,0 SVC 6 E 0(14) E 4(14)	ERRCPT omitted. ERRCPT=SKIP ERRCPT=IGNCRE
44-47 (2C-2F)	A(&WLRERR) A(&ERROPT) E 0(14) E 8(14)	Address of user's WLR routine if WLRERR=name WLRERR absent and ERRCPT=name. WLRERR absent and ERRCPT=SKIP. WLRERR and ERRCPT both absent or WLRERR absent and ERROPT=IGNCRE.

Figure 24. DTFT: Translation, shifts and deletes, undefined records; device=1C17 (1 of 2).

Bytes	Contents	Function
0-15 (00-0F)		CCB (X'8A' in byte 2).
16 (10)	X'08'	Indicates DTF table relocated by CPENR.
17-19 (11-13)		Address of logic module.
20 (14)	X'01'	DTF type.
21 (15)		Bit 0 CPEN indicator. 1 Two I/O areas. 2 Write error. 3 CIOSE indicator. 4-5 Retry counter. 6 Not used. 7 Undefined record.
22-25 (16-19)	I &ICREG,48(1) NCP 0(0)	Put output area address into user's register. No ICREG operand.
26 (1A)	X'&DELCHAR' X'00'	Delete character. No delete character specified.
27 (1B)		Not used.
28-31 (1C-1F)	A(&ICAREA2) A(&ICAREA1)	If 2 areas. If 1 area.
32-47 (20-2F)	X'01',&IOAREA1,X'00',&ELKSIZE D'0' X'01',&IOAREA1,X'00',&ELKSIZE X'01',68,X'00',C1	CCW if RECFORM=FIXUNE. CCW if RECFORM=UNDEF.
48-55 (30-37)		Duplicates CCW.
56-59 (38-3B)	A(&TRANS) A(0)	Address of user's translate table. If no translation specified.
60-63 (3C-3F)	A(&ERRCPT) SR 0,0 SVC 6 B 0(14)	Address of user's error routine if ERRCPT=none. ERRCPT absent. ERRCPT=IGNORE.
64-67 (40-43)	SIH &RECSIZE,54(1) NCP 0(0)	Save user's record length. No RECSIZE operand.
68 (44)	X'&EORCHAR' X'00'	End of record character. No EORCHAR operand or RECFORM=FIXUNE.

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 25. DTFPT: no shifts, device=1018.

PTMCD Macro

The PTMOD macro can generate ten logic modules providing the GET or PUT function for paper tape files. The particular module depends on DEVICE=, TRANS=, and SCAN= macro parameters. The user can obtain four different logic modules for the 2671 paper tape reader if DEVICE=2671 is specified or if DEVICE= is omitted. He can obtain four different logic modules for the 1017 paper tape reader if DEVICE=1017 is specified and two different logic modules for the 1018 paper tape punch if DEVICE=1018 is specified.

The TRANS= parameter specifies whether or not the generated module contains the logic needed to translate non-shifted punched paper tape characters into EBCDIC code on input (2671/1017 paper tape reader) or EBCDIC code into non-shifted punched paper tape characters on output (1018 paper tape punch).

The SCAN= parameter specifies whether or not the generated module contains the logic to handle records containing shift and/or delete characters.

All modules support the use of either 1 or 2 I/O areas. Decision blocks are included in the flowcharts to indicate the procedure followed for both 1 and 2 I/O areas.

PTMCD: GET Macro, No Translation, Device=2671 Chart CJ

Objective: To read a record from paper tape punched in EBCDIC code.

Entry: From a GET macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program, or to the user's EOF routine.

Method: To support the use of either 1 or 2 I/O areas, the GET routine makes use of three key instructions contained in the DTF table. The three instructions, repeated here for convenience, are:

	1 Input Area	2 Input Areas
IJE1MCVE	NOP 0(0)	MVI IJE1SVC1,X'07' (NCP first SVC 0 instruction)
IJE1SVC1	SVC 0	SVC 0 (first)
IJE1SVC2	NCPR 0	SVC 0 (second)

If only one I/O area is specified for the file, the GET routine uses the 'first' SVC 0 instruction to read a record from the paper tape device. After the complete record has been read into the I/O area, the I/O area address in the CCW and the I/O area address in the DTF table are exchanged. (In this case, the exchange is meaningless because both addresses are the same when only one I/O area is used.) The record is then checked for errors and control is returned to the problem program.

If two I/O areas are specified for the file, the GET routine uses the 'first' SVC 0 instruction to read the first record only. After the first record is read, the first SVC 0 instruction is made a NOP by the execution of the instruction contained in the DTF table at the label IJE1MOVE. The first SVC 0 instruction is only restored if it is needed to handle error conditions. After checking for I/O complete and reading a complete record into the I/O area, the addresses of the two I/O areas are exchanged, and the record is checked for errors. The GET routine then NCPs the first SVC 0 instruction and uses the 'second' SVC 0 instruction to read the next record. From this point on, only the second SVC 0 instruction is used exclusively, except for handling error condition. The GET routine returns control to the problem program without waiting for completion of the I/O operation started by the second SVC 0 instruction.

PTMCD: GET Macro, Translation, No Shifted Code, Device=2671 Chart CJ

This GET routine functions the same as the GET routine for no translation. It differs only in the logic included to accomplish the required translation once a complete record has been read into the I/O area.

Only undefined records are checked for wrong length errors. For this, the user must specify one byte in excess of the longest record. If the residual count is zero, control is given to the wrong length error routine.

When physical IOCS indicates a permanent data check (bit 4 of the communication byte in CCB), the reader is stopped following the erroneous character so that the input area is not completely filled. Logical IOCS starts a read operation to obtain the remainder of the record, then exits to the error option.

End of File: Upon detection of an end-of-file condition (unit exception in CSW) by physical IOCS, a flag is set in the CCE (bit 1 of the communication byte). When logical IOCS detects this flag, an input area can still be processed. Thus, control to the EOF routine is only given at the following GET macro instruction.

PTMCD: GET Macro, No Translation, Device=1017 Chart CM

Objective: To read a record from the paper tape without performing the translating or editing procedures.

Entry: From the GET macro expansion.

Exit: To the user's program one instruction after the GET macro expansion (normal return), or to one of the other possible user's routines (end-of-file, wrong length, data error).

Method: The method is essentially that just described under Basic Principles.

PTMCD: GET Macro, Translation, Device=1017 Chart CM

Objective: To read a record from the paper tape and to perform the translate function, that is, to translate the paper tape code to an acceptable code.

Entry: From the GET macro expansion.

Exit: To the user's program one instruction after the GET macro expansion, or to one of the other possible user's routines.

Method: This method is essentially that just described under Basic Principles, except for the translate function. The translate function is performed using the TRANS table specified by the user, which must satisfy the requirements of the TR instruction.

PTMCD: GET Macro, Translation, Shifted Code, Fixed Unblocked Records, Device=1017 Chart CN

Objective: To read a record from paper tape using the translating and editing procedures.

Entry: From the GET macro expansion.

Exit: To the user's program or to the EOF routine.

Method: The method is described under Basic Principles, except for obtaining the correct number of bytes to complete the fixed-length record.

The number of characters specified by the user in OVBLKSZ is read in, translated, and compressed as described in the following section (Charts GL and GM). If the resulting record is shorter than that specified in BLKSIZE, additional characters are read in, translated, and compressed to complete the record. Additional reads are performed until the record length is equal to or greater than BLKSIZE. On the next GET macro instruction, the remaining characters, if any, are stored in the leftmost positions of the next input area to be read in. The I/C command is modified by the length of the remainder.

PTMCD: GET Macro, Translation, Shifted Code, Undefined Records, Device=1017 Chart CP

Objective: To read a record from the paper tape and to perform the translating and editing procedures.

Entry: From the GET macro expansion.

Exit: To the user's program one instruction after the GET macro expansion, or to one of the user's routines (end-of-file, wrong length, data error).

Method: Only the translating and editing functions are considered. The logic is described under Basic Principles. The editing functions consist of the following:

1. A scan for shift and/cr delete characters is made using the Scan table. All entries of this table are zero except the entries for the shift and/cr delete characters. Scanning is performed by a TRT instruction.
2. When a shift and/cr delete character is encountered, scanning stops and the corresponding address is stored.

CCW1 Write the whole record.
CCW2 Write the EOR character in the UNDEF record format.

Insertion of shift characters in a record results in lengthening of the record. If the user does not use the option OVBLKSZ, several WRITE operations are required to punch the record. If CVBLKSZ has been specified with a value greater than that specified for BLKSIZE, the record can be punched in a single operation.

The following steps describe the logic of the editing function:

1. Determine the shift status of the first character in the record to include the correct shift character in the CCW0. This character will be the record header.
2. Perform a scan, using the correct scanning table, LSCAN or FSCAN, depending on the current shift status.

3. When the end of the record or a change in the shift status is encountered, the scanning operation (TRT instruction) is stopped and the segment is translated.
4. Test to make sure that the end of the record does not overstep the bounds of the output area (BLKSIZE or CVBLKSZ). If space is left, the remainder of the record is moved by one character for right-justification to include the new shift character. Then, the procedure is resumed at step 2. If no space is left, the segment considered is punched. The remainder of the record is moved to the beginning of the output area, for left-justification. Then, the procedure is resumed at step 2.

Note that CVBLKSZ is ignored for undefined records. For further information on CVBLKSZ, see Paper Tape File (DTFPT) in LCS/VS Supervisor and I/C Macros, GC33-5373.

Bytes	Bits	Contents ¹	Function	Record ² Format
0-15 (00-0F)			CCB.	
8 (8)		Input: X'00'-X'63' Output: X'00'-X'04' (Variable) X'00' (Undefined)	Buffer offset length, ASCII	
16 (10)	0		First time entered MTMCD for a file	
	1		Not used.	
	2		COBCL open; ignore option.	
	3		American National Standard COBCL	
	4		DTF table address constants	
	5		relocated by OPENR.	
	6		1 = spanned records	V
	7		1 = ASCII	V,S
			0 = EBCDIC	V
			ASCII input: 1=Length Check	V
			ASCII output: 1=Buffer	V
			offset length=4	
17-19 (11-13)			Address of logic module.	
20 (14)		X'11'	Nonstandard or unlabeled.	
		X'12'	Standard labeled, output.	
		X'13'	Standard labeled, input, backwards.	
		X'14'	Standard labeled, input, forwards.	
21 (15)	0		First time switch: 1 = not first-time entry. 0 = first-time entry.	
	1		1 = blocked. 0 = unblocked.	
	2		1 = 2 I/C areas. 0 = 1 I/C area.	
	3		1 = workarea, 0 = no workarea. 0 = workarea, spanned	F,U,V F,U,V S
	4		1 = input, 0 = output	
	5		1 = backwards. 0 = forwards.	
	6		1 = checkpoint. 0 = no checkpoint.	
	7		1 = TRUNC required during Close.	
22-29 (16-1D)			Synclike filename.	
30 (1E)			Same as command code in CCW. (X'01', X'02', or X'0C').	

Figure 27. DTFMT: Data files (1 of 10).

Bytes	Bits	Contents ¹	Function	Record ² Format
36 (24)	0		DTFPH: 1 = yes, 0 = no.	
	1		CCECI indicator: 1 = yes, 0 = no.	
	2		File type: 1 = input, 0 = output.	
	3		FECV switch: 1 = yes, 0 = no.	
	4		EOF-EOV switch (output): 1 = ECF, 0 = ECV.	
	5		Open indicator: 1 = open, 0 = closed.	
	6		1 = variable or spanned records.	V,S
	7		1 = undefined records.	U
37-39 (25-27)			EOF address.	
40-43 (28-2B)			Block count.	
44-47 ¹ (2C-2F)		EXH 11,12,24(15)	Forward.	F
		EXLE 11,12,24(15)	Backward.	F
		L &VARELD,DEELCKER	If VARELD parameter is used.	V
		NOP 0(0)		S
		DC F'0'	DEELCKER1.	U
48-51 (30-33)		LA 14,1(14)		F,V,S
		ECTR 14,0+NCFRC	Backward.	F,V,S
		L &RECSIZE,DEBLCKER1	If RECSIZE given.	U
		NOP 0(0)	For input if not NCF.	U
52-55 (34-37)		L &ICREG,DEELOCKER1	If ICREG specified.	F
		L &ICREG,DEELOCKER5	If ICREG specified.	V
		L &ICREG,DEELOCKER2	If ICREG specified.	U
		NOP 0(0)	If no ICREG.	
		L &RECSIZE,IJFVSREC	If spanned input.	S
	ST &RECSIZE,IJFVSREC	If spanned output.	S	
56-63 (38-3F)			CCW.	

Figure 27. DTFT: Data files (3 of 10).

Bytes	Bits	Contents ¹	Function	Record ² Format
80-83 (50-53)		DC Y(BLKSIZE)+Y(BLKSIZE-1)	Forward.	F
		DC S(BLKSIZE)+Y(BLKSIZE+1)	Backward.	F
		DC F'0'	DEBLOCKER4.	V,S
		LR 12,RECSIZE	(Bytes 80-81 only.)	U
		DC H'0'	(Bytes 82-83.)	U
84-87 (54-57)		DC Y(RECSIZE-1)	(Bytes 84-85.)	F
		DC 2X'00'	(Bytes 86-87) Output, standard labels.	F
		DC A(ICAREA1+4)	1 I/C area: DEBLOCKER5, EECDIC.	V,S
		DC A(ICAREA2+4)	2 I/C areas: DEBLOCKER5, EECDIC.	V,S
		DC A(ICAREA1+BUFCFF)	1 I/C area: DEBLOCKER5, ASCII.	V
		DC A(ICAREA2+BUFCFF)	2 I/C areas: DEBLOCKER5, ASCII.	V
		DC 2X'00'	(Bytes 84-85 output only) Standard Labels. Reserved for CPEN.	F, U
		B 28(15)	Input only, ERRCP=omitted.	U
		B 24(15)	Input only, ERRCP=SKIP.	U
		B 28(15)	Input only, ERROPT=IGNCRE.	U
	DC A(ERROPT)	Input only, ERROPT=ADDRESS	U	
88-91 (58-5B)		DC A(WLRERR)	Input only WLRERR=ADDRESS.	For Fixed Length Records only
		B 24(15)	Input only, WLRERR omitted and ERRCP=SKIP.	
		B 28(15)	Input only, WLRERR omitted and ERROPT=IGNCRE or omitted.	
		DC 2X'00'	Output only, standard labels (bytes 88-89), reserved for OPEN.	
		DC A(ERROPT)	Input only, WLRERR omitted and ERRCP=ADDRESS.	
90-95 (5A-5F)		DC 6X'00'	File Serial Number, Standard Labels, Output only.	

Figure 27. LTFMI: Data files (5 of 10).

Bytes	Bits	Contents ¹	Function	Record ² Format
100-103 (64-67)		DC A(WLRERR)	Input only, WLRERR=ADDRESS.	For Vari- able Length and Spanned Records
		B 24(15)	Input only, WLRERR=omitted and ERRCPT=SKIP.	
		B 32(15)	Input only, WLRERR=omitted and ERROPT=IGNORE or omitted.	
100-101 (64-65)		DC 2X'00'	Output only, standard labels, reserved for CPEN.	
104-107 (68-6B)		DC A(ERROPT)	Input only, ERRCPT=ADDRESS.	
		B 28(15)	Input only, ERROPT=omitted.	
		B 24(15)	Input only, ERROPT=SKIP.	
		E 28(15)	Input only, ERRCPT=IGNCRE.	
		DC A(ERROPT)	Output, Nonstandard labels only (Versicr 3 onward). ERRCPT=ADDRESS	
108-111 (6C-6F)		DC 4X'00'	Volume sequence number. Standard labels, output only.	
108-109 (6C-6D)		DC 2X'00'	Standard labels, input only. Reserved for OPEN.	
110-115 (6E-73)		DC 6X'00'	File serial number. Standard labels, input only.	
112-115 (70-73)		DC 4X'00'	File sequence number. Standard labels, output only.	
116-119 (74-77)		DC A(ERROPT)	Output only, ERRCPT=ADDRESS, standard labels only.	
116-119 (74-77)		DC 4X'00'	Volume sequence number Standard labels, input only.	
121-123 (78-7B)		DC 4X'00'	File sequence number. Standard labels, input only.	

Figure 27. LTFMT: Data files (7 of 10).

Bytes	Bits	Contents ¹	Functions	Record ² Format
100-103 (64-67)		DC A(WLRERR)	Input only, WLRERR=ADDRESS.	For Spanned Records Only
		E 24(15)	Input only, WLRERR=omitted and ERROPT=SKIP.	
		B 32(15)	Input only, WLRERR=omitted and ERROPT=IGNORE or omitted.	
100-101 (64-65)		DC 2X'00'	Output only, standard labels, reserved for OPEN	
102-107 (66-6B)		File Serial Number	Standard labels, output only.	
100-103 (64-67)		DC 4X'00'	Output only, ERROPT=ADDRESS, Nonstandard labels only.	
100-123 (64-7B)		DC 24X'00'	Output only, ERROPT=omitted, Nonstandard labels.	
104-107 (68-6B)		DC A(ERROPT)	Input only, ERROPT=ADDRESS.	
		B 24(15)	Input only, ERROPT=omitted.	
		E 24(15)	Input only, ERROPT=SKIP.	
		B 28(15)	Input only, ERROPT=IGNCRE.	
104-107 (68-6B)		DC A(ERROPT)	Output only, ERROPT=ADDRESS, Nonstandard labels.	
108-123 (6C-7B)		DC 16X'00'	Output only, ERROPT=ADDRESS, Nonstandard labels.	
108-111 (6C-6F)		Volume Sequence Number	Standard labels, output only.	
112-115 (70-73)		File Sequence Number	Standard labels, output only.	
116-119 (74-77)		DC A(ERROPT)	Output only, ERROPT=ADDRESS, Standard labels.	
120-123 (78-7B)		DC 4X'00'	Output only, ERROPT=ADDRESS, Standard labels.	
108-123 (6C-7B)		DC 16X'00'	Input only, nonstandard labels.	
108-109 (6C-6D)		DC 2X'00'	Standard labels, input only, reserved for OPEN.	
110-115 (6E-73)		File Serial Number	Standard labels, input only.	
116-119 (74-77)		Volume Sequence Number	Standard labels, input only.	
120-123 (78-7B)		File Sequence Number	Standard labels, input only.	

Figure 27. DTFMT: Data files (9 of 10).

Bytes	Bits	Function
0-15 (00-0F)		CCB.
16 (10)	0-1	Not used.
	2	COBOL open; igncre option.
	3	1 = VOL1 label is at user specified density.
	4	1 = DTF table address constants relocated by CPENR.
	5-7	Not used.
17-19 (11-13)		Address of logic module.
20 (14)		DTF type = X'10'.
21 (15)	0	1 = no rewind.
	1	1 = rewind unlad.
	2	1 = workfile.
	3	1 = read backward.
	4	1 = write.
	5	1 = POINTW.
	6	Not used.
	7	1 = forward-space file before next operation.
22-23 (16-17)		Not used.
24-25 (18-19)		Record length.
26-27 (1A-1B)		Maximum BIKSIZE.
28 (1C)		Read command code (X'02' for read forward, X'0C' for read backward).
29-31 (1D-1F)		EOF address.
32-39 (20-27)		CCW.
40-43 (28-2E)		Block count, initialized 000C0000 for read forward, CC40C0C0 for read backward.
44 (2C)	0	1 = error routine.
	1	1 = igncre.
	2	Not used.
	3	1 = record fixed unblocked.
	4-7	Not used.
45-47 (2E-2F)		DC A(ERROPT) Address of error routine.

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 28. DTFMT: Workfiles.

Bytes	Bits	Contents	Function
37-39 (25-27)			User label exit.
40-43 (28-2B)		DC F'0'	Reserved for CPEN.
44-87 (2C-57)			EOV Routine
88-89 (58-59)		DC 2X'00'	Reserved for CPEN
90-95 (5A-5F)		DC 6X'00'	File Serial Number
96-99 (60-63)		DC 4X'00'	Volume Sequence Number
100-103 (64-67)		DC 4X'00'	File Sequence Number

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 29. DTFPH: Magnetic tape (2 of 2).

MTMCD_MACRO

The MTMOD macro provides the logic modules required to process both magnetic tape data files and workfiles. In all, seven distinct modules can be generated; six for data files with various record formats, and one for workfiles. These modules supply the logic necessary to support all the logical IOCS imperative macros used with magnetic tape files.

Because some of the IOCS imperative macros are used with both data files and workfiles and some are used only with one file type, the magnetic tape modules have been combined and flowcharted to illustrate the functions of the individual imperative macros.

DATA FILES

A separate logic module is generated by the MTMCD macro for data files containing records in each of the following formats:

1. Fixed, blocked and unblocked.
2. Variable and spanned, blocked and unblocked.
3. Undefined.

These modules provide the logic to perform the functions of the IOCS imperative macros CNTRL, GET, PUT, REISE, and TRUNC.

IF RECFORM=SPNBLK or SPNUNE, a workarea is required.

Note: The last two imperative macros are not used with undefined records.

WORKFILES

The workfile module is generated by the MTMCD macro, when TYPEFILE=WORK is specified, to allow a tape drive to be used for both input and output in one program. Although usually considered as an output file first, the function of a workfile can be switched at any time, thereby allowing records to be written on or read from the same file.

The logic of the workfile module uses the imperative macros READ and WRITE, instead of the GET and PUT used by data files, to transfer records between the device and main storage. The workfile module also differs from the data file modules in that blocked records, switching of I/O areas, and ASCII files are not supported.

In addition to the READ and WRITE imperative macros, the workfile module supports the NOTE, PCINTS, PCINTR, POINTW, and CHECK imperative macros. CHECK must always be issued after a READ or WRITE if the user wishes to ensure completion of the operation before issuing another instruction. NOTE is used with the PCINTR and POINTW macros to position the tape to a

Method: This routine is for nondata operations on the file. For magnetic tape these operations are: backspace, forward space, rewind, write a tapemark, etc.

The routine puts the control operation code in the CCW, causes the control function to be performed, waits for the I/O operation to finish, and return control to the problem program.

MTMCD: FEOV Macro Chart DC

Objective: To cause an EOF to occur before a true EOF condition is reached.

Entry: From an FEOV macro expansion to the label:

IJFFFE0 for files containing fixed-length records in EBCDIC.

IJFXFE0 for files containing fixed-length records in ASCII.

IJFUFE0 for files containing undefined records in EBCDIC.

IJFNFE0 for files containing undefined records in ASCII.

IJFVFE0 for files containing variable-length records in EBCDIC.

IJFSFE0 for files containing spanned records in EBCDIC.

IJFRFE0 for files containing variable-length records in ASCII.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: The FEOV macro causes an end of volume condition to occur before the physical end of volume is reached. On an input file, the trailer labels are not checked and the user specified rewind option is executed. For an output file, if standard labels are specified, a trailer label is created, and the user rewind option is executed.

This routine sets the FEOV switch on in the DTF table and calls \$\$BCEOV1 to close the file and execute the user specified rewind option. If no rewind option is specified, a message is issued indicating the tape should be rewound and unloaded.

MTMCD: GET Macro Charts DD-DE

Objective: To access a logical record from a magnetic tape data file.

Entry: From a GET macro expansion to the label:

IJFFGET for files containing fixed-length records in EBCDIC.

IJFXGET for files containing fixed-length records in ASCII.

IJFUGET for files containing undefined records in EBCDIC.

IJFNGET for files containing undefined records in ASCII.

IJFVGET for files containing variable-length records in EBCDIC.

IJFSGET for files containing spanned records in EBCDIC.

IJFRGET for files containing variable-length records in ASCII.

Exit: To the problem program or to the EOF address.

Method: The GET routine accesses the next sequential logical record in a magnetic tape data file. The record is moved from the I/C area to the workarea if WORKA=YES is specified in the DTF. Otherwise, the record is available in the I/O area. Overlap occurs if two I/C areas are specified.

The routine performs deblocking, if required (for variable-length records, the user specified blocksize is obtained first), and then goes to a read/write subroutine. The read/write subroutine checks for first time, two I/O areas, checkpoint records, etc, and performs the required I/O operation. If ASCII is specified, the input is first translated to EBCDIC. If a workarea is specified, the GET routine then branches to the workarea subroutine that moves the contents of the I/C area into the workarea. If a workarea has not been specified, the address of the current I/C area is loaded into the user's ICREG. For variable-length, spanned and undefined records, the record size is calculated and made available to the user. The GET routine then returns control to the problem program.

If ERREXT is specified, input errors are returned to the problem program, and greater flexibility is allowed the user in attempting to continue processing.

MTMCD: NCIE Macro, Workfile Chart DF

Objective: To put the tape block count in register 1.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: The PUT routine writes a record in the next sequential location on the file. If a workarea is specified, the PUT routine moves the contents of the workarea to the I/C area. For blocked (fixed, spanned and variable length) records, if the record fills the I/C area, the PUT routine writes the contents of the I/C area on the file. If unblocked or undefined records are specified, each PUT causes a record to be written on the file. If no workarea is specified, the user must build the physical record in the I/C area.

The PUT routine goes first to a workarea subroutine to determine if a workarea has been specified (for undefined records, the record size is obtained prior to this action). If a workarea is specified, the record is moved from the workarea to the I/O area and any required blocking is performed. If ASCII is specified, the output is also translated to ASCII. The PUT routine next goes to a read/write subroutine which checks for first time, two I/C areas, checkpoint records, etc, and performs the required I/O operation. The address of the next available I/C area is then loaded into the user's IOREG and the PUT routine returns control to the problem program.

If ERREXT is specified, additional errors are returned to the problem program, and greater flexibility is allowed the user in attempting to continue processing.

MTMCD: READ Macro, Workfiles Chart DJ

Objective: To read a physical record from tape.

Entry: From a READ macro expansion IJFWREAD.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: The READ macro allows the user to access data on an input work file. This macro requires the user to specify the area the record is read into, and also allows the user to read only a portion of the record if he desires. The READ macro allows the user to read his records forward or backward. However, only one direction of reading is allowed for a particular file. Deblocking of blocked records is not performed by the READ macro.

The READ macro routine branches to the READ/WRITE Common Subroutine to test for record format and length and to set up the proper controls. This routine also determines if the entire physical record is to be read for undefined records. If not,

only a portion of the record is read. WLR checking is not performed.

Before returning to the READ macro routine, a check of bit 7 of byte 21 in the DTF is made to determine if a POINTS macro was issued before the READ. If the bit is on, indicating the PCINTS was issued, the tape is at loadpoint. It is, therefore, necessary to execute a forward-space file operation to bypass any labels and position the tape to the first data record. When this operation is complete, control returns to the READ macro routine.

The READ macro routine issues an EXCP to start a read operation and returns to the problem program.

MTMCD: RELSE Macro Chart DJ

Objective: To skip the remaining records in a block.

Entry: From a RELSE macro expansion to the label:

IJFFREI for files containing fixed-length records in EBCDIC.

IJFXREI for files containing fixed-length records in ASCII.

IJFVREI for files containing variable-length records in EBCDIC.

IJFSREI for files containing spanned records in EBCDIC.

IJFRREI for files containing variable-length records in ASCII.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: This routine causes the remaining records in the input block to be bypassed. Conditions are set up that cause the next GET instruction for this file to read in a new physical record from the file. The GET instruction makes the first logical record of the new block available to the user.

The RELSE routine sets the end-of-block pointer to 0, and returns control to the problem program.

The RELSE macro can only be issued to an input file.

MTMCD: TRUNC Macro Chart DJ

Objective: To write the current block even if it is not full.

standard volume label, VOL1, and the standard file labels, HDR1, EOF1, and EOV1. (Refer to Volume 1 for the format of these labels.) User labels and nonstandard labels must be processed by the user.

Volume 1 of this set of four logic manuals contains a detailed discussion on the use of tape labels.

Tape Open, Close and ECF/ECV Routines Charts 01 and 02

Note: Tape files are identified by a single job control statement, // TIBL. This statement combines the information formerly contained in the // TIAE and // VCL statements and allows for simplified standard tape label processing and tape file creation. Note, however, that Job Control still accepts either type statement, and that a mandatory change of job control statements by the user is not required.

The reader is cautioned, where reference is made to the // TIBL job control statement in the text and flowcharts in this manual, that the reference applies to the collective // VOL and // TPIAE statements as well. Also, the decision block (that appears in some of the flowcharts) that contains the question

TIBL INFORMATION IN DTF

determines if the DTF table contains the tape label information included by the DTFMT macros.

\$\$BOMT01: Open Input Standard Labels, Forward Charts EA-EB

Objective: To open, in a forward direction, input tape files with standard labels.

Entry:

- From the Open Monitor, \$\$BOPEN1.
- From \$\$BOMT02.
- From a message writer phase to the label RELOCATE.

Input: From the label information stored on the SYSRES label information cylinder by Job Control (// TIBL card image) and from the tape currently being processed.

Exit: To \$\$BOMT07, phase 2 of Oper Input Standard Labels, Forward, to store the updated TIBL information.

Method: This routine opens an input tape file in a forward direction. It reads the standard volume label (VOL1) and compares the volume serial number contained in the label to the volume serial number obtained from SYSRES. The routine then reads the standard tape file header label (HDR1) and compares it to corresponding entries specified in the SYSRES label information (// TIBL card).

All differences are noted by messages to the operator. If user labels are detected and the address of the user's label routine (IABADDR) is specified in the DTF table for the file, an exit is made to that routine to read and process the user's labels. After the tapemark signifying the end of the label area is read, \$\$BOMT07 is fetched.

Upon entry into the \$\$BOMT01 open phase, a test is made to determine if the phase was entered as a return from a message writer phase. If this is the case, a branch is made to the address specified by the particular response received from the operator for the message printed. This address is represented in the flowcharts by the exit(s) from the decision block following the message block.

The DTF table should contain tape label information. If entry to phase \$\$BOMT01 was not by return from a message writer phase, a test is made for the presence of this label information. If the DTF contains such information, it must then be used to update the SYSRES label information.

Next, the \$\$BOMT01 open phase reads the tape for a standard volume label, VOL1 (refer to Figures 26 and 27). If this label is not found, error message 4111A is printed. If the VOL1 label is found, the volume serial number is saved in VCLSAVE. Then the DTF table is checked to determine if the file is already open. If the open indicator is on, byte 36 of the DTF table is examined to determine if the file is defined for processing by physical IOCS (DTFFH). If the file is so defined, the volume sequence number entry in the // TIBL card image is incremented by 1 unless the entry is blank.

If the file is not already open, the volume serial number in the tape VOL1 label is compared to the file serial number (EBCDIC) or set identifier (ASCII) in the // TIBL card image. If the numbers are not the same, error message 4112A is printed. If the response to this message is IGNCRE, the // TIBL file serial number (EBCDIC) or set identifier (ASCII) is made equal to the volume serial number. If the response is NEWTAP, indicating that the operator has mounted a new tape, checking of the standard volume label is repeated. If the

2. To the Message Writer, \$\$BCMTCM.
3. To the Standard Volume Label Rewriter, \$\$BONVOL.

Method: The \$\$BCMT03 routine checks and builds labels for output tape files. The routine:

1. Checks the information in the // TLBI card image and inserts the proper data when blank entries are encountered.
2. Reads the standard volume label from the tape and compares it to the information in the // TLBI card image.
3. Determines the availability of the tape from the standard file label.
4. Writes new standard file and user labels as required.

When the required labels have been written on the tape, a taperark is written and the file is posted open in the DTF table. At this point, the tape is positioned at the beginning of the data area.

Upon entry into the \$\$BCMT03 phase, a check is made to determine if the phase was entered on a return from a message writer phase. If this is the case, a branch is made to the address determined by the response received from the operator for the message printed. This address is represented in the flowcharts by the exit(s) from the decision block following a message block.

If a \$\$BCMT03 phase was not entered from a message writer phase, a test is made to determine if tape label information is contained in the DTF table. If so, it is necessary to update the // TLBI card image in main storage with information contained in the DTF table.

This routine then checks the following fields of the // TLBI card image and inserts default values, as necessary, when blank entries are encountered:

- Volume sequence number (EBCDIC) or file section number (ASCII) (default=0001).
- File sequence number (default=0001).
- Generation number (default=0001).
- Version number (default=01 for EBCDIC and 00 for ANSI Labels).
- Expiration date (default-retention period = 0).
- Creation date (today's date).

The block count in the DTF table is set to zero and a check is made for specification of no-rewind (NORWD). If NORWD is not specified, the tape is rewound to loadpoint. If NORWD is specified and the tape is not at loadpoint, a branch is made to location BACKSPC2, Chart LH. If the tape is at loadpoint, a check is made on the density of the tape mounted and assigned. After the density check, the tape is read in search of a standard volume label, VCI1.

If a VCI1 label is not found, error message 4110A is printed. If the operator response is a volume serial number, a new VCI1 label, followed by a dummy record to prevent possible detection of a noise record, is written. A response of NEWTAP indicates that the operator has mounted a new tape and the check of the VCI1 label is repeated.

If a standard volume label is found, the volume serial number is saved in VOLSAVE. If the file is not already posted open in the DTF table, the file serial number in the // TLBI card image is checked. If this field is blank, the volume serial number from the VCI1 label is inserted into the card image. The volume serial number and the // TLBI card file serial number (EBCDIC) or set identifier (ASCII) are compared. Any discrepancy is noted by error message 4112A. If the serial numbers are equal, the next record is read. If any additional volume labels are read, they are bypassed.

When the standard file label, HDR1, is read, the expiration date is checked to determine the availability of the tape. If the tape is available (that is, if the retention period has expired or the expiration date has been reached) or if no HDR1 label was found, the tape is backspaced and \$\$BCMT04 is fetched.

If the tape is not at loadpoint, the routine at BACKSPC2 is entered to backspace two records and read one record in a forward direction. This sequence of operations is executed in an attempt to locate and retrieve information from the ECF1 label of the preceding file. The file serial number (EBCDIC) or set identifier (ASCII), volume sequence number (EBCDIC) or file section number (ASCII), and the file sequence number +1 from the ECF1 label are inserted into the // TLBI card image and an exit is made from this phase to \$\$BCMT04 where a new header label is built and written for the file being opened. If no preceding file labels are found, the tape is rewound and unloaded and error message 4120I is printed.

Upon entry to the \$\$BOMT05 phase, a test is made to determine if the phase was entered on a return from a message writer phase. If this is the case, a branch is made to the address (in register 14) specified by the response received from the operator for the message printed. This address is represented in the flowcharts by the exit(s) from the decision block following the message block.

If the phase was not entered on a return from a message writer phase, the DTF table is examined to determine the direction of the file to be opened and the appropriate action is taken.

1. For nonstandard labeled input files opened in a forward direction, the labels are processed by the user if the address of the user's label routine is specified in the DTF table. Detection of a tapemark indicates the end of the label area, and the file is posted open.
2. For unlabeled input files opened in a forward direction, the tape is read in search of a tapemark. If a tapemark is not read, the tape is backspaced one record to return it to its original position. In either case, the file is posted open in the DTF table.
3. For nonstandard labeled output files opened in a forward direction, the labels are processed by the user if the address of the user's label routine is specified in the DTF table. If the tapemark option is specified in the DTF table, a tapemark is written after the last label. The file is then posted open.
4. For unlabeled output files opened in a forward direction, the tape is read to determine if the tape contains any labels. If a label is detected, error message 4125D is printed and the operator can elect either to ignore the label or to mount a new tape. If the operator chooses to ignore the label and the tape is a 9-track tape, it is backspaced, written, and again backspaced. This sets the mode and erases the label. If the tapemark option is specified in the DTF table, a tapemark is written. The file is then posted open in the DTF table.
5. For nonstandard labeled input files opened in a backward direction, the labels are processed by the user if the user's label routine address is specified in the DTF table and the file is posted open in the DTF table.
6. For unlabeled input files opened in a backward direction, the only check is for the existence of a tapemark. This

test positions the tape properly. The file is then posted open in the DTF table.

7. For nonstandard labeled output files opened in a backward direction, the same action as in item 5 occurs.
8. For unlabeled output files opened in a backward direction, the same action as in item 6 occurs.

\$\$BOMT06: Open Workfiles, Magnetic Tape Chart EH

Objective: To open a tape workfile.

Entry: From the Open Monitor, \$\$BOPEN1, to the label TRANSENT.

Input: From the tape being processed.

Exits:

1. To the TES processor, \$\$BOPEN.
2. To the Standard Volume Label Rewriter, \$\$BONVCL.

Method: This routine opens standard labeled or unlabeled, input or output, tape workfiles.

If this phase is reentered on a return from a message writer phase, a branch is made to the address specified by the response received from the operator for the message printed. This address is represented in the flowchart by the exit(s) from the decision block that follows a message block.

If this phase was entered from the Open Monitor the tape is rewound to loadpoint, unless the NCRWD option is specified in the DTF table, and a read command issued.

If a tapemark is read, the file is immediately considered open and control is returned to the TES processor, \$\$BOPEN.

If a standard volume label (VCL1) is not read, blanks are inserted into the SDR record, the tape is backspaced, and a tapemark is written. The file is then considered open and control is returned to the TES processor, \$\$BOPEN.

If a standard volume label is read, the volume serial number is saved in location VCLSAVE. Additional read commands are executed to bypass any additional volume labels. If a standard file label (HDR1) is read that is neither blank nor all zeros, the expiration date is checked to determine the availability of the tape. If the tape is available or if no HDR1 label is read,

information for the file into the open table at the end of the logical transient area. This information is passed to the required tape EOF/EOV phase fetched by the EOF/EOV Monitor. The file open bit in the PUE2 table is then turned off.

\$\$BCMT01: Tape Close, EOF/ECV Input Forward Chart FA

Objective: To close an input tape file reading in a forward direction.

Entry: From the EOF/ECV Monitor, \$\$BCEOV1, to the label TRANSENT.

Input: From the SYSRES label information cylinder (// TLBI card image) and from the tape currently being processed.

Exits:

1. To the user's EOF routine if specified in the DTF table.
2. To phase \$\$BCMT02 for an EOF condition to switch to an alternate tape.
3. To CANCEL if an error condition occurs.

Method: This routine is called by the EOF/EOV Monitor. The routine reads and processes the standard trailer label. An exit and return are provided for processing user labels if LABADDR is specified. It checks to determine if an ECF or ECV condition is present. If an EOF condition exists, \$\$BCMT02 (alternate switching routine) is called. If an ECF condition exists, control passes to the user's ECF routine by branching to the user's EOFADDR.

Upon entry into the \$\$BCMT01 phase, a test determines if the phase was entered on a return from a message writer phase. If this is the case, a branch is made to the address specified (in register 14) by the response received from the operator for the message printed. This address is represented, in the flowcharts, by the exit(s) from the decision block following a message block.

If the phase was not entered on a return from a message writer phase, a check of the DTF table (byte 36) then determines if the file is being closed as a result of an FEOV (Force-End-of-Volume) macro being issued. If bit 3 of byte 36 is on, an FECV macro was issued. The tape is rewound, unless the NORWD option is specified in the DTF. No label checking is performed. Phase \$\$BCMT02 is then fetched to determine if an alternate tape is available.

If an FECV macro was not issued, the \$\$BCMT01 phase reads the tape in search of

standard trailer labels if such are specified in the DTF table. Only the block count contained in these labels is checked against the block count contained in the DTF table. Any discrepancy is noted by error message 4131D. User labels are bypassed unless the user furnishes the name of his label processing routine. This phase checks DTF byte 16, bit 3, to determine if American National Standards CCBCL has been specified. If it has been specified, a first-time switch is set before yielding control to the user's label processing routine. The tape is rewound, unless the NORWD option is specified, and a check determines the type of standard trailer label read (that is, ECV1 or ECF1). An ECF1 label sets the EOF-ECV switch, bit 4 of byte 36 in the DTF table. If the switch is turned on, the file is posted closed in the DTF table and an exit is made to user's end-of-file address, ECFADDR. If the switch is off, indicating that an end-of-volume condition exists, a test determines if the file is a CCBCL file that must be rewound and unloaded. If so, the rewind-unload operation is executed. Phase \$\$BCMT02 is fetched to determine if an alternate tape is available.

If nonstandard labels are specified, exit is made to the user's label routine (LABADDR) to process these labels. If no labels are specified or if the user specifies the end-of-file in the user label routine, exit is made to the user's end-of-file routine, ECFADDR. If the user specifies end-of-volume, phase \$\$BCMT02 is fetched to determine the availability of an alternate tape.

If the user specifies neither end of volume nor end of file, message 4130A is printed and the operator can specify either ECF or ECV. If the operator's reply is ECF, an exit is made to the user's end-of-file routine, ECFADDR. If the operator's reply is ECV, a test determines if the file is a CCBCL file that must be rewound and unloaded. If so, the rewind-unload operation is executed. Phase \$\$BCMT01 then fetches phase \$\$BCMT02 to determine the availability of an alternate tape.

\$\$BCMT02: Tape Close, Alternate Switching for ECV Chart FB

Objective: To switch tape drives when ECV is sensed.

Entry: From \$\$BCMT01 or \$\$BCMT04.

Input: From the trailer label of the active file and from the SYSRES label information (// TLBI card image) in main storage.

is complete, or if the address of the user's label routine is not specified, the \$\$\$BCMT03 phase proceeds as described for unlabeled files.

If standard labels are specified in the DTF table, the tape is read in search of the standard file header label, HDR1.

All user header labels are processed by the user's label routine (IABADDR), or they are bypassed if the address of the user's label routine is not specified. All file header labels preceding (in a backward direction) the standard HDR1 label are bypassed. When the HDR1 label is read, only the block count contained in the label is checked against the block count contained in the DTF table. Any discrepancy is noted by error message 4131D. After checking the block count, the \$\$\$BCMT03 phase proceeds as described for unlabeled files.

\$\$\$BCMT04: Tape Close, EOF Output Forward Chart FD

Objective: To close an output tape file reading in a forward direction.

Entry: From the EOF/ECV monitor, \$\$\$BCEOV1, to the label TRANSENT.

Input: From the SYSRES label information cylinder (// TLBI card image) and from the tape being processed.

Exit: To phase \$\$\$BCMT02 to determine the availability of an alternate assignment.

Method: The \$\$\$BCMT04 phase closes the current active file by writing trailer labels and a tapemark for EBCDIC files and two tapemarks for ASCII files. It then fetches the alternate switching phase, \$\$\$BCMT02, to open the next tape reel.

Upon entry to the \$\$\$BCMT04 phase, a check determines the type of labels specified in the DTF table. If standard labels are specified, the version level of the DTF table is verified by examining bit 5 of byte 31 in the table. If the bit is on, the table was generated by a Version 2.1 onward DTFMT macro. It is then necessary to modify the corresponding entries in the // TLBI card image in main storage with the file serial number (EBCDIC) or set identifier (ASCII), volume sequence number (EBCDIC) or file section number (ASCII), and file sequence numbers from the DTF table. After the // TLBI card image is modified with the DTF table information, the following card entries are checked and the proper default value inserted if any are blank:

- File identification (FILEID) number (default = filename from the DTF table).
- Generation number (default = 0001).
- Version number (default = 01 for EBCDIC files and 00 for ASCII files).
- Expiration date (default = retention period set to 0 days).

Note: If expiration date is not absolute, the expiration date is calculated by adding the retention period to today's date.

After updating the // TLBI card image or if bit 5 of byte 31 in the DTF table is not on (indicating that the DTF table does not contain tape label information and updating is bypassed), the volume sequence number (EBCDIC) or file section number (ASCII) in the // TLBI card image is incremented by 1 and the entire updated card image is used to build a standard ECV1 file label.

The updated // TLBI card image is then written back onto the label information cylinder of SYSRES. If the DTF table does contain tape label information, it is also updated with the information from the // TLBI card image. The EOF1 label is then written on the tape.

An exit is made to the user's label routine (IABADDR) to process and write user labels as specified. After the user's label routine is complete, a tapemark is written to indicate the end of the label area. The tape is rewound, rewound and unloaded, or left positioned, as specified by the user in the DTF table. The block count in the DTF table is reset to zero, and phase \$\$\$BCMT02 is fetched to determine the availability of an alternate assignment.

If nonstandard labels are specified in the DTF table, an exit is made to the user's label routine to process these labels and the \$\$\$BCMT04 phase is concluded in the manner just described.

\$\$\$BCMT05: Close Standard, Nonstandard, and Unlabeled Files, All Types Except Workfiles Charts FE-FF

Objective: To close a tape input or output file, reading in the forward or backward direction.

Entry: From the Close Monitor, \$\$\$BCLOSE, to the label TRANSENT, or from \$\$\$BCMT03.

Input: From the SYSRES label information cylinder (// TLBI card image) and from the tape being processed.

Method: This routine closes any magnetic tape workfile. It checks to determine if the last tape operation was a read or a write. If write, a tapemark is written, and the rewind option is tested. If read, the rewind option is tested. In either case, if NORWD was specified, the rewind function is bypassed. If NCRWD was not specified, the tape is either rewound to the loadpoint, or, rewound and unloaded, as the user requires. The block count in the DTF table is reset to zero, and the Close Monitor is fetched.

\$\$BCMT07: Tape Close, Alternate Switching for System Units Chart FH

Objective: To terminate and switch to an alternate drive when an EOVS condition is encountered on an output tape file assigned to either SYSLST or SYSPCH.

Entry: From the EOF/ECV Monitor, \$\$BCEOV1, or from an output CP module.

Input: From the Supervisor I/O tables. Refer to DOS/VS Supervisor, SY33-8551.

Exits:

1. To the message writer phase, \$\$BMSGWR, if an alternate drive is not available.
2. To the Job Control open phase, \$\$BJCOPT, to open the alternate assignment.
3. To the logical IOCS module if a unit exception occurs while writing a tapemark.

Method: This phase closes the active tape output file by writing a tapemark and by rewinding and unloading the tape. The alternate device is determined, if specified, or an exit is made to the message writer phase, \$\$BMSGWR. If an alternate is not specified, or not available, the operator can mount a new tape on the same drive and continue processing.

Upon entry into the \$\$BCMT07, a test determines if the no rewind option is specified in job control switch byte JCSW2 (byte 58 in the communications region). If the option is not specified, a tapemark is written and a test determines if the unit exception bit is on in the CCB (bit 7 of byte 4). If the bit is not on, alternate switching is not required. In this case, the tape is backspaced over the last tapemark written and control is returned to the logical IOCS module via an SVC 11.

If the unit exception bit in the CCB is on, alternate switching is required. The tape is rewound and unloaded and an SVC 22 is issued to seize the system (that is, to disable multiprogramming operation).

Note: Additional information concerning SVC 22 and the functions of the IUB, PUB, and JIB tables is found in DCS/VS Supervisor, SY33-8551.

The address of the Logical Unit Block (IUB) entry is calculated and the pointer to the Physical Unit Block (PUB) entry is obtained from the first byte of the IUB entry. The address of the PUB assigned to the IUB is calculated, and the PUB mode byte (byte 5) is saved for later use.

The second byte of the IUB entry contains a pointer to an entry in the Job Information Block (JIB) table if any JIB's are specified (chained) for the IUB. If there is an alternate PUB assigned, it is stored in a JIB. The first JIB in the chain is examined for a stored alternate PUB. If the JIB does not contain an alternate PUB, the next JIB in the chain is checked. When a stored alternate assignment is found, the pointer to that PUB is obtained from the JIB and inserted into the first byte of the IUB. Any remaining JIB's are scanned and updated. The standard PUB assignment is stored in the last JIB in the chain.

After the alternate assignment is checked for availability, the mode byte saved from the standard PUB is inserted into the alternate PUB. The \$\$BCMT07 phase concludes by issuing an SVC 22 to release the system (restore multiprogramming operation), and phase \$\$EJCOPT is fetched to open the alternate assignment.

If an alternate assignment is not found, or not available, initialization to print message 4121A takes place.

\$\$BOMT0M and \$\$BOMT0W: Tape Open Message Writers Chart FK

Note: The tape open message writer phases \$\$BOMT0M and \$\$BOMT0W perform the same function. The two phases differ only in the messages printed and the calling phases.

Objective: To print messages to the operator and analyze the operator's response to a particular message.

Entries:

1. Phase \$\$BOMT0M--from tape open phase \$\$BOMT02, \$\$BCMT03, \$\$BOMT04, \$\$BCMT06.

\$\$BMSGWR: Tape Open/Close Message
Writer Chart FL

Objective: To print messages to the operator and analyze the operator's response to a particular message.

Entry: From tape Open/Close phases:

\$\$BOMT05
\$\$BCMT01
\$\$BCMT02
\$\$BCMT03
\$\$BCMT07

Input: Pointer, received from the calling phase, to indicate the desired message.

Exits:

1. To the calling phase if a legal response to the message is received, or
2. To CANCEL if no console is available, or if the response is END (end-of-communication) or illegal.
3. To \$\$BJCCPT if entered from tape close phase \$\$BCMT07.

Messages:

4117D NO TM FOUND ON READER
4119A FILE UNEXPIRED
4121A NO ALTERN DRIVE ASSGN
4122I EOF ENCOUNTERED
4125D VOL1 LBL FOUND
4126I EOF ENCOUNTERED
4127A EOF WHILE WRITING ECF
4130A ECF OR EOF INQUIRY
4131D BLOCK COUNT ERROR
4140A NO ALTERN DRIVE ASSGN

Note: Messages not requiring printing of label information may also be passed to the \$\$BMSGWR phase.

Method: The \$\$BMSGWR routine is used for message writing and response interrogation.

The calling routine passes the following information to the \$\$BMSGWR routine:

- Register 0. The number of the desired message.
- Register 12. The RETRY reply return address.
- Register 13. The NEWTAP or EOF reply return address.
- Register 14. The IGNORE or EOF reply, or the information type message return address.
- The last two bytes in the name of the phase returned to.

Each message contained in this phase consists of four sections:

1. Option byte. Indicates action to be taken after printing the message or valid response(s).
 - Bit 0 = EOF or ECF
 - Bit 1 = IGNORE
 - Bit 2 = NEWTAP
 - Bit 3 = Double message
 - Bit 4 = RETRY
 - Bit 5 = Information message (no response required)
 - Bit 6 = System unit possible and CANCEL not legal response
 - Bit 7 = Leave DTF blank.
2. Displacement byte. Contains displacement, in bytes, from the start of the label to the field(s) to be printed.
3. Length byte. Contains the length, in bytes, of the label information to be printed.
4. Message.

The \$\$BMSGWR message writer phase assembles and writes the required message and receives and analyzes the response received from the operator. The phase then passes control to the proper open phase or to the cancel routine. If control is returned to an open phase, bit 4 of byte 89 in the communications region is set to indicate to the open phase that entry is made on a return from a message writer phase.

Sequentially-organized DASD (SD) files are contained on DASD devices, and are processed by the Sequential Access Method. These files, defined by the DTFSD macro, are either input or output data files, or work files.

A sequential DASD file contains DASD records that are processed with a beginning DASD address and that continue in order through the records on successive tracks, cylinders, and volumes to the ending address.

A sequential DASD file is contained within one or more sets of limits called extents. These extents are specified by the user with job control cards (// DLBL and/or // EXTENT). If the logical file consists of more than one extent, each extent is accessed in the sequence specified by the user. The records within each extent must be adjacent and contained within one volume (pack or cell). The extents need not be adjacent, and they may be on more than one volume.

The data handling logic modules for files defined for logical ICCS by the DTFSD macro are provided by the associated module generation macro, SDMODxx, where the xx is determined by the record format and function of the file.

Sequential DASD files are opened and closed by logical transient routines that are fetched by the open and close monitors (refer to Volume 1). The open routines provide procedures for checking each file before any records are processed. The close routines provide procedures for terminating each file after all records are processed.

Sequential DASD files can also be defined for physical ICCS if the user intends to use physical IOCS macros, such as EXCP, WAIT, etc. These files are defined by a DTFPH macro.

In addition, sequential DASD files can be defined by the device independent macros, DTFDI and DTFDP. These files are described in the section "Device Independent Files".

STORAGE AREAS

INPUT/OUTPUT AREAS

The logical IOCS GET-PUT macro instructions allow the programmer to use one or two I/O areas and process records either in a work area or in an I/O area.

When blocked records are to be processed in an I/O area with no work area specified, (or when unblocked records are to be processed in two I/O areas, with no work area specified) the DTFSD macro instruction defines the register ICREG. Logical IOCS uses this register to specify the address of the logical record that is currently available for processing by the problem program.

If variable-length blocked records are built directly in an output area(s) with no work area specified, the DTFSD macro instruction specifies another register, VARELD. This register provides the programmer with the remaining space in the output area after each PUT instruction has been issued.

MODULE SAVE AREAS

If the RDCONLY=YES parameter is included in the module generation macro, the module is reentrant and must never be modified by the problem program. Each DTF referencing the module must be associated with a 72-byte, doubleword aligned save area which is used by the module during execution. The address of the save area is passed to the module in register 13.

If the module is to be shared by DTFS in different tasks, the module must be made reentrant. This is done by associating a unique save area with each DTF.

In sequential DASD, the save area contains user general registers, module general registers, switches and other information needed by the module. Figures 30 through 39 illustrate the format of the save area for each logic module.

SDMCDFO - Fixed-Length Output

Byte	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Displ. DEC HEX	User Register 9				User Register 10			
0 0								
8 8	User Register 11				User Register 12			
10 10	User Register 13				User Register 14			
24 18	Module Register 15				Module Register 0			
32 20	Module Register 1			**	X'FF'			
40 28	Module Register 10				Module Register 11			
48 30	Module Register 12				Module Register 13			
56 38	Count Field of Previous Record				H	H	R	Previous I/C Area Address
64 40	Previous I/O Area Address (continued)		Current I/O Area Address					

*Indicates to CPEN that no more DTFs are to be opened.

**If ERREXT=YES, bytes 32-39 contain the parameter list that includes the address of the DTF and the storage address of the block in error.

Figure 31. SDMCDFO save area.

SDMCDVO - Variable-Length Output

Byte		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Displ.		User Register 6				User Register 7			
DEC	HEX								
0	0								
8	8	User Register 8				User Register 9			
16	10	User Register 10				User Register 11			
24	18	User Register 12				User Register 13			
32	20	Module Registers 6, 7, or 10				Module Registers 7 or 8			
40	28	Module Registers 8 or 14				Module Register 0 or 15			
48	30	Module Register 0				Module Register 1			
		Module Register 1				**			
						X'FF'			
56	38	Not used							
64	40	Not used							

*Indicates to OPEN that no more DTFs are to be opened.

**If ERREXT=YES, bytes 52-59 contain the parameter list that includes the address of the DTF and the storage address of the block in error.

Figure 34. SDMCDVO save area.

SDMCDUO - Undefined Output

Byte	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Displ. DEC HEX	User Register 7				User Register 8			
0 0								
8 8	User Register 9				User Register 10			
16 10	User Register 11				User Register 12			
24 18	User Register 13				Module Register 12			
32 20	Module Register 13				Module Register 14			
40 28	Module Register 15				Module Register 0			
48 30	Module Register 1			**	X'FF'*			
56 38	Not used							
64 40	Not used							

*Indicates to CPEN that no more DTFs are to be opened.

**If ERREXT=YES, bytes 45-55 contain the parameter list that includes the address of the DTF and the storage address of the block in error.

Figure 37. SDMCDUO save area.

SDMCDUU - Undefined Input with Update

Byte	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Displ. DEC HEX	User Register 8				User Register 9			
0 0								
8 8	User Register 10				User Register 11			
16 10	User Register 12				User Register 13			
24 18	Module Register 8				Module Register 9			
32 20	Module Register 12				Module Register 13			
40 28	Module Register 14				Module Register 15			
48 30	Module Register 0				Module Register 1 **			
56 38	X'FF'*	Last Record Switch			Read Data CCW (Bytes 0-3)			
64 40	Read Data CCW (Bytes 4-7)							

*Indicates to CPEN that no more DTFs are to be opened.

**If ERREXT=YES, bytes 52-59 contain the parameter list that includes the address of the DTF and the storage address of the block in error.

Figure 38. SDMCDUU save area.

DTF Assembly Label	Bytes	Bits	Function	
%Filename	0-15 (0-F)		Command Control Block (CCB).	
	16 (10)	0	1 = Dequeue old volume extents.	
		1	1 = Dummy OPEN to obtain extents from label track.	
		2	1 = File assigned 'IGN' (CCBOL).	
		3	1 = Track hold option specified.	
		4	1 = DTF relocated by CPENR.	
		5	1 = Input trailer labels to be processed at close time (CCBOL only).	
		6	1 = Spanned processing.	
		7	1 = CCBOL end-of-extent option specified.	
	17-19 (11-13)			Address of logic module.
	20 (14)			DTF type for CPEN/CLOSE (X'20' = sequential access DASD files).
	21 (15)	0	1 = 2321 (Version 1/2 only).	
		1	1 = Blocked file.	
		2	1 = Work file.	
		3	1 = Work area specified.	
	4	1 = Not a Version 1 type table.		
	5	1 = Open, 0 = Closed.		
	6	1 = Input, 0 = Output.		
	7	1 = User labels specified.		
22-28 (16-1C)			Filename (DTF Name).	
29 (1D)			Device Type Code: X'00' = 2311 X'C1' = 2314, 2319 X'02' = 2321 X'04' = 3330. X'08' = 3340 general X'09' = 3340 35ME X'0A' = 3340 70ME.	
			Note: In previous versions, last byte of filename contains device type code.	
30-35 (1E-23)			Address of Format 1 label in VTCC (ECCHR).	
36-37 (24-25)			Volume sequence number.	
38 (26)			Open communications byte.	
			<u>Input File</u>	
		0	1 = No more extents.	
		1	1 = Update file.	
		2	1 = Process trailer labels.	
		3	1 = Exit to user's ECF routine.	
		4	1 = Next extent on new volume.	
		5	1 = Return to close routine.	
		6	1 = Process header labels.	
		7	1 = Extent switch.	

Figure 40. DTFSD: Data files (1 of 12).

DTF Assembly Label	Bytes	Bits	Function
			<u>Fixed Length Record Modules:</u>
		0	Nct first entry after Open (INPUT and UPDATE).
		1	Nct first write after Open (OUTPUT). Shcrt recrd (INPUT and UPDATE without truncation).
		2	Partial block written (OUTPUT).
		3	ERRCPT=SKIP (INPUT). TRUNCS=YES (OUTPUT).
		4	End-of-file record written (OUTPUT). End cf extent (UPDATE).
		5	Truncation not specified (used by OPEN routines).
		6	Write block of records (UPDATE).
		7	End cf file (UPDATE).
			<u>Variable Length Record Modules:</u>
		0	Nct first entry after OPEN (INPUT and UPDATE). Write recrd (OUTPUT).
		1	Wrcng length record (INPUT). TRUNCS=YES (OUTPUT). Seccnd GET operaticn performed (UPDATE).
		2	Return to close routine (OUTPUT). Update specified (UPDATE).
		3	Nct first entry after OPEN (OUTPUT).
		4	New extent required by CLOSE.
		5	Capacity of I/C area exceeded (OUTPUT). Seccnd GET required (UPDATE).
		6	Nct first read (INPUT). Seccnd GET issued (UPDATE).
		7	Unnecessary to read (INPUT). Track capacity exceeded (OUTPUT). Save record count (UPDATE).
			<u>Undefined Length Record Modules:</u>
		0	Nct first entry after OPEN (ALL modules).
		1	Save record count (UPDATE).
		2	Return to close routine (OUTPUT).
		3	Seccnd GET issued (UPDATE).
		4	Not used.
		5	PUT ccmmand issued (UPDATE).
		6	End of file reached (UPDATE).
		7	Multi-track operaticn (UPDATE).
	74-75 (4A-4E)		Block size minus cne.
	76-80 (4C-50)		CCHHR = Extent lower limit and record number. Field is used as a search argument bucket by the logic modules.
	81 (51)	1	1 = FEOVD has been issued (output only)
	81-83 (51-53)		Address of user wrng-length record routine if input file. Track capacity ccunter if cutput file

Figure 40. DTFSD: Data files (3 of 12).

The following section is added to the DTFSD table for fixed-length record input files.

DTF Assembly Label	Bytes	Bits	Function
If RECFORM=FIXBLK and TRUNCS=YES:			
	136-143 (88-8F)		Read Count CCW.
	144-151 (90-97)		Count field input area.
If CONTROL=YES, the following section is added:			
	152-167 (98-A7)		Control CCB.
	168-175 (A8-AF)		Control CCW.
If UPDATE=YES:			
	136-143 (88-8F)		Search ID Equal CCW.
	144-151 (90-97)		TIC CCW.
	152-159 (98-9F)		Verify CCW.
If CONTROL=YES, the following section is added:			
	160-175 (A0-AF)		Control CCB.
	176-183 (B0-B7)		Control CCW.

Figure 40. DTFSD: Data files (5 of 12).

The following section is added to the DTFSD table for fixed-length recrd output files.

DTF Assembly Label	Bytes	Bits	Function
	136-143 (88-8F)		Search ID Equal CCW.
	144-151 (90-97)		TIC CCW.
	152-159 (98-9F)		Verify CCW.
If CONTROL is nct specified:			
	160-163 (A0-A3)		End-of-extent routine address (primarily used by CCBOL compiler).
If CONTROL=YES:			
	160-175 (A0-AF)		Control CCB.
	176-183 (E0-E7)		Control CCW.
	184-187 (B8-BB)		End-of-extent routine address (primarily used by CCBOL compiler).

Figure 40. DTFSD: Data files (7 of 12).

The following section is added to the DTFSD table for variable length record and undefined length record input files

DTF Assembly Label	Bytes	Bits	Function
If UPDATE=YES:			
	144-151 (90-97)		Search ID Equal CCW.
	152-159 (98-9F)		TIC CCW.
	160-167 (A0-A7)		Verify CCW.
	168-175 (A8-AF)		Count field input area.
	176-183 (E0-E7)		Count field save area if one I/C area.
	184-191 (B8-BF)		Count field save area if two I/C areas.
If CONTROL=YES:*			
	192-207 (C0-CF)		Control CCB.
	208-215 (D0-D7)		Control CCW.

The following section is added to the DTFSD table for variable length spanned record update files.

DTF Assembly Label	Bytes	Bits	Function
	216-219 (D8-DB)		Logical record length.
	220-223 (DC-DF)		RX type instruction.
	224 (E0)	0	Not used.
		1	1 = Skip segment.
		2	1 = Spanned first time.
		3	1 = Null segment.
		4	1 = Spanned PUT return.
		5	Not used.
		6	Not used.
		7	1 = No update
	225-227 (E1-E3)		Pointer in logical record.
	228-235 (E4-EB)		Count save area.
	236-239 (EC-EF)		Extent status save area.

*These bytes are always generated when spanned processing is specified.

Figure 40. DTFSD: Data files (9 of 12).

The following section is added to the DTFSD table for variable length spanned record output files.

DTF Assembly Label	Bytes	Bits	Function
	200-203 (C8-CB)		Logical record length.
	204-207 (CC-CF)		RX type instruction.
	208 (D0)	0	Nct used.
		1	Nct used.
		2	1 = Leading segmert.
		3	1 = Output block truncated.
		4	1 = Erd of track.
		5	1 = Track truncated.
		6	1 = Save count.
		7	1 = Vclumes spanned.
	209-211 (D1-D3)		Pcinter in logical record.
	212-219 (E4-DB)		Ccunt save area.
	220-223 (DC-DF)		Extent status save area.

*These bytes are always generated when spanned processing is specified.

Figure 40. DTFSD: Data files (11 of 12).

DTF Assembly Label	Bytes	Bits	Function
%Filename	0-15 (0-F)		Command Control Block (CCB).
	16 (10)	0-1 2 3 4 5-7	Not used 1 = File assigned 'IGN' (CCEOL). 1 = Track hold option specified. 1 = DTF relocated by CPENR. Not used.
	17-19 (11-13)		Address of logic module.
	20 (14)		DTF type for CPEN/CLOSE (X'20' = sequential access DASD files).
	21 (15)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	0 = disk device. 1 = CLOSE macro is not to delete Format 1 and Format 3 file labels. 1 = Work file. Type of open: 1 = Point, 0 = Normal. 1 = Routine entered from close routine. 1 = File opened. 0 = File closed. Not used. 1 = Reentry to close routine.
	22-28 (16-1C)		Filename (DTF Name).
	29 (1D)		Device Type Code: X'CC' = 2311 X'01' = 2314, 2319 X'04' = 3330. X'08' = 3340 general X'C9' = 3340 35MB X'0A' = 3340 70MB. NOTE: In previous versions, last byte of filename contains device type code.
	30-31 (1E-1F)		Track capacity counter.
	32-35 (20-23)		Address of Format 1 label in VTCC (CCHR).
	36 (24)		Extent sequence number.
	37 (25)	0-2 3 4 5 6-7	Open Communications Byte. Not used. 1 = Symbolic unit in DTF. 1 = Next extent or new volume. 1 = Extent opened. Not used.
	38 (26)		Lower head limit.
	39 (27)		Upper head limit.

Figure 41. DTFSD: Workfiles (1 of 3).

DTF Assembly Label	Bytes	Bits	Function
	61 (3D)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Switch byte used by logic module. 1 = First write entry indicator. 1 = Write update indicator. 1 = POINTS macro issued. Not first record on track. (RECFORM=UNDEF). 1 = Track upper limit reached. Not used. 1 = Check after read/write. Not used.
	62-63 (3E-3F)		Maximum record length.
	64 (40)		Verify chain bit.
	65-67 (41-43)		Address of user's ECF routine.
	68 (44)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Logical indicators. 1 = ERROPT = address. 1 = ERROPT = IGNORE. 1 = Fixed-length unblocked records. 1 = Verify specified. 1 = ERROPT = SKIP. 1 = Reread after read error. Not used. Not used.
	69-71 (45-47)		Address of user read/write error routine.
	72-143 (48-8F)		CCW chain for work files (see Figure 24).
	144-151 (90-97)		Input area for Verify CCW and Read Count CCW.

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 41. DTFSD: Workfiles (3 of 3).

DTFPH_MACRO

When physical ICCS macro instructions are used to process a sequential DASD file with standard labels, and the user wishes to have the labels checked, the file must be defined by a DTFPH (Define The File for

Physical ICCS) macro. To define a sequentially-organized DASD file in this manner, the parameters specified in the operand of the DTFPH macro instruction must include DEVICE=2311/2314/3330/3340/2321 and MCUNITED=SINGLE. Figure 42 illustrates the DTF table generated to define the file for physical ICCS.

Bytes	Bits	Function
39 (27)		Sequence number of current EXTENT being opened.
40 (28)		Sequence number of last EXTENT opened (not a console EXTENT entry).
41-43 (29-2B)		Address of user's label routine.
44-47 (2C-2F)		Address of IOAREA1.
48-51 (30-33)		CCHH address of user's label track. Initially X'80000000'.
52-53 (34-35)		Lower head limit (HH) X'0000' if type 1; X'00nn' if type 128 (n = head limit).
54-57 (36-39)		EXTENT upper limit (CCHH).
58-59 (3A/3B)		BE seek address: =X'000C' if disk device. =X'00nn' if 2321 where 'nn' = bin number.
60-63 (3C-3F)		EXTENT lower limit (CCHH).
64 (40)		Record number. 1 = Input, 0 = Output.
65-67 (41-43)		Not used.
68-71 (44-47)		CCHH control bucket. CCHH = X'1309C413' if 2321 - type 1. CCHH = X'00C80009' if 2311, X'00C80013' if 2314 or 2319, or X'01940012' if 3330 - type 1. CCHH = X'130904nn' if 2321 - type 128. CCHH = X'00C8C0nn' if 2311, 2314, 2319 - type 128 CCHH = X'019400nn' if 3330 - type 128 CCHH = X'015CC00B' if 334C 35MB CCHH = X'02E8000B' if 334C 70MB where nn = current upper head number.
72 (48)		Record number.
73 (49)		Not used.
74-75 (4A-4B)		Not used.
76-80 (4C-50)		CCHHR bucket = extent lower limit and record number.
81-83 (51-53)		Not used.

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 42. DTFPH: Sequential disk (2 of 2).

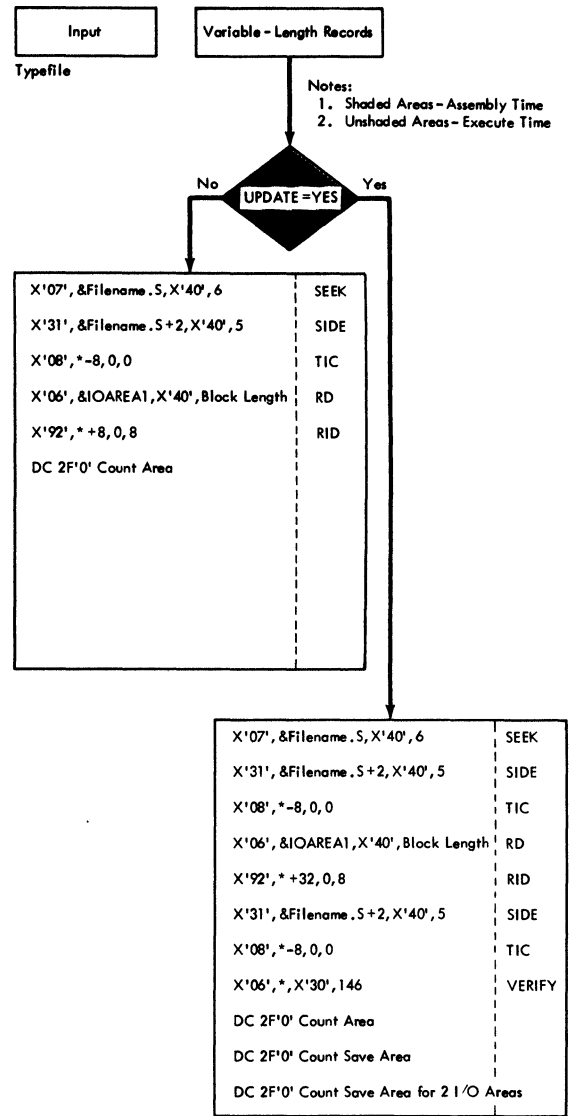
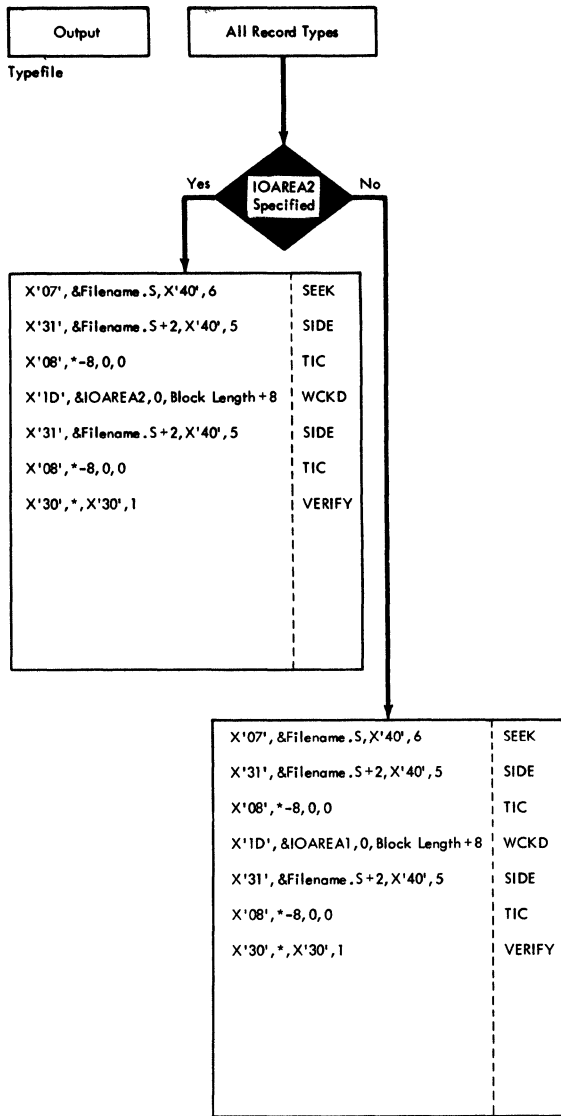


Figure 43. DTFSD channel programs (2 of 3)

If the ASSGN IGN function is to be used for an SD LICCS file, it is the user's responsibility to test for the IGNCRE indicator posted in the DTF after an OPEN has been issued to the file. If this indicator is on, the user should not issue I/C to that file.

SDMODFI With Truncation: GET Macro Charts GA-GE

Objective: To read fixed-length blocked or unblocked records from a sequential DASD file with provisions for truncation.

Entry: From the GET macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

FIXED-LENGTH RECCRD MODULES

The basic modules for accessing fixed-length records are:

- SDMODFI - Fixed-length input records.
- SDMODFO - Fixed-length output records.
- SDMCDFU - Fixed-length input records for update.

Each of these modules actually consists of two modules (depending on whether TRUNC=YES is specified as an SDMCDFx parameter) to provide a total of six different modules for sequential DASD fixed-length record formats.

The modules are generalized routines that work with one or more unique DTF tables to perform their various functions. Each module can function using:

- A work area (optional).
- 1 or 2 I/C areas.
- Error options (if specified at module generation time).
- ERET macro (if ERREXT=YES is specified at module generation time).
- Blocked or unblocked fixed-length records.
- CNTRL macro (control function, if specified at module generation time).
- Update function (input files).
- RDONLY option (if specified at module generation time).
- Track hold function, if specified at module generation time (input files with update function).

The options listed must be defined by the DTFSD macro statement.

Method: This logic module reads fixed-length blocked or unblocked records and makes the logical record available to the user in a work area, if one is specified.

If blocked records are being read, and TRUNCS=YES parameter has been specified, truncated records may be included in the file. The module must use the data length from each count field to determine the length of the record to be read. The first GET macro issued to the file results in two separate read operations. The first operation reads the count information to determine the address and length of the data area of the record. The search argument is initialized with the count identifier field. The data length from the count field is compared with the defined block size from the DTF table. If the data length is greater than the block size, this routine initializes the Read Data CCW with the block size and sets the incorrect length indicator in the CCB. Otherwise, the Read Data CCW is initialized with data length.

The second read operation reads the data area of the record and the count field of the next consecutive record in the file. The count field is used to update the search argument and byte count field of the Read Data CCW. Subsequent GET macros read the data area of the record and then the count field of the next consecutive record. If unblocked records are being read, or TRUNCS=YES parameter has not been specified, only one read operation is performed at a time, and only the data area of the record is read.

If the extent upper limit is exceeded, this module issues an SVC 2 to fetch \$\$\$OPEN to open the next extent for the file. Errors are also processed if ERROPT is specified as a DTF and module parameter and if the problem program has specified error routines. If ERREXT is specified, additional errors are returned to the problem program for processing.

If the extent upper limit is exceeded while in the PUT routine logic, the next extent is opened and the partial block or end-of-file record is written as the first record of the next extent.

SDMCDFO Without Truncation: Close Routine Chart GE

Objective: To write any remaining records and/or the end-of-file record in sequence on a DASD file.

Entry: From the close B-transient, \$\$BCSDC1.

Exit: To the close B-transient, \$\$BOSDC1 via an SVC 9.

Method: This routine determines if there are any logical records to be written on the file. If so, it initializes the count field with the data length and initializes the Write CCW with the data length plus eight. It also turns the partial block switch on. This phase then branches to the PUT routine to write the partial block on the file. Control then returns to this routine.

The end-of-file switch is turned on and control branches to the PUT routine again to set up and write the end-of-file record. This phase then exits to \$\$BCSDC1 via an SVC 9.

SDMCDFO With Truncation: TRUNC Macro Chart GE

Objective: To cause a truncated record to be written.

Entry: From the TRUNC macro expansion.

Exit:

- To the SDMODFC PUT logic.
- To the problem program.

Method: A test determines whether there are any records in the output area to be written. If none, control returns to the problem program. Otherwise, the phase sets a truncation switch to indicate that the TRUNC macro instruction has been issued, and control branches to the SDMCDFO PUT logic to write the truncated record.

SDMODFO Without Truncation: PUT Macro Chart GF

Objective: To write records in sequence on a DASD file.

Entry: From the PUT macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: This logic module writes only fixed-length blocked or unblocked records. However, if the close routine turns the partial block switch on, a truncated record may be written, because no padding is used to fill out the last block of records.

If the user specifies a work area, this routine moves the logical record from the work area to the output area. It then updates the current I/C area address by the logical record size, and determines if the end of the block has been reached. If not, control returns to the user.

When the block is full, the search argument record number is updated and the block address, key length, and data length are set in the count field. Then, the block is written on the file.

After the record is written, the search argument is updated, and if the extent upper limit is exceeded, \$\$BCPEN is called to open the next extent. Control then returns to the problem program.

If ERRCPY is specified as a parameter, errors are processed as each record is written. If ERREXT is specified, additional errors are returned to the problem program for processing.

SDMCDFO With Truncation:

GET Macro Charts GG-GJ

PUT Macro Chart GN

Objective: To read fixed-length blocked or unblocked records to be updated (optionally) by the problem program, and rewrite the updated records on a sequential DASD file.

Entry:

- From the GET macro expansion.
- From the PUT macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: This logic module reads fixed-length blocked or unblocked records, that are to be updated optionally by the

If ERROPT is specified as a parameter, the module tests for errors as each record is read. If ERREXT is specified, additional errors are returned to the problem program for processing. If a wrong-length record error occurs, the residual count is tested. If the residual count is zero, a genuine wrong length record error exists. Otherwise, the residual count is decreased by the logical record size until the result is zero or negative. If negative, a genuine wrong-length record error exists. If zero, the record is a valid short record, and is processed as a normal record.

When a PUT macro is issued to the file, the module sets a switch in the DTF table to indicate that a PUT command has been issued. If the problem program has specified a work area, the module moves the logical record to the output area. Control then returns to the problem program.

Because the routine that writes the record is incorporated within the GET macro logic, a GET macro or a CLOSE macro must be issued to actually write the record. After the initial entry to the module, a test determines whether another record is needed. If not, the module moves the logical record to a work area, if specified by the problem program, and control returns to the problem program. If the track hold operation has been specified, every read operation reads a record and holds the track.

If another record is needed, the module determines whether a record must be written out first. If the PUT-issued switch is on, the problem program has issued a PUT macro and the record in the output area is written before reading the next record. If the PUT-issued switch is off, the module ignores that record in the output area and reads the next record. In either case, if the track hold option has been specified, the module issues an SVC 36 to free the held track before reading the next record.

If the extent upper limit is reached, the module writes the remaining records for the extent, if necessary, and then issues an SVC 2 to fetch \$\$\$BOPEN to open the next extent for the file.

When end of file is reached, the module writes any remaining records and frees any tracks that have been held (if the track hold option is specified). The module then fetches \$\$\$BOPEN to exit to the problem program's end-of-file routine.

SDMCMDFU: Close Routine:

With Truncation Charts GG-GJ

Without Truncation Charts CK-GM

Objective: To write any remaining records in sequence on a DASD file.

Entry: From the close B-transient, \$\$\$ECSDC1.

Exit: To the close E-transient, \$\$\$BOSDC1.

Method: The close routine uses the GET macro logic of its respective module, and has the same entry point to the module as the GET macro.

The routine determines whether there are any remaining records to be written. If so, the remaining records are written and control returns to the close B-transient, \$\$\$EOSDC1, via an SVC 9.

SDMCMDFU: CNTRL Macro, Fixed-Length Records Chart GN

Objective: To perform a nondata operation.

Entry: From the CNTRL macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: The CNTRL macro instruction causes a seek operation on a DASD device or a restore operation on a 2321. The routine waits for the completion of any previous I/C operation. It then initializes the control CCE with the symbolic unit address for the file, moves the control command code into the control CCW, and loads the address of the CCB into register 1. The routine issues an SVC 0 to perform the control operation and returns control to the problem program.

SDMCMDFU: RELSE Macro, Fixed-Length Records Chart GN

Objective: To cause a physical read operation to be performed when the next GET macro is issued by the problem program.

Entry: From the RELSE macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: This routine, used only in conjunction with blocked input records, causes the remaining records in an input block to be bypassed. It sets the current pointer to the end of the input area, so that the next GET macro instruction causes a new physical record to be read into the input area. The first logical record of that block is made available to the problem program.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: This routine, used only in conjunction with blocked input records, causes the remaining records in an input block to be bypassed. It sets the current pointer to the end of the input area, so the next GET macro instruction causes a new physical record to be read into the input area, and makes the first logical record of that block available to the problem program. If spanned records are being processed, the entire block of logical spanned records is bypassed.

SDMCDVO: PUT Macro Charts HD-HF

Objective: To write variable-length blocked or unblocked records in sequence on a DASD file.

Entry: From the PUT macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: Because variable-length records are written, this module must keep track of the number of bytes remaining on the track for each record processed (if all records are unspanned), and must calculate the number of bytes remaining in the output area for the problem program.

For each record to be written, this routine increases the output area address and accumulated data length by the current record size. A test then determines if the record fits on the track. If the record fits, a test determines whether the output area is full. If not full, the record is moved to the output area (if a work area is specified), addresses are updated and the amount of space remaining in the output area is calculated. Control returns to the problem program.

If the output area is full, but not exceeded, the module moves the record to the output area (if a work area is specified) and calculates the remaining track capacity. It then writes the record on the file.

If the record does not fit on the track, or the output block has been exceeded, a test determines if any records have been previously processed and moved into the output area. If so, the record(s) already in the output area is written as a truncated record and as the last record on the track. The record that did not fit is moved to the first part of the output area.

If records have not been previously placed in the output area, and the current record does not fit on the track, the module updates the DASD address to the next

track, and writes the record as the first record on that track. If the extent upper limit is reached, it fetches \$\$ECPEN to open the next extent.

If spanned processing is specified, a logical record in the user's work area of the length specified in the RECSIZE register is divided by LICCS into segments to make full use of the space available in each physical record and device track. Processing proceeds for each segment in a manner similar to unspanned records. In addition to the bytes of data, each segment contains a segment descriptor word indicating its sequence as the only, first, middle, or last segment in the construction of the logical record.

A spanned record does not span volumes on output. If there is not enough space on the current volume to complete a spanned record, the module rereads the last block of the previous spanned record and truncates it, if necessary, to the last segment. The remainder of the track is then erased. An 8-byte record consisting of a four-byte block descriptor word and a four-byte null segment is written on each remaining track to the end of the extent(s) on the current volume. Finally, an attempt is made to put the entire spanned record on the next volume.

In rereading the last block of the previously spanned record, a reopening of one or more previous extents may be necessary. If so, the module interfaces with the CFEN transients by setting indicators in the DTF to show that a preceding extent on the current or previous volume is to be reopened.

The module also processes errors if ERROPT is specified as an SDMODVO parameter and the problem program has specified error routines. If ERREXT is specified, additional errors are returned to the problem program for processing. If spanned processing is specified and ERROPT=[SKIP,IGNORE], the physical record on which the error occurred is ignored. The remaining spanned record segments, if any, are written.

SDMOEVC: Close Routine Chart HH

Objective: To write any remaining records and/or the end-of-file record in sequence on a DASD file.

Entry: From the close transient, \$\$BCSDC1.

Exit: To the close transient, \$\$BOSDC1.

the problem program on a sequential DASD file. The records are returned to the same location from which they were read.

Entry: From the PUT macro expansion.

Exit:

- To the problem program.
- To the close B-transient, \$\$BCSDC1.

Method: For unspanned record, this routine first moves the logical record from a work area to the output area, if a work area has been specified by the problem program.

The I/O area address is then updated by the logical record length, and the routine determines whether the end of the block has been reached. If it has not been reached, an update switch is set, and control returns to the problem program.

If the end of the block has been reached, the routine determines whether a second read operation has been performed. If so, tests are made to ensure that the I/O operation has been completed.

This routine then initializes the search argument with the address of the record to be written, and the Read/Write CCW with the length of the record. It modifies the Read/Write CCW to write data, and issues an SVC 0 to write the record. When I/O is completed, the routine determines whether the track hold option has been specified. If so, the track of the record just written is freed via an SVC 36.

Spanned record processing proceeds for each segment in a fashion similar to unspanned records. The device is initially repositioned to the first block of the logical record by using the pointer stored in the DTF table. If the logical record spans several extents, the DTF is reset by decrementing the extent sequence number by 1 and by using an AND (X'44') to the open communications byte. The extent where the logical record begins can now be reopened by fetching \$\$BOPEN. The physical record blocks are then updated from the logical record in the user's work area. Null segments are recognized, but not assembled.

The routine next tests to see if entry to the module was from the close routine. If so, control returns to the close B-transient, \$\$BCSDC1. If end of file has not been reached, control returns to the GET macro logic (if specified), or to the problem program. If end of file has been reached, control returns to the problem program, after setting the end-of-file bit on in the CCE.

If ERROPT has been specified as a SDMCVU parameter, and if the problem

program has specified error routines, the module also processes errors. If ERREXT is specified, additional errors are returned to the problem program for processing.

SDMCVU: Close Routine Chart HR

Objective: To write any remaining records in sequence on a DASD file.

Entry: From the close B-transient, \$\$BCSDC1.

Exit: To the close B-transient, \$\$BOSDC1.

Method: This routine sets the current pointer to the end of the I/O area, and then determines whether there are any records in the output area to be written. If not, control returns to the close B-transient, \$\$BOSDC1 via an SVC 9.

If any records are to be written, control branches to the PUT macro logic to write the remaining records and return to the close routine.

SDMCVU: RELSE Macro Chart HR

Objective: To cause a physical read operation to be performed when the next GET macro is issued by the problem program.

Entry: From the RELSE macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: This routine, used only in conjunction with blocked input records, causes the remaining records in an input block to be bypassed. It sets the current pointer to the end of the input area, so the next GET macro instruction causes a new physical record to be read into the input area, and makes the first logical record of that block available to the problem program. If spanned records are being processed, the entire block of logical spanned records is bypassed.

SDMCVU: CNTRL Macro, Chart HR

Objective: To perform a nondata operation.

Entry: From the CNTRL macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: The CNTRL macro instruction causes a seek operation on a DASD device, or a restcre operation on a 2321. The routine

neither is specified, the wait loop is bypassed.

Next, a test determines if the record fits on the track. If the record fits, the module calculates the space remaining on the track after the record is written and posts that information in the DTF table. Then, it modifies the I/O area address in the Write CCW and issues an SVC 0 to write the record.

If ERROPT is specified as a parameter, errors are processed as each record is written. If ERREXT is specified, additional errors are returned to the problem program for processing.

If the record does not fit, a test determines if the extent upper limit has been reached. If so, the routine fetches \$\$\$BCPEN to open a new extent. If not, the routine updates the address to the next available track, initializes the record capacity bucket, and sets the record number to 0. In either case, after the write operation, the routine returns control to the problem program after an I/C wait (if two I/O areas are specified or if a work area is not specified).

SDMCDUO: Close Routine Chart JE

Objective: To write an EOF record.

Entry: From the close transient, \$\$\$BOSDC1.

Exit: To the close transient, \$\$\$BCSDC1 or SDMCDUO PUT logic.

Method: The routine waits for I/O completion if two I/O areas or a work area is specified. A test determines if there is enough room left on the track to write an EOF record. If not, the SDMCDUC PUT undefined record routine is entered, and the search address is updated to the next available track in the current extent. If another track is not available, \$\$\$EOPEN is called in to open a new extent.

When control returns to this routine, the proper I/O area is selected, the record data length is set to 0, and the EOF record is written. After a wait for I/O completion, control returns to the close transient, \$\$\$BOSDC1 via an SVC 9.

SDMODUU:

GET Macro Chart JF

FUT Macro Chart JG

Objectives: To read a physical record from a DASD file, and to rewrite the record in the same location if the record requires updating.

Entry: From the GET or FUT macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method - GET Logic: This module reads undefined length unblocked records and makes them available to the user in a work area, if cre is specified. If track hold is specified, each read operation reads a record and holds a track.

The first time through the module, a switch is turned on, the count field and data area of the first record are read, and the count field of the next record is read. On each subsequent entry, the data area is read and the count field of the next sequential record is read. A test determines if the track hold option is specified. If so, the track is freed so that the data can be read. A test also determines if two I/C areas or a work area is specified, so that another GET operation can be initiated.

In either case, control returns to the problem program so that the record can be updated.

If ERRCPY is specified as a parameter, errors are processed as each record is read. If ERREXT is specified, additional errors are returned to the problem program for processing.

Method - FUT Logic: This module writes the records (updated optionally) on the DASD file and returns control to the problem program. When end of file is reached, the module processes the last record before returning control to the problem program.

If ERRCPY is specified as a parameter, errors are processed as each record is written. If ERREXT is specified, additional errors are returned to the problem program for processing.

SDMODUU: CNTRL Macro, Undefined-Length Records Chart HR

Objective: To perform a nondata operation.

Entry: From the WRITE macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: Two types of write operations may be specified by the problem program (SQ and Update). If SQ is specified in the operand of the WRITE macro, a sequential format write (write count, key, and data) is performed. If UPDATE is specified in the operand, a nonformat write (write data) is executed. A WRITE UPDATE should always be preceded by a READ macro instruction.

This macro causes a record to be written from the area defined by the WRITE macro to the file. The length of the record to be written is specified in the operand of the WRITE macro instruction only if records of undefined format are being written. If fixed-length unblocked records are being written, the record length is defined in the DTF table. Record blocking is not handled by the WRITE macro because it is a responsibility of the problem program.

This routine initializes the CCW chain to write count, key and data, and write data. It also initializes a verify CCW if the update option has been specified. If a WRITE UPDATE macro is issued, this routine reinitializes the CCW chain to write data, and sets the verify CCW to read data. This read data operation is followed by a read count operation in order to obtain the count field ID of the next sequential record. It then issues an SVC 0 to write the record.

If a WRITE SQ macro has been issued, the routine determines whether the current record fits on the track, or if the track limit has been reached on a previous read operation. If either condition exists, control branches to a routine to update the search address. The routine determines whether the end of the extent has been reached. If so, it fetches \$\$ECPEN to open a new extent. An SVC 0 is then issued to write the record. The track capacity is decreased by the effective length of the record just written. If the routine has been entered from the close routine, control passes to the check routine to determine if the input/output operation has been completed. Otherwise, control passes to the problem program.

SDMCDW: Close Routine Chart KD

Objective: To write any remaining records on a DASD work file.

Entry: From the close B-transient, \$\$ECSDC1.

Exit: To the close B-transient, \$\$BOSDC1, via an SVC 9.

Method: This routine performs a branch-and-link operation to the WRITE macro routine to write any records remaining in the output area, and check the write operation. Upon return from the CHECK macro routine, this routine issues an SVC 9 to return to the close B-transient, \$\$BOSDC1.

SDMODW: CHECK Macro Chart KE

Objective: To ensure that a previously issued READ or WRITE macro has been satisfactorily completed.

Entry: From the CHECK macro expansion.

Exit:

- To the problem program.
- To the problem program's end-of-file routine.

Method: This routine waits for the completion of the input/output operation started by a READ or WRITE macro instruction. If the problem program has specified ERROPT as a parameter, this routine checks for read or write errors. If no error has occurred, this routine checks for a write update operation. If so, and the track hold option has been specified, the routine issues an SVC 36 to free the held track. Control then returns to the problem program.

If a read or a write error has occurred, and the problem program has specified an error routine, control branches to the user's error routine to process the error. Upon return, if a read error routine has been specified, the count field of the next record is read. If the ignore option has not been specified, the routine returns to the READ macro routine to read the next record. If the ignore option has been specified, control returns to the problem program.

SDMODW: NCTE Macro Chart KF

Objective: To pass identification of the last physical record that was read or written to the problem program.

Entry: From the NCTE macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program.

Method: The CNTRL macro instruction causes a seek operation on a disk device. This routine isolates the Seek CCW in the CCW chain by setting off the command chaining bit, and issues an SVC 0 to perform a control seek. When the I/C operation is completed, the routine turns the command chaining bit on and control returns to the problem program.

SDMCD: FEOVD Macro Chart KG

Objective: To force end of volume in sequential disk processing.

Entry: From \$\$BOSDEV.

Exit: To \$\$BOSDEV to close the current volume and open a new one.

Method: The FEOVD macro instruction causes an end of volume condition to occur before physical end of volume has been reached. If forced end of volume is specified, \$\$BOSDEV is fetched to close the current volume and open a new volume.

INITIALIZATION AND TERMINATION PROCEDURES

When sequential access DASD files (DTFSD) are opened, and the file is on more than one volume, only one extent is processed at a time, so only one volume need be on-line at a time.

Job control accepts label information supplied by VOL, DLAB, and XTENT statements (not for 3330), as well as information on the simplified DLBL and EXTENT statements provided by Version 3 onward. Job control stores this DASD label information on the SYSRES DASD label information cylinder. The TES Processor, \$\$BCPEN, prepares to read the label information from the SYSRES label information cylinder into the logical transient area, and then fetches \$\$BOSD00.

The sequential DASD open logical transients read the DASD label information from SYSRES into storage. The format of the SYSRES DASD label information is illustrated in DCS/VS LIOCS Volume 1, SY33-8559. If the file is an input file, the open transients compare the file label information with the SYSRES DASD label information to determine if the logical file is correct, if the serial numbers are equal, and if the label extent limits are equal to or greater than the limits of the incoming extent. The extent limits are posted in the DTF.

If the logical file is an output file, the open logical transients create file

labels and write them in their appropriate location and sequence. Extent limits are checked to ensure that no extent overlaps the Volume Table of Contents (VTOC) limits, or overlaps an already existing file that is still active.

Disk work files are supported as single-volume, single-pack files and are always opened as output file.

When a file is closed, the close logical transient determines whether a block of data remains to be processed. If so, the logic module is reentered to complete the processing. Upon return, file labels are deleted if so specified. Otherwise, the file labels are updated and rewritten if the file is an output file or a work file. Control returns to the close monitor or the problem program.

SEQUENTIAL DASD OPEN/CLOSE LOGIC

Open/Close Sequential DASD Files Chart 03

When a DASD file is processed sequentially (DTFSR or DTFSD specified), CPEN initially:

- checks the standard label(s) on the volume, (or on the first volume of a multivolume file),
- makes any additional labels on the first volume available for checking, and
- locates the first extent on the first volume and makes it available for processing.

Logical IOCS processes one extent at a time in the sequence specified by the user's job control // EXTENT cards. When logical IOCS detects the end of the current extent, it branches to the end-of-extent routine. CPEN then locates the next extent specified by the control cards and makes it available for processing. If the next extent is the first extent of a different volume used by the file, CPEN checks the standard labels on that volume and makes any additional user labels available to the user for checking.

CPEN (Input Sequential DASD) Chart 04

If the file to be opened is normal input, the extents are read and checked as needed. User labels are read and checked if LABADDR is specified. The file labels are checked against the DLBL information. The open indicator for the file is turned on and control returns to the user.

\$\$BOSDI1: SD Open Input, DLBL Extents
Charts LE-IF

Objective:

- To control the sequence of operations required for opening each file extent.
- To provide an entry to the user's trailer label routine (if specified), at each end-of-volume.
- To provide an entry to the user's end-of-file routine (if specified) upon reaching the end of the last extent.

Entry: From \$\$BCSD00, \$\$BOSD01, \$\$BCSD02, and reentry from \$\$BOSDI2, \$\$BCSDI3, and \$\$BOMSG1.

Exits:

- To \$\$BOSDI5 to post the DIB.
- To \$\$BOSDI2 to continue CFEN processing.
- To \$\$BODQUE to dequeue old extents.
- To \$\$BOSDI3 to process user labels.
- To \$\$BOPEN if the last DLBL extent has been processed and another file is to be opened.
- To \$\$BOMSG1 for operator communication.
- Return to problem program when all files have been opened.

Method: If a system unit other than SYSLNK is being opened, this routine gets extent information for the DTF from the data information block (DIB). \$\$BOSDI5 is the overlay phase that posts the DIB. Otherwise, it continues at BYPASSX.

\$\$BCSDI1 tests for availability of DLBL extents. If no more are available, an exit is made to the user's end-of-file address if no trailer labels are to be processed. If the file has been previously opened, the next consecutive DLBL extent to be opened is read, and a test determines if this extent is for another volume.

Upon encountering a new volume, trailer labels are processed for the previous volume (if IABADDR was specified with a DTFSD), by exiting to phase 3 of cpen input. The volume label is read and checked to ensure that the proper pack is mounted. If the volume label is all right, the Format 4 label is read and checked. The VTOC limits from this label are saved, and initialization is performed to fetch the next phase. The routine exits to \$\$BCSDI2.

\$\$BCSDI2: SD Open Input, Extent to DTF
Chart IG

Objective: To obtain extent information for the DTF table as required by an attempt to access a record beyond the limits of the current extent.

Entry: From \$\$BCSDI1, and reentry from \$\$BCMSG1 and \$\$BODSMW.

Exits:

- To \$\$BCSDI1 to bypass current extent and process the next one.
- To \$\$BCSDI4 to continue initialization of the DTF table.
- To \$\$BCDSMW to print message if data secured file is uncurtered.
- To \$\$BCFEN if the last DLBL extent is processed and another file remains to be opened.
- To \$\$BCMSG1 for operator communication to display error message.

Method: The routine reads the Format 1 label for the file and ensures that no discrepancies exist between the DLBL and Format 1 label. The extents within the label are scanned for one that either matches or falls around the limits of the incoming extent. The scanning process continues until a proper match is found, or until all the extents have been exhausted by reading the labels in the chain (if any are present). The extent limits are then posted in the DTF table. The file is indicated as being open, and additional initialization is performed depending on the type of DTF being opened.

The format 1 label is checked for the data security indicator. If it is ON and the file has not been opened, \$\$BCDSMW is fetched to put out a data security message. Otherwise, any user header labels are processed, and control branches to \$\$BCSDI4 to continue initialization of the DTF table.

\$\$BOSDI3: SD Open Input, User Labels
Chart IH

Objective: To read user labels and give control to the user for processing them. To rewrite any labels updated by the user.

Entry: From \$\$BOSDI1 or \$\$BCSDI2, and reentry from \$\$BOMSG1, \$\$BCFIPT, or the user's label routine via an SVC 9.

- To \$\$BOSDI5 to post the DIB.
- To \$\$BOPEN if the open processing for the file is complete and another file remains to be opened.
- To \$\$BODQUE to dequeue extents.
- To \$\$BOMSG1 for operator communication.
- To \$\$BOSIGN to check for device assignment.
- Return to problem program when all files have been opened.

Method: This phase reads each extent record from the SYSRES label cylinder, tests for various conditions in their appropriate order, and fetches the phase required for further processing. If the normal sequence is interrupted by the entry of an extent from the console, the phase finds the next DLBL record by using the sequence number of the last extent processed before the extent was entered from the console. \$\$BCSDI5 is the overlay phase that posts the DIB for a system file.

The processing required for each extent record depends on whether:

1. The file being opened is a system file.
2. The file is already open.
3. The extent is on another volume.
4. The extent is entered from the console.
5. The extent is the last one for the file.
6. The extent is to be bypassed, either for file protection or because it is a duplicate.
7. User labels are specified.
8. File protect is specified.

\$\$BCSIGN: SD Open Ignore Chart IN

Objective: To check for the CCECI Open/Ignore function.

Entry: From \$\$BCSD01.

Exits: To \$\$BCSD01.

Method: This routine determines whether the COBOL Open/Ignore function has been specified. If so, and the device is unassigned or assigned IGN, the open is bypassed. If the device is assigned, the open is continued.

If the Open/Ignore option has not been specified, and the device is unassigned or assigned IGN, the job is aborted. Otherwise, the open continues.

The routine also determines whether the assigned device is the correct device. If not, the job is aborted. Otherwise, control returns to \$\$BCSD1 to continue processing.

\$\$BCSDC2: SD Open Output, Volume Label Chart IO

Objective: To read and verify the standard volume label (VOL 1) and VTCC label (Format 4), preventing any extent from overlapping the VTCC.

Entry: From \$\$BOSD01, \$\$BCSDC6, \$\$BOSD07, and reentry from \$\$BCMSG1.

Exits:

- To \$\$BCSD01 if an extent overlaps the VTCC.
- To \$\$BCSD03 to continue processing a sequential file.
- To \$\$BCSD04 to complete the opening of a compiler file.
- To \$\$BCSD08 to prevent the user from creating identical labels in the VTCC.
- To \$\$BCMSG1 for operator communication.

Method: The volume and Format 4 labels are read and verified, VTCC limits are saved, and the extent limits are checked against the VTCC limits for overlap. For each new volume that is opened for the file, an exit is made to \$\$BCSD8 to prevent the user from creating identical labels in the VTCC.

For an opened SYSINK file, this routine exits to \$\$BCSD04 after getting the VTCC limits to complete the opening of the file. Otherwise, \$\$BCSDC3 of open output is fetched to further process a sequential file.

\$\$BCSDC3: SD Open Output, Extent Overlap Charts IF-IC

Objective: To prevent opening any extent that overlaps an already existing file that is still active.

Entry: From \$\$BCSD02 or \$\$BCSDW1, and reentry from \$\$BCSD08 or \$\$BCMSG1.

\$\$BCSD07: SD Open Output, Extents from Console Chart IW

Objective: To enter operator-provided extent information from the console.

Entry: From \$\$BCSD01, \$\$BCDSPW, cr \$\$EC2321.

Exits:

- To \$\$BO2321 to complete conversion of 2321 extent.
- To \$\$BOSDC2 to process the new extent.
- To \$\$BODSPV to display the VTCC.
- To \$\$BOVDMP for a more extensive VTCC dump.

Method: This routine initiates a more available extents message and reads the operator's reply (if a 3210 or 3215 has been assigned to SYSLOG). If the operator did not cancel the job, it is assumed that an extent was entered, which is then checked for validity. If the extent is valid, this routine exits to \$\$BCSD02 to process it.

\$\$BCSD08: SD Open Output, Delete Label Chart LX

Objective: To prevent creation of identical file labels.

Entry: From \$\$BOSD02, \$\$BCSDW1, \$\$BODAO1, or \$\$BCIS03, and reentry from \$\$BCMSG1.

Exits:

- To \$\$BODAC1 for Direct Access Method.
- To \$\$BOSDC3 for all other uses.
- To \$\$BOMSG1 for operator communication.

Method: This routine uses the 44-byte filename from the DLBL record as a key to search the VTCC for any identical filename. It deletes any identical label found if the expiration date is passed. Otherwise, the operator has the option of canceling the job or deleting the identical label.

\$\$BCSD09: SD Open Output, Extent to DTF Chart LY

Objective: To update the DTF table.

Entry: From \$\$BCSD04.

Exits:

- To \$\$BCSD06 if user labels are specified.
- To \$\$ECFLPT if file protect is specified.
- To \$\$ECFEN if open processing for the file is complete and another file remains to be processed.
- To \$\$ECMSG1 for operator communication.
- Return to problem program when all files have been opened.

Method: This routine posts appropriate extent information in the DTF table. It then tests to check if user header labels are to be processed. If that is the case, it fetches \$\$ECSDC6. Otherwise, it tests if the extent is to be file-protected. If yes, it fetches \$\$EFLPT; if no, it exits to \$\$BCPEN to open the next file or it returns to the problem program if there are no more files to be opened.

\$\$BOSDW1: SD Open Work File, Volume Label Charts MA-ME

Objective: To read and verify the standard volume label (VOL 1) and VTCC label (Format 4), preventing any extent from overlapping the VTCC (Volume Table of Contents).

Entry: From \$\$BCSD00, \$\$ECSD01, \$\$BOSD02, \$\$EOSDW2, and reentry from \$\$BCMSG1.

Exits:

- To \$\$BCSD03 to continue processing a work file extent.
- To \$\$BCSD08 to prevent duplicate file labels.
- To \$\$ECFEN if the last extent has been processed and another file remains to be opened.
- To \$\$BCMSG1 for operator communication.

Method: This routine determines whether the symbolic unit specified in the DLBL statement is assigned and whether it can be used as a work file. It reads the volume label and, if the device is a disk, determines if a correct disk pack is mounted. It reads the VTCC label and ensures that no extent overlaps the VTCC. If the VTCC has not been checked for a duplicate filename, \$\$BOSD08 is fetched to eliminate possible duplication. Subsequent exits are to \$\$BOSD03. (See \$\$BCSD03 SD Open Output, Extent Overlap.)

Method: This routine searches the track hold table to determine whether a track is being held by the file being closed. If so, an SVC 36 is issued to free the track. If another SD file remains to be closed, control returns to the close monitor, \$\$BCLOSE. If ISAM files are being processed, control returns to \$\$ECISOA. Otherwise, control returns to the problem program.

\$\$BCDQUE: Dequeue Extent JIBs Chart MJ

Objective: To find the Job Information Block (JIB) chain for a particular logical unit; and to clear any extent type JIBs associated with the logical unit, and release them to the available JIB chain.

Entry: From the sequential DASD open phase \$\$BCSD01, \$\$BOSD06, or \$\$BCSD11 to the label DEQUERIN.

Exit: To the problem program if no files remain to be opened, or to the TES processor, \$\$BOPEN, unless the name of the phase to be returned to is supplied by the calling phase.

Method: After storing the contents of registers 3 through 8 and the name of the phase that is to be returned to, if specified, phase \$\$BCDQUE issues an SVC 22 to seize the system; that is, to suspend multiprogramming operation. The phase then locates the proper 2-byte entry in the LUB table for the logical unit specified and examines the second byte of the IUE entry to determine if any JIBs are chained to the LUB. If JIBs are chained to the IUE; that is, if the second byte of the LUB is not hex 'FF', the address of the first JIB in the chain is calculated by adding the pointer (byte 2 of the LUB) multiplied by 4 (the length of a JIB entry) to the starting address of the JIB table.

Byte 2 of the JIB entry is then examined to determine if the JIB contains an extent. If the JIB contains an extent, the extent is cleared. Once the extent is cleared, the pointer to the next JIB in the chain is obtained from the fourth byte of the current JIB. The current JIB is then placed in the available JIB chain and the pointer to the first available JIB (FAVP) is modified accordingly. When the JIB has been placed in the available chain, or if the JIB does not contain an extent, the address of the next JIB in the chain is calculated using the pointer obtained from the fourth byte of the current JIB. The procedure is repeated for the next JIB.

When all the chained JIBs have been checked, or if no JIBs are chained to the

IUE, phase \$\$BODQUE issues a second SVC 22 to release the system for multiprogramming operation. Phase \$\$BODQUE then fetches the calling phase or the first phase of the TES processor, \$\$BOPEN, if the name of the calling phase was not supplied and there is another file to be opened. If the name of the calling phase was not supplied and there are no other files to be opened, phase \$\$BODQUE returns control to the problem program via an SVC 11.

\$\$BOSDEV: SD Close Chart MK

Objective: When FEOVD has been specified, \$\$BOSDEV closes the current volume and opens a new volume.

Entry:

- From the FEOVD macro.
- From \$\$ECSD05 (phase 5 of open sequential output).
- From LICCS via SVC 9.

Exits:

- To the TES processor \$\$BOPEN.
- To the close phase \$\$ECSDC2.
- To the problem program.

Method: For an output file, an end of volume marker is written and the DTF is set up so that the next record is written on a new volume. The end of volume marker is a normal end of file record.

For an input file, a check is made to determine if update has been specified. If it is necessary to rewrite any updated records, an exit is made to the module close routine. End of volume is posted in the DTF, any remaining extents on the volume are bypassed, and the first extent on the next volume is opened.

\$\$B02321: SD Open Output, 2321 Extents from Cnscle Chart MI

Objective: To complete conversion of 2321 extent information entered from the cnscle.

Entry: From \$\$BOSD07.

Exit: To \$\$BCSD07.

Method: This routine completes the conversion of a 2321 extent limit.

Device independent files are those files defined by either a DTFCP macro or DTFDI macro.

The DTFCP macro defines files used by IBM compilers: COBOL, FORTRAN and PL/I.

The DTFDI macro defines files assigned to the device independent system units SYSRDR, SYSIPT, SYSPCH, and SYSLST. The DTFDI macro and its associated DIMCD macro, therefore, provide DOS/VS Assembler users with the same capabilities extended by DTFCP.

COMFILER FILES

Compiler (CP) files are files provided specifically for IBM internal programs such as COBOL, FORTRAN, and PL/I. These files, defined by a DTFCP macro, provide limited device independence. Because this file definition does not conform to standards established for other logical ICCS component and is tested for use only by IBM internal programs, it is not documented in any other System Library publications.

Some of the differences between CP components (DTFCP and CPMOD) and other LICCS components are:

1. No provision for separate assembly.
2. Error recovery not the same.
3. The DTFCP table is not self-initializing; that is, the user must initialize the table if the file is reopened.

DTFCP Macro

A DTFCP macro instruction can be used for each file that has fixed, unblocked records, and limited device independence. When the file is opened, a channel program for reading/writing on a particular device is built in the DTFCP table area (Figures 44, 45, and 46). Only the following devices can be accessed by DTFCP: IBM 1442, 1443, 1403, 3211, 2501, 2520, 2540, 2560, 3504, 3505, 3525, 2400/3400 series, 2311, 2314, 2319, 3330, 3340, 3540, and 5425.

The DTF table generated at assembly time is initialized by the DTFCP open phase

according to the device type. The device type is found by the open phase by checking the device type set in the PUB table entry. After it is found, the proper indicators are set in the DTF table, and the work areas and CCW's are modified. Standard labels are not required on tape files.

The DTFCP header card is followed by a series of parameter cards describing the file, and specifying symbolic addresses of routines and areas used for processing the file. Because keyword parameters are specified, the parameter cards may appear in any order. This group of cards generates the necessary logical ICCS DTFCP tables during assembly.

The parameter cards following the DTFCP header card have keyword entries in the operand field. All cards used in the DTFCP macro instruction, except the last, have continuation punches in column 72.

Filename: This is the first entry in a DTFCP macro instruction. It assigns a symbolic name to the file, which appears in all I/C macro statements referencing this file. The symbolic name of the file is in the name field, and DTFCP is in the operation field.

DEVALDR=SYSXXX: This parameter specifies the symbolic unit to be associated with the file. If SYSPCH is assigned to the IBM 2540 or 2520 punch units, the CP Open transient allows the error recovery procedures generated by DTFCP when DEVALDR=SYSPCH.

ICAREA1=NAME: The I/O area to be used by the file is defined by an address expression.

ICAREA2=NAME: If two I/O areas are needed for overlapped GET/PUT processing, this parameter is required.

ICREG=(n): For input files, this parameter specifies the general purpose register (n) into which IOCS inserts the address of the next logical record available for processing. For output files, IOCS inserts the address of the area where the user can build the next logical record. Any register 2-12 may be specified. The same register may be used for different files.

This parameter must be specified whenever two I/O areas are used.

RECSIZE=n: For fixed-length records, this parameter specifies the number of characters in the record. I/C routines use

Bytes	Bits	Function
0-15 (00-0F)		CCB.
16 (10)	0-1	Not used.
	2	COBOL open; ignore option.
	3	X'10' indicates an unlabeled FCRTAN tape.
	4	DTF table address constants relocated by OPENR.
	5	Used by FCRTAN (Sequential Disk Backspace and Rewind).
	6	1 = ASCII 0 = EBCDIC
	7	FORTRAN is calling DTFCP.
17-19 (11-13)		Logic module address.
20 (14)		DTF type X'32' except in the case of disk assigned to units SYS000 to SYSnmm. In this case, a DTFCP open phase changes it to X'2C'.
21 (15)		Open indicators: X'02' input, X'00' output, except for tapes assigned to SYS000 to SYSnmm when X'00' = input and X'08' = output.
		X'08' DISK=YES indicator.
	0	1 = No rewind, 0 = Rewind.
22-28 (16-1C)		Filename (see byte 29).
29 (1D)		Device type code: X'00' = 2311 X'01' = 2314, 2319 X'04' = 333C. X'08' = 3340 general X'09' = 334C 35ME X'0A' = 3340 70ME.
30-35 (1E-23)		File address for disk; block count if bit 7 of byte 16 is on.
36-37 (24-25)		Volume sequence number or workarea.
38 (26)		Open switch.
39 (27)		Sequence number of current extent.
40 (28)		Sequence number of last extent, or X'80' if 1442 punch.
41 (29)		X'80' indicates request for standard label tape OPEN.
42 (2A)		X'80' device is a 2560. X'40' device is a 5425. X'20' device is a DASD. X'10' device is a tape. X'08' device is a printer. X'04' device is a punch. X'02' device is a reader.

Figure 44. DTFCP: DISK=YES (1 of 3).

Bytes	Bits	Function
End-of-table if DTF is defined for an input file.		
120-127 (77-7F)		Second CCW for output.
128-151 (80-97)		Verify CCW's for output.
End-of-table if DTF is defined for output file and DEVADDR does not equal SYSFCH.		
152-159 (98-9F)		2540 punch error recovery CCW 1.
160-167 (A0-A7)		2540 punch error recovery CCW 2.
168-231 (A8-E7)		Reserved.
When the CP open initializes the table and determines that the device is a 2540 punch, the following bytes in the table are changed:		
30 (1F)		X'FF' indicator to DTFCP open phases and logic module.
32-35 (20-23)		Instruction to load user I/O area to I/C register.
48-55 (30-37)		CCW.
56-63 (38-3F)		2540 punch error recovery CCW 1.
64-71 (40-47)		2540 punch error recovery CCW 2.
72-151 (48-97)		80-byte card image, savearea 1.
152-231 (98-E7)		80-byte card image, savearea 2.
When the CP open initializes the table and determines that the device is a 2560 or 5425, the following bytes in the table are changed:		
32-35 (20-23)		Instruction to load user I/O area to I/C register.
48-55 (30-37)		First output CCW.
56-63 (38-3F)		Second output CCW.
64 (40)		Stacker select character V for ASA.
65 (41)		Stacker select character W for EBCDIC.

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 44. DTFCP: DISK=YES (3 of 3).

Bytes	Bits	Function
44 (2C)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 = input, 0 = output. 1 = eject needed for a reader-punch, 0 = no eject. 1 = not first pass, 0 = first pass. 1 = 2 I/O areas, 0 = 1 I/O area. 1 = 2540 punch. 1 = SYSLST or SYSPCH. 1 = SYSLST or SYSPCH on output tape. Reserved for future use.
45-47 (2D-2F)		IOAREA2 address.
48-55 (30-37)		CCW.
End-of-table if DTF is defined as output file and DEVADDR is not equal to SYSPCH.		
56-63 (38-3F)		2540 punch error recovery CCW 1.
64-71 (40-47)		2540 punch error recovery CCW 2.
65-67 (41-43)		EOF address, input only.
End-of-table if DTF is defined as input file.		
72-151 (48-97)		80-byte card image, savearea 1.
152-231 (98-E7)		80-byte card image, savearea 2.
If the device is a 2560 or 5425, bytes 56 onward contain the following information:		
56-63 (38-3F)		Second output CCW.
64 (40)		Stacker select character V for ASA.
65 (41)		Stacker select character W for EBCDIC.
66-75 (42-4B)		Reserved for future use.
76-235 (4C-EP)		First I/O area.
236-237 (EC-ED)		Reserved.
238-317 (EF-13D)		Second I/O area.
318-319 (13E-13F)		Reserved.

¹DTF type X'30' found in DCS LIOCS Version 1 only.

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 45. DTFCP: DISK=NC (2 of 2).

Bytes	Bits	Function
40-47 (28-2F)		CCW.
End of table if DTF is defined as output file and DEVADDR is not equal to SYSPCH.		
48-55 (30-37)		2540 punch error recovery CCW 1.
56-63 (38-3F)		2540 punch error recovery CCW 2.
57-59 (39-3E)		EOF address, input only.
End of table if DTF is defined as input file.		
64-143 (40-8F)		80-byte card image, savearea 1.
144-223 (90-13F)		80-byte card image, savearea 2.
For 2560 and 5425 bytes 48 onwards contain the following information:		
48-207 (30-CF)		IOAREA1.
208-209 (D0-D1)		Reserved.
210-369 (D2-171)		IOAREA2.
370-371 (172-173)		Reserved.
372-451 (174-1C3)		Compare area.

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 46. DTFPCP: DISK= parameter omitted (2 of 2).

CPMCD Macro

The CPMOD macro is used with IBM internal programs only. Therefore, the CPMCD macro is not documented in any other System Library publications--see Compiler Files.

The CPMOD macro generates nine different logic modules. Each CPMOD logic module is flowcharted and described in detail. Output modules where RETRY=NC is specified are not flowcharted because they are the same as the other output modules except for the 2520 and 2540 punch error recovery procedures.

The GET-PUT logic modules for two I/O areas, with ICPTR and RETRY omitted handles all other cases except those modules where ICPTR=YES is specified.

The parameters of the CPMCD macro are keyword parameters. Because keyword parameters are specified, the parameter cards after the header card may appear in any order. This group of cards generates the necessary logical IOCS CPMCD during assembly.

The parameter cards following the CPMOD header card have key entries in the operand field. All cards used in the CPMCD macro

Exit: To the problem program, to the user's EOF routine, or to \$\$EOPEN to get a new diskette extent.

Method: This routine makes a logical record available to the user in the I/O area. When an end-of-file is sensed, a branch to the user's EOF routine is made.

When an end-of-extent condition is found on a diskette and no more extents are available, a branch is made to the user's EOF routine. If there are more diskette extents, \$\$EOPEN is fetched to get another diskette extent, and processing continues.

The routine is similar to the GET two I/O areas routine except the logic to handle I/O area switching is not included.

CPMCD: GET Macro, IOPTR=YES Chart NB

Objective: To read a record into the I/O area pointed to by register C (ICPTR).

Entry: From a GET macro expansion.

Exit: To the problem program or EOF address.

Method: When the parameter IOPTR=YES is included, the CP module generated allows the user to use any area in main storage (other than a storage protected area) as an I/O area. The I/O area is pointed to by the address loaded into register 0. With this exception, this routine is the same as the GET with one I/O area.

CPMCD: PUT Macros, Two I/O Areas Chart NC

Objective: To write a logical record with overlap.

Entry: From a PUT macro expansion, or from an SD workfile close.

Exits:

1. To the problem program.
2. To the user's EOF address, if EOF occurs on an output device other than a printer.
3. To \$\$BCMT07 if EOF occurs on an output tape assigned as SYSLSST or SYSFCH.
4. To \$\$BERRTN error recovery routine, if an error occurs on a 2540 or 2520 punch.

5. To \$\$EERRTN if the upper extent is exceeded on a DASD file.

6. To \$\$ECPEN to get a new extent if the upper extent is exceeded on a diskette file.

Method: If entered for the first time, the PUT routine performs an I/O operation immediately. (After the initial entry, this I/O operation is bypassed.) When the I/O operation is complete, the routine checks for an EOF condition. If an end-of-file is detected on a unit record device (other than a printer), control is passed to the user's end-of-file routine. If an end-of-file is detected on a magnetic tape device assigned to SYSPCH or SYSLSST, the PUT routine fetches phase \$\$BCMT07 to determine if an alternate device is available. If it is not necessary to handle an EOF condition, the addresses of the two I/O areas are exchanged, another I/O operation is performed, and control is returned to the problem program.

The I/O subroutine first tests to determine the device type, and appropriate action is taken. If the device is a DASD or diskette, a routine is initialized to determine if various specified limits have been exceeded, and to update the seek address and count. When an end-of-extent condition is found on a diskette and no more extents are available, \$\$ECPEN is fetched to get another extent, and processing continues. The input/output operation is performed, and control returns to the problem program.

If an error occurs and the device is an IBM 2540 or a 2520 punch, the error recovery transient, \$\$BERRTN, is called. When an error recovery is complete, control returns to the module.

Note: If RETRY=NC is specified as a parameter in the CPMCD macro, the error recovery facility is not present in the module. \$\$BERRTN is also called to cancel the job if the upper extent is exceeded on a DASD file.

CPMCD: PUT Macro, 1 I/O Area Chart ND

Objectives:

1. To write a logical record.
2. To read or write FCRTAN ASCII tape records.

Entry: From PUT macro expansion, or from an SD workfile close.

- 2560 MFCM
- 3504 Card Reader
- 3505 Card Reader
- 3525 Card Punch
- 5203 Printer
- 5425 Multifunction Card Unit

table containing the information necessary to describe the file for processing by the DIMOD logic module (Figure 47).

Multivolume input and output diskette files are supported. For multivolume diskette input files, processing continues until a diskette associated with each extent provided is processed. No volume sequence checking is done. Neither the multivolume indicator nor the volume sequence number in the HLR1 label is examined. Sequencing of volumes is totally controlled by the volume serial numbers on the extent cards.

DTFDI Macro

The DTFDI macro defines the file for device independent system units and generates a

Bytes	Bits	Function
0-15 (00-0F)		CCB.
16 (10)	0-1	Not used.
	2	COBOL open; ignore option.
	3	Not used.
	4	DTF table address constants relocated by OPENR.
	5-7	Not used.
17-19 (11-13)		Address of logic module.
20 (14)		DTF Type = X'33'
21 (15)		Open/Close indicators - X'02' = input, X'00' = output.
22-28 (16-1C)		Symbolic filename.
29 (1D)		DASD or diskette device indicators X'00' = 2311 X'01' = 2314, 2319 X'04' = 3330 X'08' = 3340 general X'09' = 3340 35ME X'0A' = 3340 70ME.
30-35 (1E-23)		DASD address of Format 1 label.
36-37 (24-25)		DASD or diskette volume sequence number.
38 (26)	0	Open communications switch. 1 = No more extents -- diskettes
	1-3	Not used
	4	Always 1
	5-7	Not used.

Figure 47. DTFDI (1 of 3).

Bytes	Bits	Function
74-75 (4A-4E)		Logic module constants X'0020' DASE output X'0018' DASE input X'0008' Diskette devices X'0000' Ncn-DASE devices
76-80 (4C-50)		Count field CCHHR (0CHRO for diskettes).
81 (51)		Key length.
82-83 (52-53)		Data length.
84-87 (54-57)		Instruction to load ICREG with correct I/O area address.
88-103 (58-67)		Seek, Search CCWs. Seek, Read/Write CCW for diskette files.
104-111 (68-6F)		TIC CCW. NOP CCW for diskette output files; unused for diskette input files.
112-119 (70-77)		Input/output CCW.
120-127 (78-7F)		Second output CCW.
128-151 (80-97)		Verify CCWs for output.
152-159 (98-9F)		Error CCW1.
160-167 (A0-A7)		Error CCW2.
168-231 (A8-E7)		Savearea (64 bytes).
232-235 (E8-EB)		DC A(WLRERR) if WLRERR=Address. B 28(15) if ERROPT= omitted. B 25(15) if ERROPT=SKIP. B 28(15) if ERRCPT=IGNORE.
236-239 (EC-EF)		DC A(ERROPT) if ERROPT=Address. B 0(15) if ERROPT= omitted. B 24(15) if ERRCPT=SKIP. B 28(15) if ERRCPT=IGNORE.

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 47. DTFDI (3 of 3).

than diskette, or SYSLST or SYSPCH assigned to an output tape.

5. To the user's WLR or ERRCPT routine, if specified in the DTFDI macro parameters, to handle other error conditions.
6. To \$\$BCPEN to get a new extent if the upper extent limit is exceeded on a diskette file.

Method: The PUT routine determines the device type and selects the proper I/O operation to write the record to the file:

1. If the device is a reader or a magnetic tape, an SVC 0 is issued directly.
2. If the device is a DASD, the number of the record to be written is checked and the CCHHR seek address is updated, if necessary, before the SVC 0 is issued. If an end-of-extent condition is found on a diskette, \$\$BCPEN is fetched to get another diskette extent, and processing continues.
3. If the device is a printer or punch, the control code is determined, converted to EBCDIC code if ASA is specified (refer to Appendix F), and the control function is performed. When the control function is complete, an SVC 0 is issued to write the record.

After the record is written, tests determine if a unit exception or error condition occurred. If a unit exception occurred, the following action is taken:

1. For printers, the unit exception is ignored.
2. For output tapes assigned to either SYSLST or SYSPCH, phase \$\$ECMT07 is fetched to determine the availability of an alternate device.
3. For all other devices, the address of the user's ECF routine is obtained from the DTF table and used as the return address from the PUT routine.

Other error conditions are handled as specified by the user in the DTFDI macro parameters.

DIMCD: PUT Macro, 2 I/O Areas Charts PE-PF

Objectives: To write the next sequential logical record to the file from a user specified output area and to provide overlap through the use of two I/O areas.

Entry: From a PUT macro expansion in the prcklen program.

Exits:

1. To the next sequential instruction in the prcklen program following the PUT macro expansion after the record is written to the file.
2. To phase \$\$BCMT07 if an EOF condition is reached on an output tape assigned to either SYSLST or SYSPCH.
3. To the user's EOF routine if an end-of-file condition is reached on devices other than diskette, or SYSLST or SYSPCH assigned to an output tape.
4. To phase \$\$BERRTN if a punch error occurs.
5. To the user's WLR or ERRCPT routine, if specified in the DTFDI macro parameters, to handle other error conditions.
6. To \$\$ECPEN to get a new extent if the upper extent limit is exceeded on a diskette file.

Method: The PUT routine, when two I/O areas are employed, functions in the same manner as a PUT with one I/O area. The difference between the two routines is in alternately exchanging the addresses of the two I/O areas each time a PUT macro is issued. Even though two areas are used, the exchange of addresses makes it possible for the user to insert the record to be written at the same address for each PUT macro issued.

\$\$BERPTP: 1018 Paper-Tape Punch Error Recovery Charts PH-PJ

Objective: To attempt a recovery from a punch data-check condition or a 1018 paper-tape punch with the Error Correction Feature.

Entry: From an output PTMCD, or from \$\$ECIOSP if closing a file using two I/O areas.

Exits:

1. To the calling routine after the error is corrected.
2. Automatic job termination if the unrecoverable error must not be ignored (for shifted codes).

7. To \$\$BOMSG1 to issue the error message, 4883I INVALID LOGICAL UNIT.

8. To \$\$BODUCP if the file is a diskette file.

Method: This routine is called by the Open Monitor when the file is found to be a DTFCP or DTFDI type (Version 1 DTFCP excluded). Because the logic modules for both file types provide for device independence, this phase is needed to determine the device type associated with the logical unit. The PUB is located for the logical unit and the DTF is initialized according to the device type (refer to Figures 44, 45, and 46).

The LDIOREG routine initializes the user's I/O register.

If the device is tape, a check determines if Job Control has already opened the device. If the file is open and if there are more files to open, the TES processor, \$\$BOPEN, is fetched. If no more files remain to be opened, control returns to the problem program. If the file has not been opened, \$\$BOCPT1 is called to open the input files, and \$\$BOCPT2 is called to open the output files.

If device type cannot be determined, an error message is issued and the job is canceled. If the device is a tape drive and found to be file-protected, an error message is issued and the operator may either insert a ring in the tape reel or cancel.

\$\$BOCP02: Open Device Independent Files - Phase 2 Chart CB

Objective: To open the DTFCP tables of the tape resident system type (Version 1 DTFCP).

Note: A tape resident type DTFCP table is generated for DCS if the DISK= parameter is omitted from the DTFCP macro.

Entry: From \$\$BOCP01, or from \$\$BCMSG1.

Exits:

1. To \$\$BOPEN, if additional files remain to be opened.
2. To the problem program, if no more files remain to be opened.
3. To \$\$BCMT06, if the device type is tape and the CP type is input.

4. To \$\$ECMSG1, to print the following messages:

4883I INVALID LOGICAL UNIT

4884D NEED FILE PROTECT RING

Method: This phase functions in the same manner as \$\$BOCP01, except when it is entered from a message routine. If this is the case, a sense command is issued and a test is made for file protect. If the file is not file-protected, \$\$BCMT06 is fetched. If it is, a message is printed, via \$\$BOMSG1.

\$\$BOCP03: Open Device Independent Files - Phase 3 Chart CC

Objective: To open the DTFCP and DTFDI tables for unit record files (Version 1 DTFCP excluded).

Entry: From \$\$BOCP01.

Exits:

1. To \$\$ECPEN if additional files remain to be opened.
2. To the problem program, if no additional files remain to be opened.

Method: The routine at the label UNTRCP initializes an I/C area. The addresses of the I/C area in the CCW and the alternate I/C area are modified to bypass the control character if the device is a printer or a punch. This routine also re-initializes the DTF table if the device is a reader-punch.

If the device is a 1403, 3203, or 5203 printer with the Universal Character SET (UCS), a set mode command is given to suppress data checks.

If the device is a 2560 or 5425, the command code required for the specified hopper is inserted in the first CCW for input files. For output files, two CCWs are loaded; the first for stacker selection, the second for the punch operation.

This phase functions in the same manner as \$\$BOCP01 to open unit record files.

\$\$BOCPT2: Open DTFCP and DTFDI Output Tape Charts RD-RF

Objective: To determine if output tape file is to be created with labels and to fetch the necessary routine if it is; to open the file if it will be unlabeled.

Entries:

1. From \$\$BOCP01 if the file is defined by DTFCP or DTFDI for output and the device is a tape.
2. From \$\$BOCPM2 after a message has been issued and a non-cancel reply has been received.
3. From \$\$BOCPT3 returning for retry.

Exits:

1. To \$\$BOCPT3, the open transient for labeled output tapes.
2. To the TES processor, \$\$BOPEN, if more files remain to be opened.
3. To the problem program, if no more files remain to be opened.
4. To the message writer, \$\$BOCPM2, when an error condition occurs.

Method: Upon initial entry from \$\$BOCP01, this phase searches for label information on SYSRES as supplied by TLEL (or TPLAB) job control statements and then reads the first record on the output tape to check for a VOL1 label or a tapemark.

The presence of either the VOL1 label or TLEL information requires the creation of a new HDR1 label. This phase tests for file protection, load point, and 1600 BPI and then fetches and transfers control to \$\$BOCPT3 for the actual label checking and writing.

If an unlabeled output tape file is to be opened, this routine determines if the tape has a tapemark. If the tape has a tapemark, it is retained. If the tape lacks a tapemark, no tapemark is written.

Note: If bit 6=1 in byte 16 of the DTFCP, and if DISK=YES, then input data is in ASCII mode.

\$\$BOCPT3: Open DTFCP and DTFDI Labeled Output Tape Charts RG-RJ

Objective: To open labeled output tape files.

Entries:

1. From \$\$BOCPT2 if output tape is already labeled or if label information was supplied by TLEL (TPLAB) job control statements.
2. By return from \$\$BOCPT2 after a message has been issued, and a non-cancel reply has been received.

Exits:

1. To the TES processor, \$\$BOPEN, if more files remain to be opened.
2. To the problem program if no more files remain to be opened.
3. To the message writer, \$\$BOCPM2, when an error condition occurs.
4. To phase \$\$BOCPT2 for retry if entry to this phase was neither from \$\$BOCPT2 nor a return from the message writer.
5. To the Standard Volume Label Rewriter, \$\$BCNVCL, if the volume label must be rewritten according to the user specified density.

Method: After relocating the CCB's and CCW's for the tape I/O routines, the mode and density are set for the user's file tape. Then the instructions necessary to search for TLEL information on SYSRES are initialized with necessary disk and storage addresses. The Communication Region is then tested to see if entry is a return from the message writer. If it is, reentry will be to the label PROCRUN2 to execute the next subroutine of the procedure group unless a more specific return address exists in the linkage register.

If entry was from \$\$BOCPT2, the proper series of subroutines are executed as chosen by the procedure pointer passed to this phase in the register equated as FRCCPTR.

Effectively, the action of these subroutines is such that for standard labeled output tapes:

1. Expiration date is checked.
2. If label information is provided by TLEL (or TPLAB) cards, a new HDR1 label is written.
3. If label information is not provided, a dummy header is written.
4. No additional standard header or user header labels are written.

\$\$BCLOSP: Punch File Close Charts SC-SD

Objective: To close DTFCP, DTFDI, and DTFCD punch files and recover possible errors occurring when the last card in the file is punched. To close DTFPT and to check the last record if the output file has two I/O areas.

Entries:

- From the Close Monitor, \$\$BCICSE, to the entry point BEGINRTN.
- From \$\$BERPTP, if an error has been detected on a 1018 paper-tape punch using a DTFPT output file with two I/O areas during the last punch operation and if error recovery procedure is in process.

Exits:

- To the Close Monitor \$\$BCLOSE if there are additional files to be closed.
- To the problem program if no additional files remain to be closed.
- To \$\$BERPTP if an error occurred during the last punch operation on a 1018 paper-tape punch using a DTFPT output file with two I/O areas.

Method: This routine first determines the device type. If the device is a 1442 punch or a 1442 reader-punch, the routine exits to the Close Monitor or to the problem program if no additional files remain to be closed. Depending upon the file type and whether there are one or two I/O areas, the following actions are taken:

1. For a DTFCD file with two I/O areas where the device is a 2540 punch, an error, if it has occurred, is corrected on the card preceding the last card. Then, any error detected on the last card is corrected.
2. For a DTFCD file with one I/O area where the device is a 2540 punch, any error detected on the last card is corrected.
3. For a DTFCD file with two I/O areas where the device is a 2520 punch, any error detected on the last card is corrected.
4. For a DTFCD file with one I/O area where the device is a 2520 punch, no error recovery is needed and the routine takes the proper exit.
5. For a DTFCP and DTFDI files (one or two I/O areas) where the device is a 2540

punch, error recovery is performed first on the card preceding the last card punched. Then, any error detected on the last card is corrected.

6. For a DTFCP and DTFDI files (one or two I/O areas) where the device is a 2520 punch, any error on the last card is corrected.
7. For a DTFPT output file with two I/O areas, the checking of the last record is performed, and in case an unrecoverable error occurred, a channel program is reissued to punch the entire erroneous record if the ERRCP operand is coded in the DTFPT.

In all cases, whenever an error card is repunched correctly, the message 4000I RETRY is printed on SYSLOG to inform the operator that the error was retried.

\$\$ECCPM1 and \$\$BOCPM2: DTFCP/DTFDI Message Writers Chart SE

Objective: To write messages on SYSLOG and to process operator responses to the messages issued.

Entry: From the DTFCP and DTFDI tape open routines, \$\$BOCPM1 and \$\$BOCPM2.

Exits:

1. For certain messages, automatic job termination.
2. For CANCEL response or no console, job canceled.
3. For IGNORE, NEWTAP, RETRY responses or information-type messages, the next phase to be executed is fetched.

\$\$ECCPM1 Messages:

- 4111A - NO VOL1 LBL FCUND
- 4112A - VOL SERIAL NO. ERROR
- 4113D - NO HDR1 LABEL FCUND
- 4114A - FILE SEQ NO. ERROR
- 4115A - FILE SER. NO. ERROR
- 4116A - VOLUME SEQ. NO. ERROR
- 4132D - ERROR IN FILE ID
- 4133D - ERROR IN HDR LBL

Diskette input/output files are processed by the Sequential Access Method. These files, defined by the DTFDU macro, are either input or output data files.

A diskette file contains records that are processed from a beginning diskette address and that continue in sequential order through the records on successive tracks, cylinders, and volumes to the ending address.

A diskette file is contained within one or more sets of limits called extents. These extents are specified in the file label on the diskette for input files, and are computed and stored in the file label for output files by the open routines. The user can identify the files to be processed through the // DLBL and // EXTENT job control cards. The records within each extent must be adjacent on a volume. Only one extent is allowed per volume, but files may cross diskette volume boundaries. If the logical file consists of more than one extent, each extent is accessed in the sequence specified by the user.

The data handling logic modules for files defined for logical IOCS by the DTFDU macro are provided by the associated module generation macro, DUMODFx, where x is determined by the function of the file.

Diskette files are opened and closed by logical transient routines that are fetched by the open and close monitors (see DOS/VS IOCS Volume 1). The open routines provide procedures for checking each file before any records are processed. The close routines provide procedures for terminating each file after all records are processed.

Diskette files can also be defined for physical IOCS if the user intends to use physical IOCS macros (such as EXCF and WAIT). These files are defined by a DTFPH macro. In addition, diskette files can be defined by the device independent macros, DTFCP and DTFDI. These files are described under "Device Independent Files".

Record Format

Logical records in a diskette file can only be in fixed-length format. The diskette is initialized to 128-byte sectors; therefore the maximum record size may not exceed 128 bytes. The format of the record is

specified by the user in the DTFDU macro instruction which defines the file.

STORAGE AREAS

INPUT/OUTPUT AREAS

The logical IOCS GET-PUT macro instructions allow the programmer to use one or two I/O areas and to process records either in a workarea or in an I/O area.

Using DTFDU, it is possible to logically block the individual records in the I/O areas by command chaining the input and output operations. This allows logical IOCS to read or write multiple individual records when the device is being addressed. In subsequent discussions, the term "chained records" is used to describe this method of reading and writing.

When chained records are to be processed in an I/O area with no workarea specified (or when non-chained records are to be processed in two I/O areas with no workarea specified), the DTFDU macro instruction must include the ICREG parameter. Logical IOCS uses this register to specify the address of the logical record that is currently available for processing by the problem program.

MODULE SAVE AREAS

If RDCONLY=YES is included in the module generation macro, the module is reentrant and must never be modified by the problem program. Each DTF referencing the module must have a 72-byte doubleword aligned save area associated with it. This save area is used by the module during execution. The address of the save area is passed to the module in register 13.

If the module is to be shared by DTFS in different tasks, the module must be made reentrant. This is done by associating a unique save area with each DTF.

For diskettes, the save area contains the user's general registers, switches, and other information needed by the module. Figures 48 and 49 illustrate the format of the save area for each logic module.

DTFDU MACRO

To process a diskette file of data records, the file must first be defined by the declarative macro DTFDU (Define The File for Diskette Unit). This macro describes the characteristics of the logical file, indicates the type of function being

performed, defines the format of the record being processed, and specifies the storage areas and routines used for the file. A DTF table is then generated according to the parameters specified in the operands of the DTFDU macro instruction. Figure 50 illustrates the DTF table generated for diskette files.

Bytes	Bits	Contents	Function
0-15 (0-F)			Command Control Block (CCB)
16 (10)	0-3 4 5-7	B'0000' B'000'	Nct used. 1 = DTF relocated by CPENR. Nct used.
17-19 (11-13)			Address of logic module.
20 (14)		X'1A'	DTF type for OPEN/CLOSE (X'1A' = diskette file).
21 (15)	0 1-2 3 4 5 6 7	B'00' B'0'	1 = Command chained file. Nct used. 1 = Workarea specified. Nct used. 1 = Open; 0 = Close. 1 = Input; 0 = Output. Nct used.
22-28 (16-1C)			Filename.
29 (1D)		X'06'	Device type code. (X'06' = 3540).
30-35 (1E-23)		C'00CHR00'	Address of HDR1 label in VTCC.
36-37 (24-25)			Volume sequence number.
38 (26)	0 1-2 3 4 5-6 7 0 1 2-3 4 5 6-7	B'00'	Open communications byte <u>Input File</u> 1 = No more extents Nct used 1 = Exit for user's ECF routine 1 = Next extent on new volume Nct used 1 = Extent switch. <u>Output File</u> 1 = No more extents 1 = Extents needed at Close time Nct used 1 = Next extent on new volume 1 = Extent entered via console Nct used.

Figure 50. DTFDU Table (Part 1 of 3)

Bytes	Bits	Contents	Function
92-95 (5C-5F)			Logical record size.
96-99 (60-63)			Address of last byte of the I/C area.
100 (64)	0		Logical indicators.
	1		1: ERROPT=address
	2		1: ERROPT=IGNORE
	3		1: ERROPT=SKIP
	4		Nct used
	5-7		1 = Two I/C areas Nct used.
101-103 (65-67)			Address of user's error handling routine.
104 (68)			CCW count (write command only).
105 (69)	0		Allowed operations
	1		1 = Allow read commands
	2		1 = Allow write commands
	3-7	E'00000'	1 = Suppress unit check on C4/C6 Nct used.
106 (6A)		X'00'	Sector factor (X'00'=128).
107 (6B)		X'00'	Reserved.
108 (6C)	0		1 = Write protect
	1		1 = No feed at EOF
	2		1 = Check multivolume sequence
	3		1 = Multivolume file
	4	E'0'	Nct used
	5		1 = C6s written (update ERMAP)
	6		1 = READ/WRITE security
	7	E'0'	Nct used.
109-111 (6D-6F)		X'0000C0'	Nct used.
112-119 (70-77)			Feed CCW.
120-127 (78-7F)			Define cps CCW (output); 8X'00' (input).
128-135 (80-87)			Seek CCW.
136-143 (88-8F)			TIC CCW.
144-X (90-Y)		X=143+8*(# of CCWs) Y=8F+8*(# of CCWs)	Read/write data CCWs; 1, 2, 13, or 26 read/write CCWs.
X+1 (Y+1)			NCF CCW (output only).

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 50. DTFDU Table (Part 3 of 3)

Bytes	Bits	Function
39 (27)		Sequence number of current extent being opened.
40 (28)		Sequence number of last extent opened (not a console extent entry).
41-43 (29-2B)		Not used.
44-47 (2C-2F)		Address of IOAREA1.
48-51 (30-33)		Not used.
52-53 (34-35)		X'0000'
54-57 (36-39)		Extent upper limit (OCHR).
58-59 (3A-3B)		Not used.
60-63 (3C-3F)		Extent lower limit (OCHR).
64 (40)		Record number. 1=Input, 0=Output.
65-67 (41-43)		Not used.
68-71 (44-47)		OCHR control bucket. OCHR = X'0C49001A' for 3540 (output only).
72 (48)		Record number.
73 (49)		X'10' - multivolume file (input) X'40' - last volume on multivolume file (input).
74 (4A)		Record size (maximum of 128).
75 (4B)		Not used.
76-80 (4C-50)		OCHR bucket = extent lower limit and record number (output).
81-83 (51-53)		Not used.

Numbers in parentheses are displacements in hexadecimal notation.

Figure 51. DTFPH Table for Diskette (Part 2 of 2)

3. \$\$BOPEN is fetched to open the next extent.

If end-of-extent has been exceeded and there are no more extents, the following action is taken:

1. The ERMAP record is updated if bad spot records were written on the diskette because of an ERET RETRY situation.
2. \$\$BOPEN is fetched.

If the ERROPT parameter has been specified, errors are processed as each record or chain of records is written. If ERREXT is specified, additional errors are returned to the problem program for further processing.

DUMCDFC: Close Processing Chart UP

Objective: To write any remaining records in sequence on the diskette file.

Entry: From the close transient, \$\$BODIC4.

Exit: To \$\$BODIC4, via an SVC 9.

Method: This routine sets on the partial block switch and determines if there are any logical records to be written to the file. If so, the chain of CCWs to write the proper number of records is set up; then the PUT routine is given control to write the short chain to the file. After that the CLOSE routine regains control, the module switches are set off, and a branch is made to the PUT routine to exit to the close transient \$\$BODIC4.

INITIALIZATION AND TERMINATION PROCEDURES

When a diskette file (DTFDU) is opened, and the file is on more than one volume, only one extent is processed at a time, so only one volume need be online at a time.

Job Control accepts label information supplied by DLBL and EXTENT statements. Job Control stores this DASD label information on the SYSRES DASD label information cylinder. The TES Processor, \$\$BOPEN, prepares to read the label information from the SYSRES label information cylinder into the logical transient area, and then fetches \$\$B35400.

The diskette open logical transients read the DASD label information from SYSRES into storage. The format of the SYSRES DASD label information is illustrated in

ICS/VS LICCS Volume 1, SY33-8559. If the file is an input file, the open transients compare the file label information with the SYSRES DASD label information to determine if the logical file is correct and if the serial numbers are equal.

If the logical file is an output file, the open logical transients create file labels and write them in their appropriate location. Extent limits are determined and overlapped, expired file labels are deleted.

When a file is closed, the close logical transient determines whether a block of data remains to be processed. If so, the logic module is re-entered to complete processing. The file labels are updated and rewritten if the file is an output file. Control returns to the close monitor or the problem program.

DISKETTE OPEN/CLOSE LOGIC

Open Diskette Files, General Chart 08

When a diskette file is processed (DTFDU specified), OPEN initially takes care of the following functions:

1. The standard label(s) on the volume, or on the first volume of a multivolume file, is checked.
2. The first extent on the first volume is located and made available for processing.

Logical ICCS processes one extent at a time in the sequence specified by the user's EXTENT statements. When logical ICCS detects the end of the current extent, it branches to the end-of-extent routine. OPEN then locates the next extent specified by the control statements and makes it available for processing. For each subsequent extent used by the file, OPEN checks the standard labels on that new volume (see Charts UC and UD for general OPEN flow).

OPEN (Input Diskette) General Flow Chart 09

If the file to be opened is a normal input file, the extents are read and checked as needed. The file labels are checked against the DLBL information. The open indicator for the file is turned on and control returns to the user.

	Input Programmer Logical Unit	Output Programmer Logical Unit	Input System Logical Unit	Output System Logical Unit
DTFCP	A	A	N	A
DTFDI	NA	NA	N	A
DTFDU	S	S	N	S
DTFPH	A	A	N	A

A = Always feed at close time.
S = User can suppress feed at close time.
N = Never feed at close time.
NA= Not applicable.

Figure 52. This table indicates if diskettes are fed at close time

\$\$\$B3540I: Diskette Open Input,
DLBL Extents Charts VA-VC

Objective: This phase is used to control the sequence of operations required for opening each file extent. It also provides an entry to the user's end-of-file routine, if specified, when the end of the last extent is reached or if the multivolume indicator in the HDR1 label indicates last extent for DTFDU. Furthermore it checks for the CCECI Open/Ignore function.

Entry: From \$\$\$B35400. Reentry from \$\$\$ECDMSG.

Exits:

1. To \$\$\$BODIO1 to process volume labels.
2. To \$\$\$BOPEN if the last DLBL extent has been processed and another file is to be opened.
3. To the user's end-of-file routine.
4. To \$\$\$BODMSG for operator communication.

Method: If a system unit is being opened and the DTF does not indicate open, this routine gets extent information for the DTF from the DIB. Otherwise, both system and programmer units are handled identically.

\$\$\$B3540I tests for the availability of DLBL extents. If no more extents are available or if the multivolume indicator indicates last volume, an exit is made to the user's end-of-file routine. If the file has been opened previously, the next consecutive DLBL extent to be opened is read.

If the COBOL Open/Ignore function has been specified and the device is unassigned or assigned to IGN, the open is bypassed. If the device is assigned, open is continued.

If the Open/Ignore function has not been specified and the device is unassigned or assigned to IGN, the job is canceled. Otherwise, open continues.

This routine also determines whether the assigned device is the correct device and ensures that only one file is open on the device. If this is not the case, the job is canceled; otherwise, this transient passes control to \$\$\$EODIC1.

\$\$\$EODIC1: Diskette Volume Label Processor,
Charts VD-VE

Objective: This phase reads the volume label and checks it for validity. It also ensures that the proper volume is mounted and requests further information from the operator if a secured volume is being opened.

Entries:

1. \$\$\$B3540I, \$\$\$B35400, and \$\$\$EODIO8.
2. Reentry from \$\$\$ECDMSG and ECDMSO.

Exits:

1. To \$\$\$EODIO2 if open output.
2. To \$\$\$EODIO5 if open input.
3. To \$\$\$EODSMO if a secured volume.

If the Open/Ignore option has not been specified and the device is unassigned or assigned to IGN, the job is canceled; otherwise, the open procedure is continued.

This routine also determines whether the assigned device is the correct device and ensures that only one file is open on that device. If not, the job is canceled; otherwise, this transient fetches \$\$BCDIO1.

\$\$BCDIO2: Diskette Open Output, Determine Extents and Delete HDR1 Labels Charts WD-WF

Objective: To determine the extent limits for the file on the diskette. To prevent a duplicate file being created, to delete both overlapped and duplicate expired files, and to determine the new HDR1 label address.

Entry: From \$\$BCDIO1.

Exits:

1. To \$\$BODIO3 to create a new HDR1 label.
2. To \$\$BODMSG for operator communication.

Method: Two passes are made through all of the HDR1 records.

Pass 1. All HDR1 labels are examined to determine if the files are write-protected or unexpired. If either of these conditions exists, the file name is compared with the file name of the new file; if they are equal, the job is canceled. Otherwise, the open continues. The highest upper extent limit track plus 1 of any write-protected or unexpected file is made the lower extent limit of the new file.

Pass 2. All HDR1 labels are re-read and the first delete control record that is encountered (either read or written) is made the address of the new HDR1 label. All overlapped files are deleted. All expired, non-write-protected files with duplicate file names are also deleted. Then this transient fetches \$\$BCDIO3.

\$\$BODIC3: Diskette Open Output, Create/Write New HDR1 Label Charts WG-WJ

Objective: To build and write a new HDR1 label for the file being opened.

Entry: From \$\$BODIO2.

Exits:

1. To \$\$ECDIC7 to initialize the DTF.
2. To \$\$ECDMSG for operator communication.

Method: This routine verifies that at least one complete track is available and that a new HDR1 label address was found. If either of these conditions is not met, the job is canceled; otherwise, the new HDR1 label for the file is created and written out on the diskette.

\$\$BCDIC7: Diskette Open Output, Initialize DTF Table Charts WK-WI

Objective: To update the DTF table.

Entry: From \$\$BODIO3.

Exits:

1. To \$\$ECPEN to open the next file.
2. To \$\$BCDIC4 if close needed an extent.
3. To \$\$ECDMSG for operator communication.
4. To the problem program.

Method: This routine posts appropriate extent information in the DTF table and in the DTF in case of a system file.

\$\$BCDUCP: Diskette DTFCP/DTFDI Open, Set Up Skeleton DTF Charts WM-WN

Objective: To prepare a compiler of device independent DTF for a diskette file, so that normal diskette open phases can be used to complete the open procedure.

Entry: From \$\$BOCP01.

Exit: To \$\$BOPEN1 to call the proper diskette open phase.

Chart 02. Magnetic Tape Clscse and EOF/EOV Routine

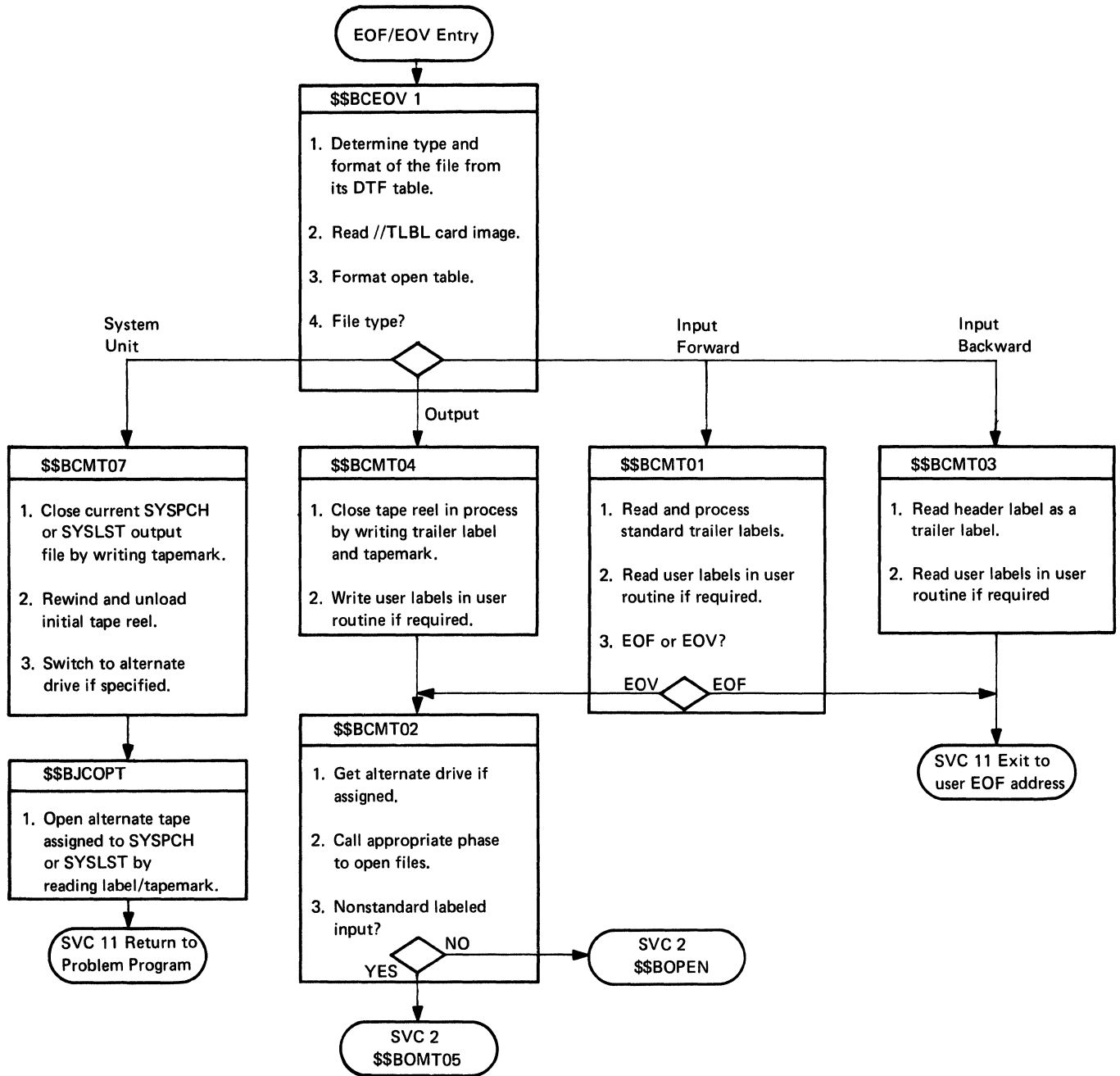


Chart 06. Sequential Access DASD Open, Output Files (2 of 2)

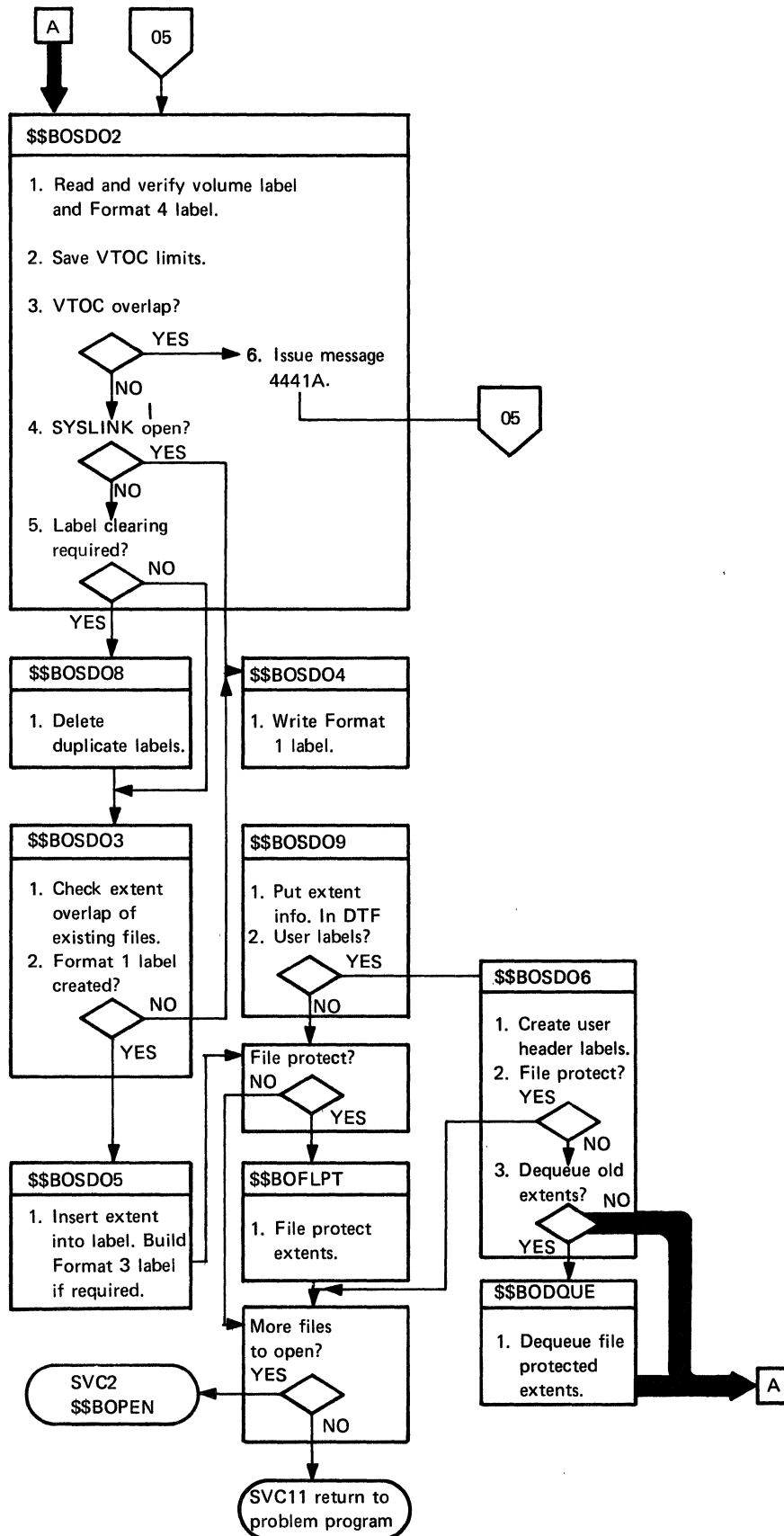


Chart 08. Diskette Open, General Flow

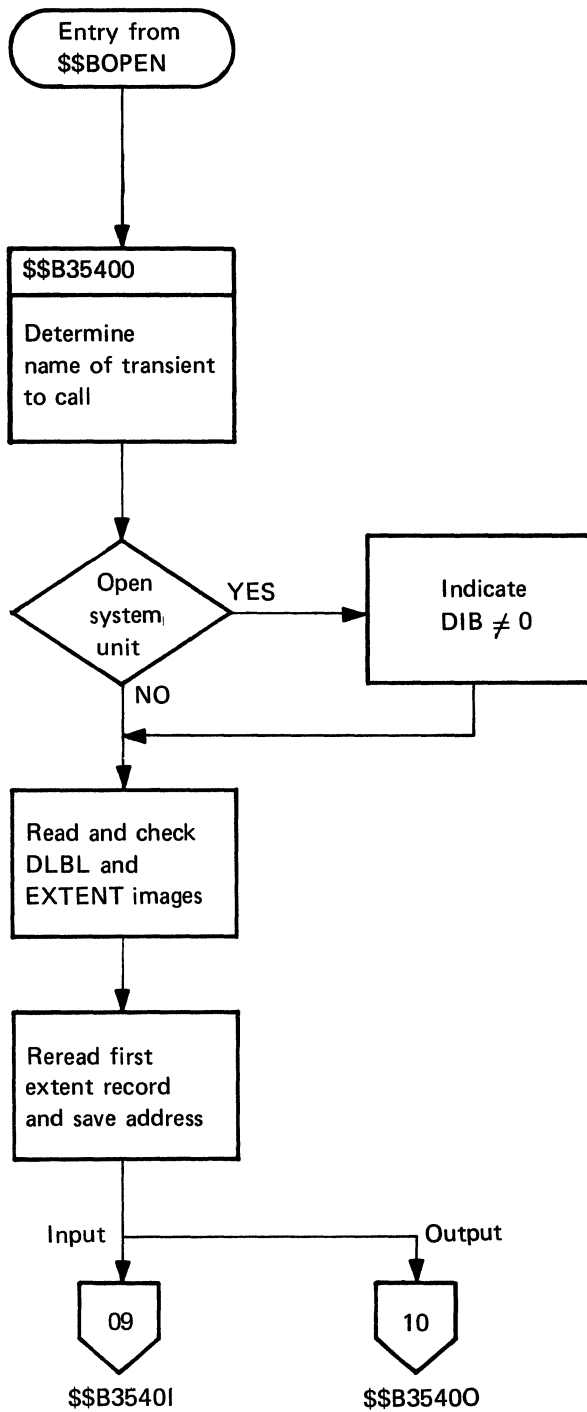


Chart 10. Diskette Open, Output Files

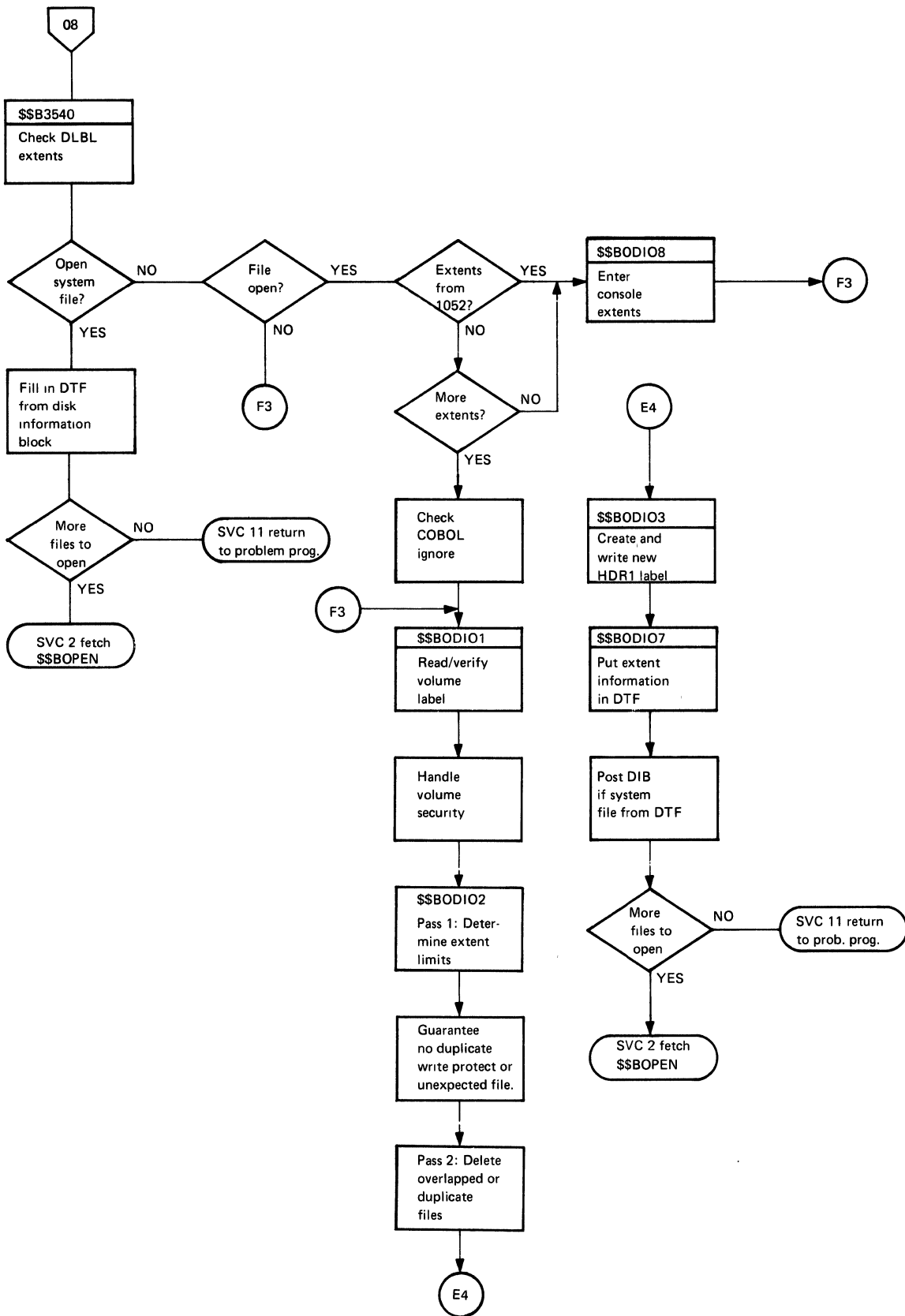


Chart AC. \$\$\$BCMRCE: CMR and RCE Open Routine (1 of 2)

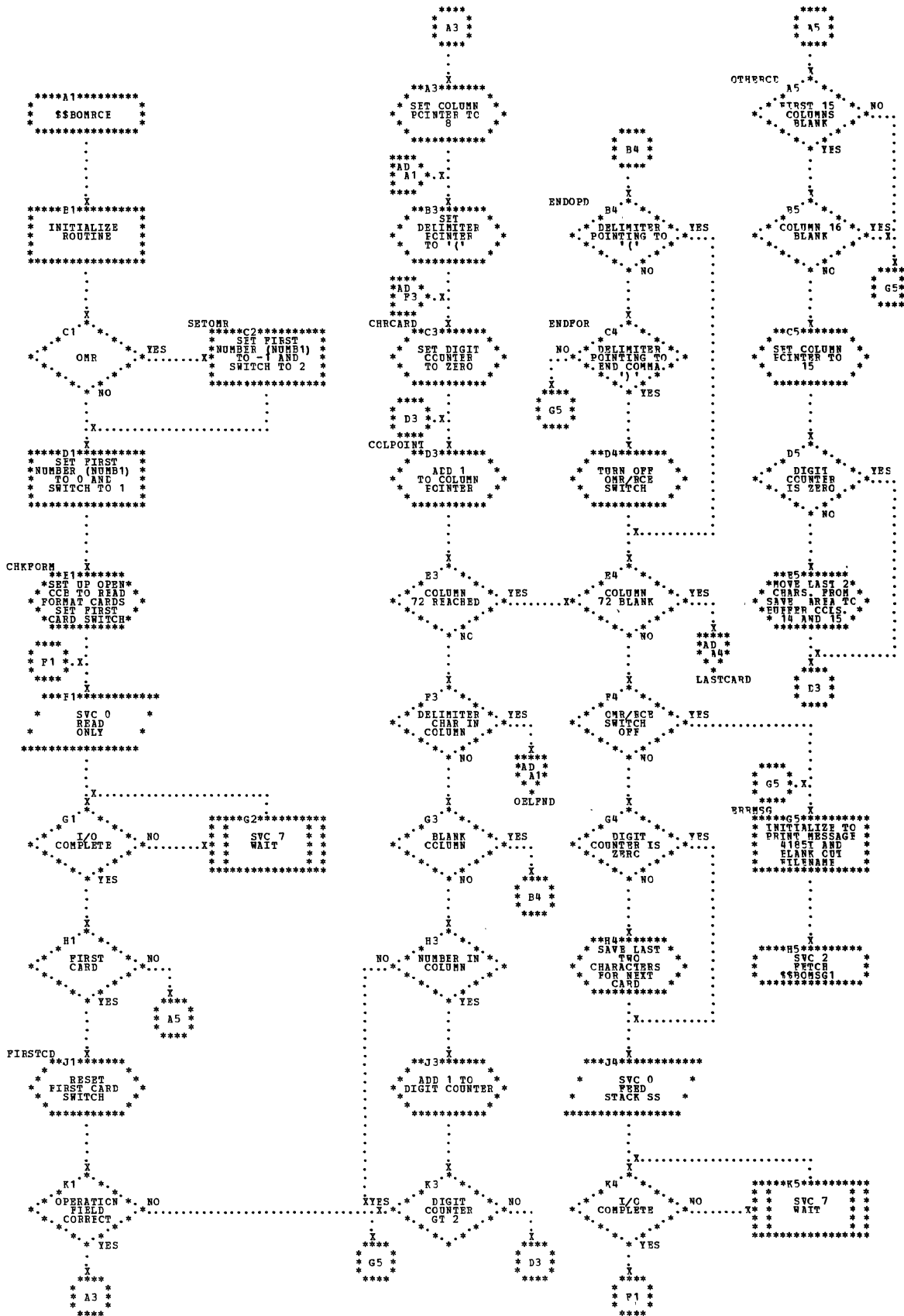


Chart AG. CIMCD: GET Macrc (2 of 3)

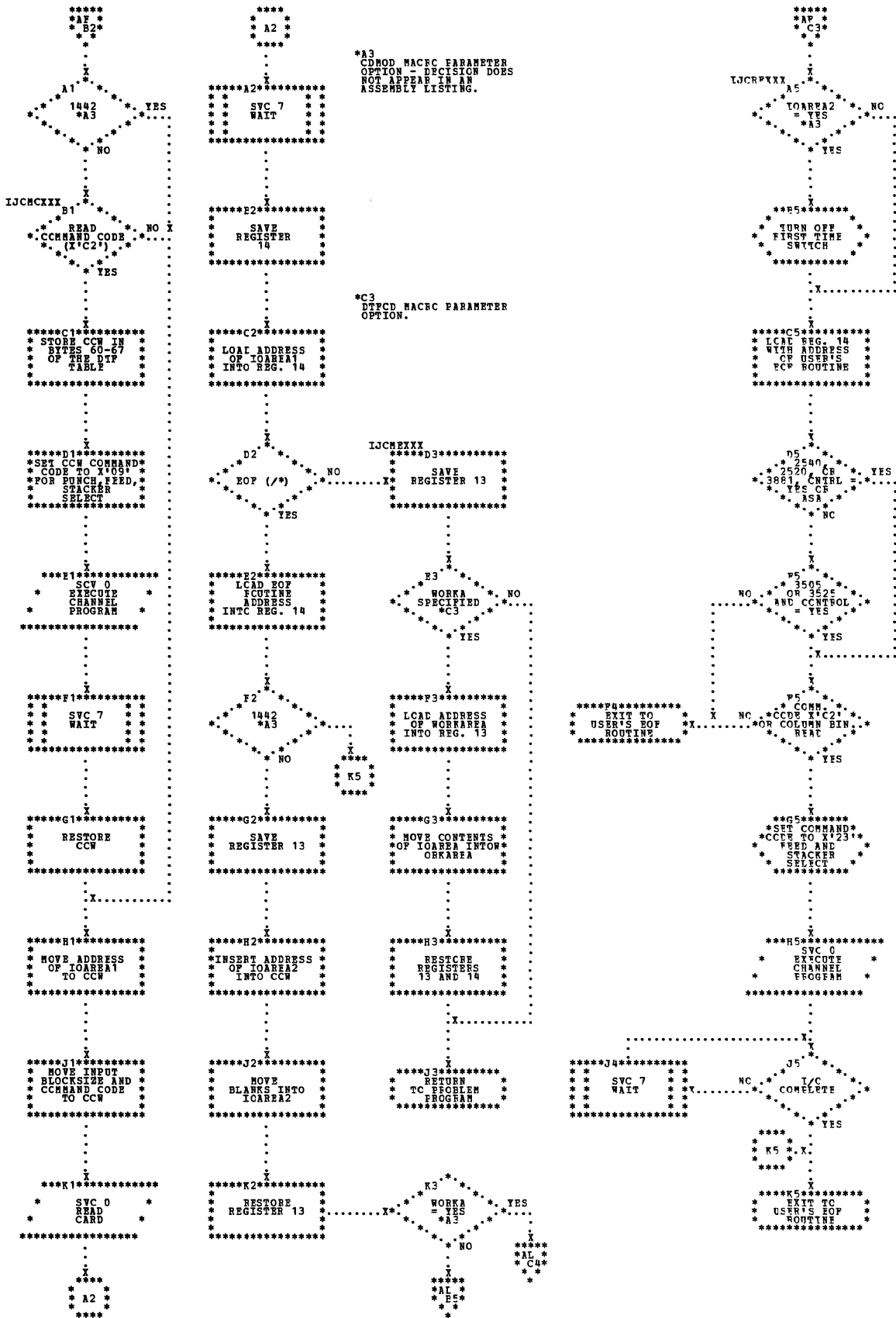


Chart AJ. CDMOD: PUT Macro (1 of 4)

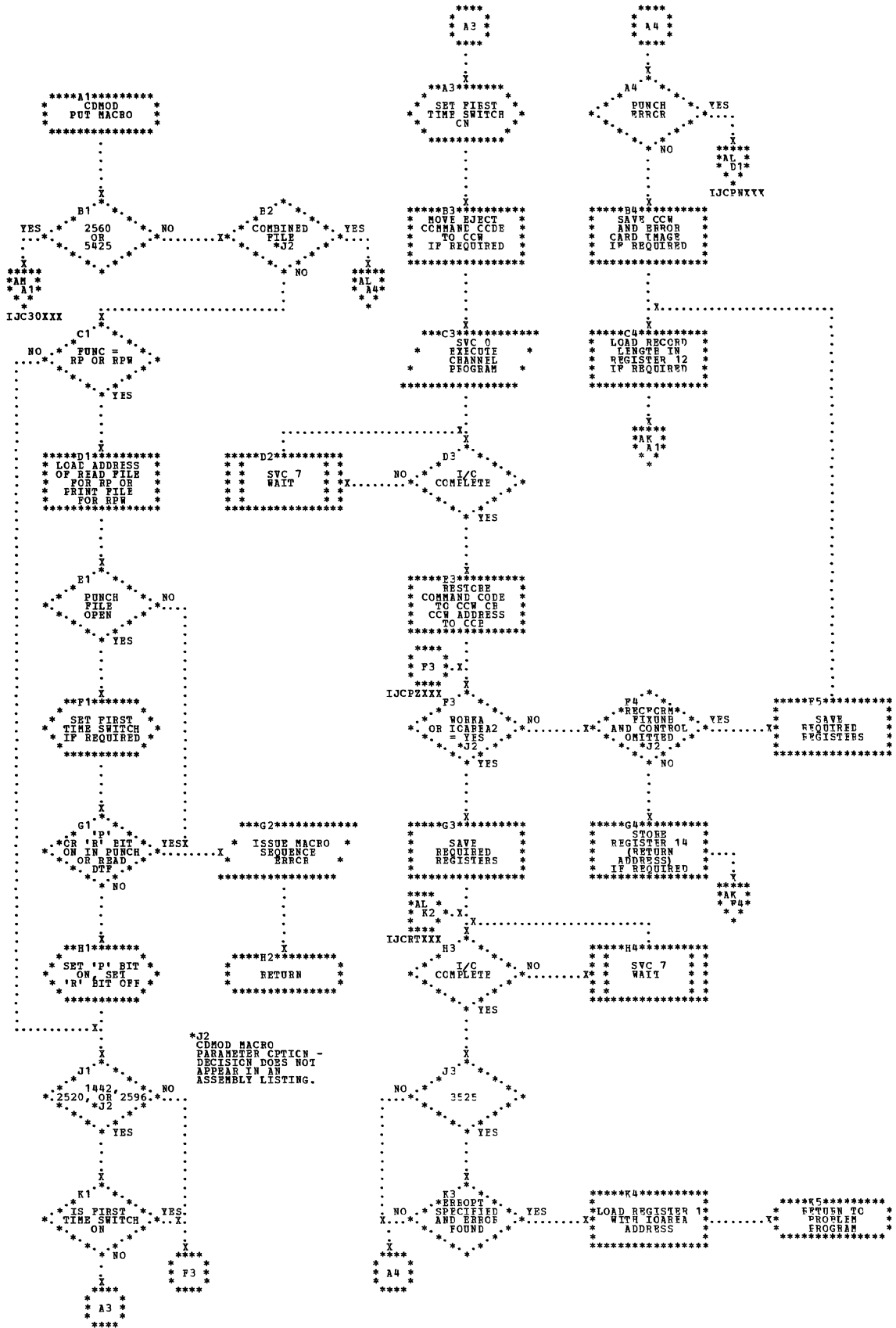


Chart AN. DTFCN: GET Macro

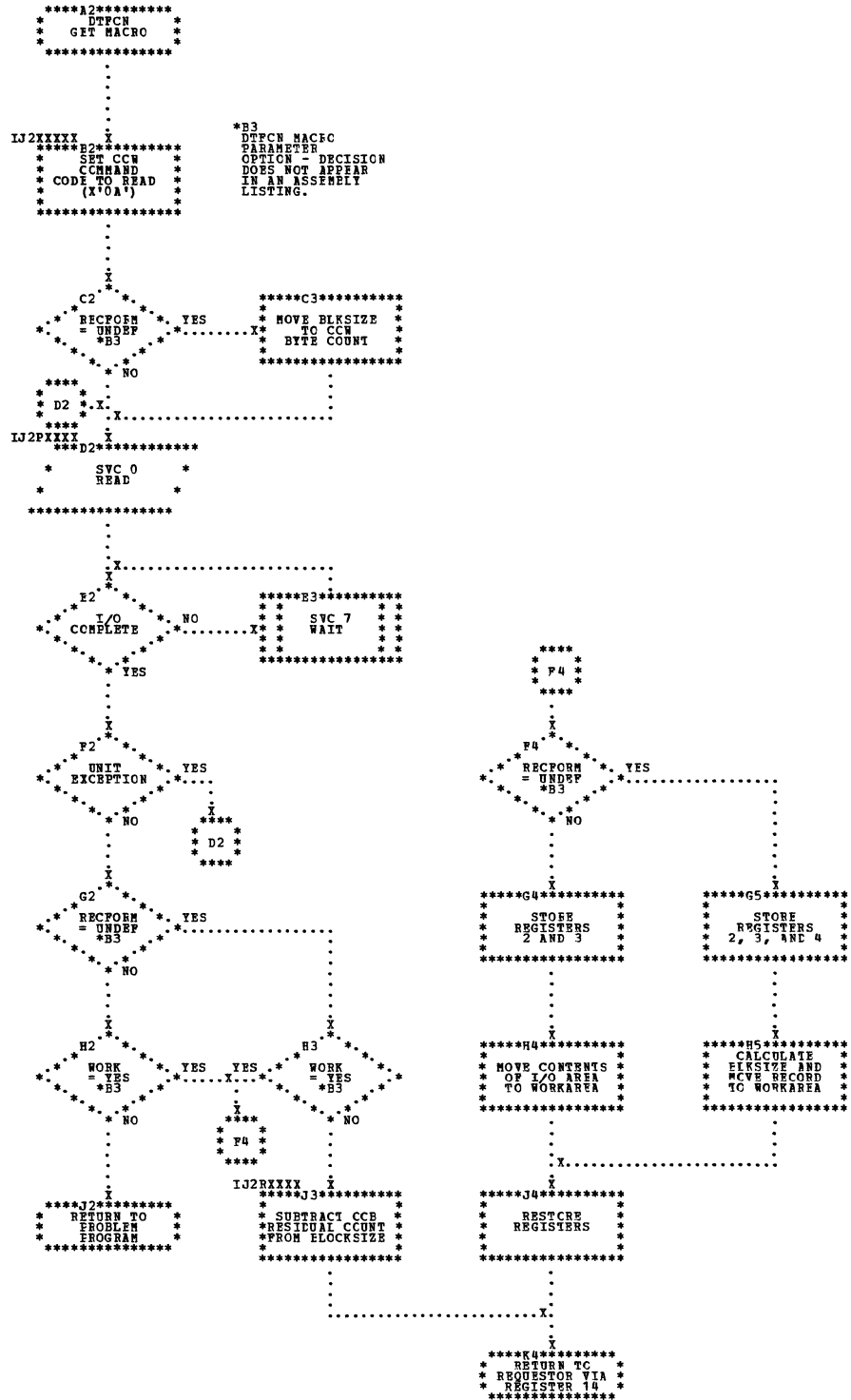


Chart A9. DIFCN: PUTR Macro

```
*****E3*****  
* DIFCN *  
* PUTR MACRO *  
*****  
.  
.  
.  
IJCBIXX I  
*****C3*****  
* SAVE *  
* REGISTERS *  
*****  
.  
.  
.  
*****D3*****  
* IJPIXX AP *  
* EXECUTE PUT *  
*****  
.  
.  
.  
*****E3*****  
* PREPARE CCW *  
* TC EXECUTE *  
* GET *  
*****  
.  
.  
.  
*****F3*****  
* IJ2IXX AN *  
* EXECUTE GET *  
*****  
.  
.  
.  
*****G3*****  
* RESTORE *  
* CCW AND *  
* REGISTERS *  
*****  
.  
.  
.  
*****H3*****  
* RETURN TO *  
* EXECUTE *  
* PROGRAM *  
*****
```


Chart ED. MRMCD: DISEN and WAITF Macros

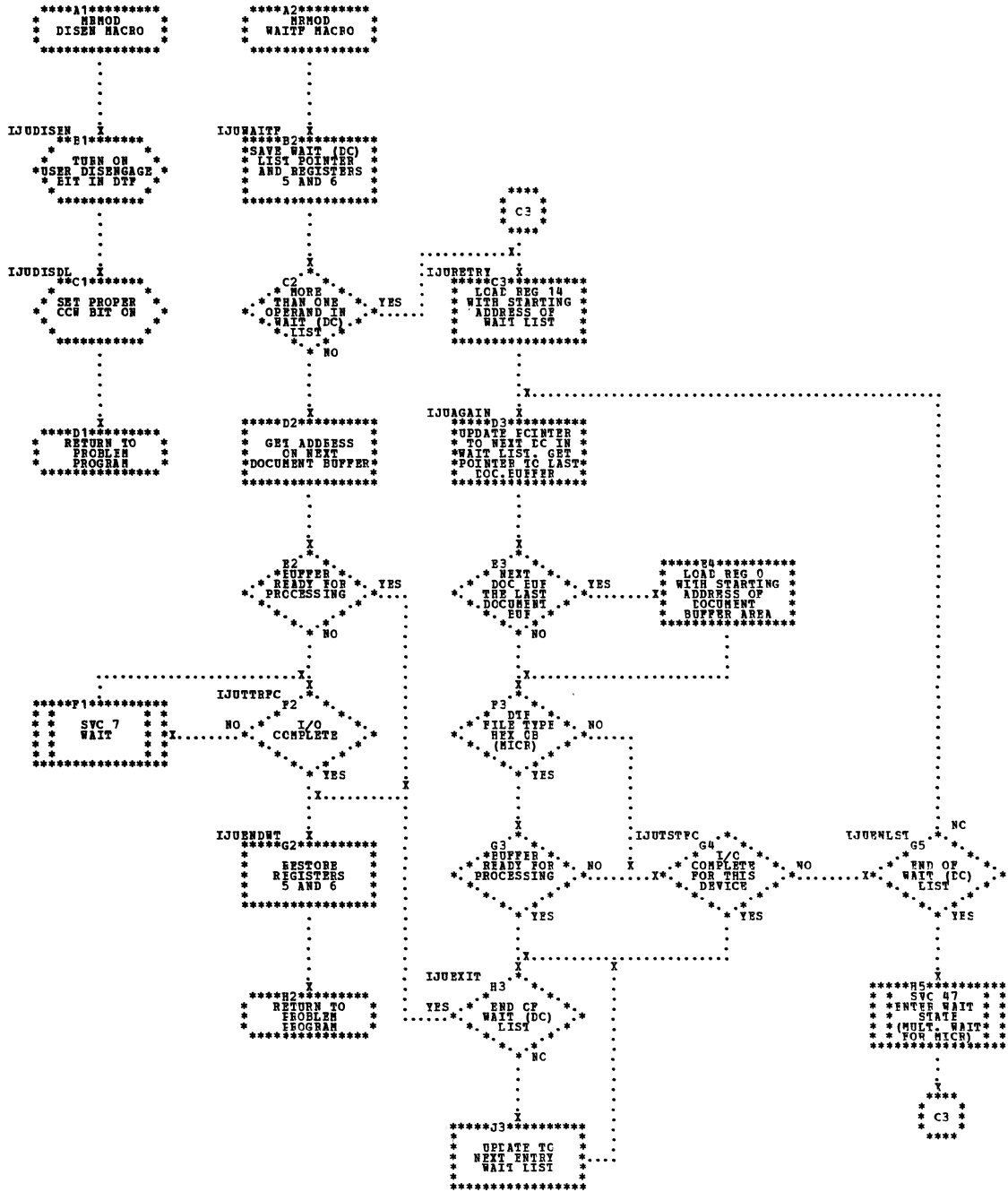


Chart PH. CRMCD: CNTRL Macro (2 of 2)

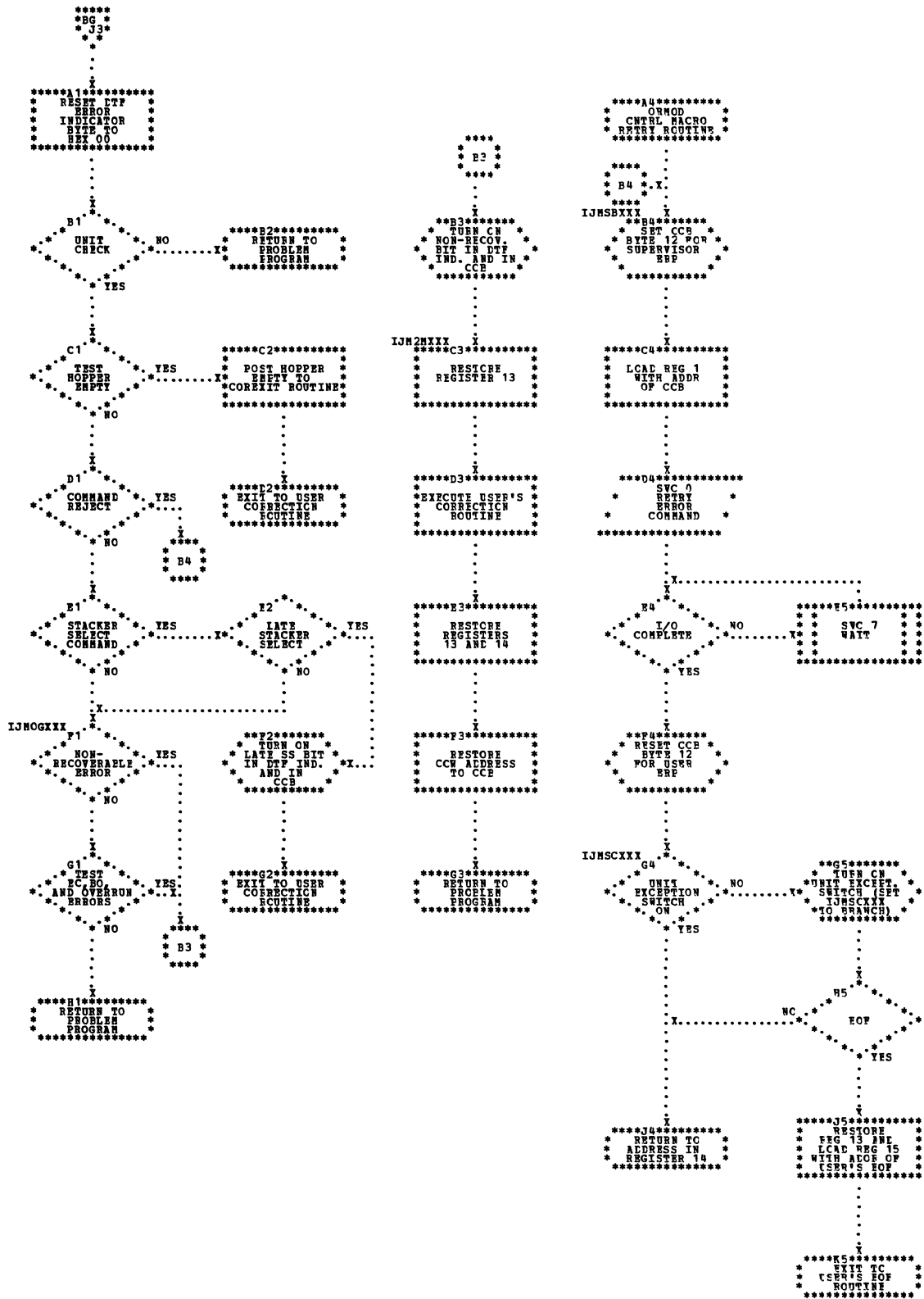


Chart EM. CRMCD: GET Macro, Elccked Records (1 of 2)

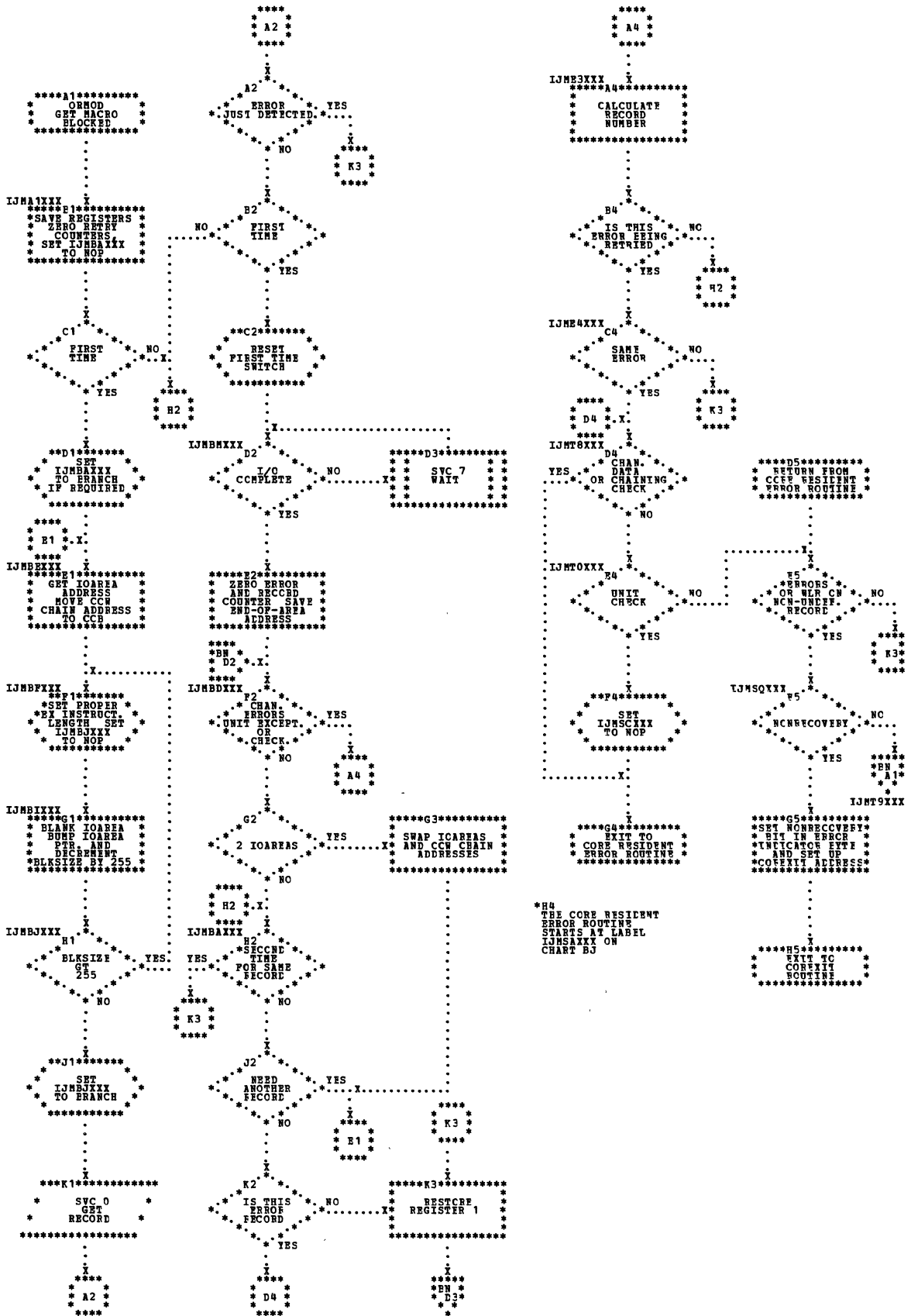


Chart EP. CRMCD: RDLINE Macro

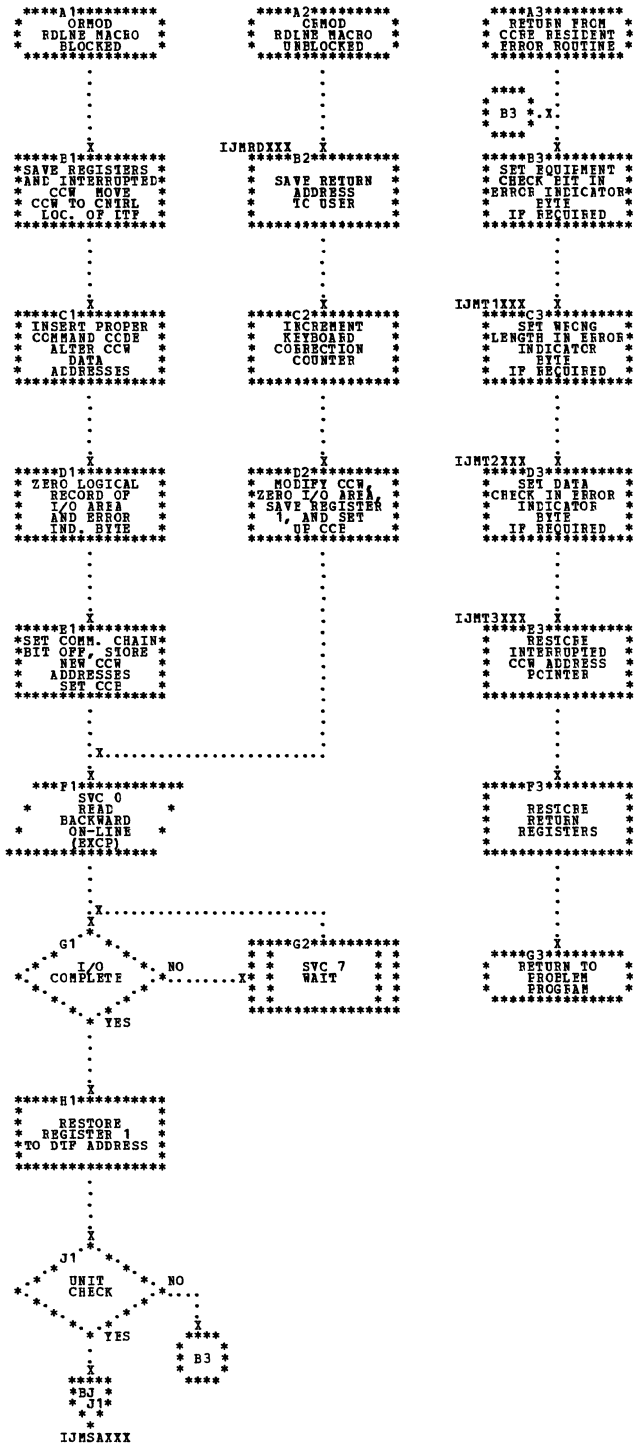


Chart CA. DRMOD: CNTRL and READ Macros

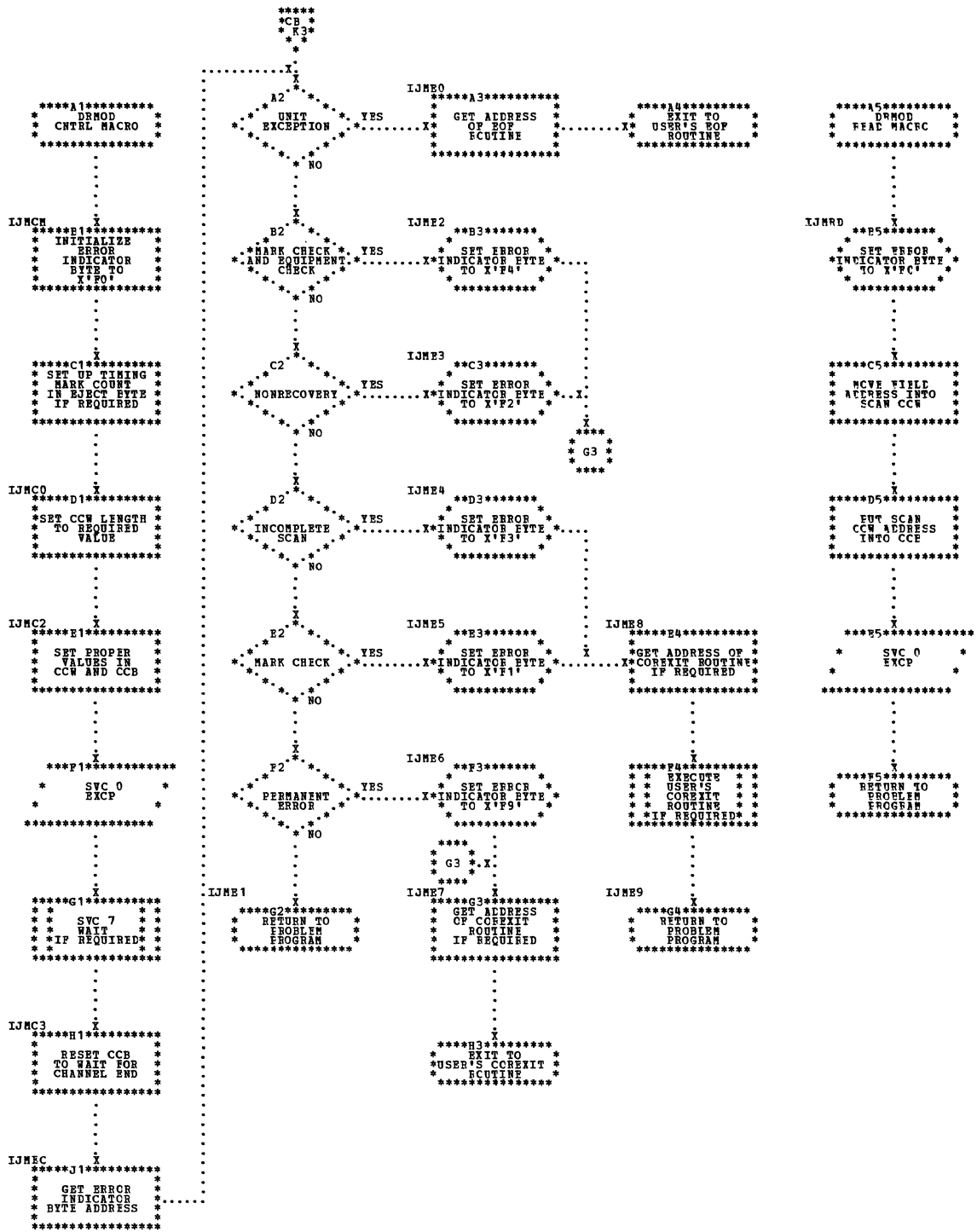
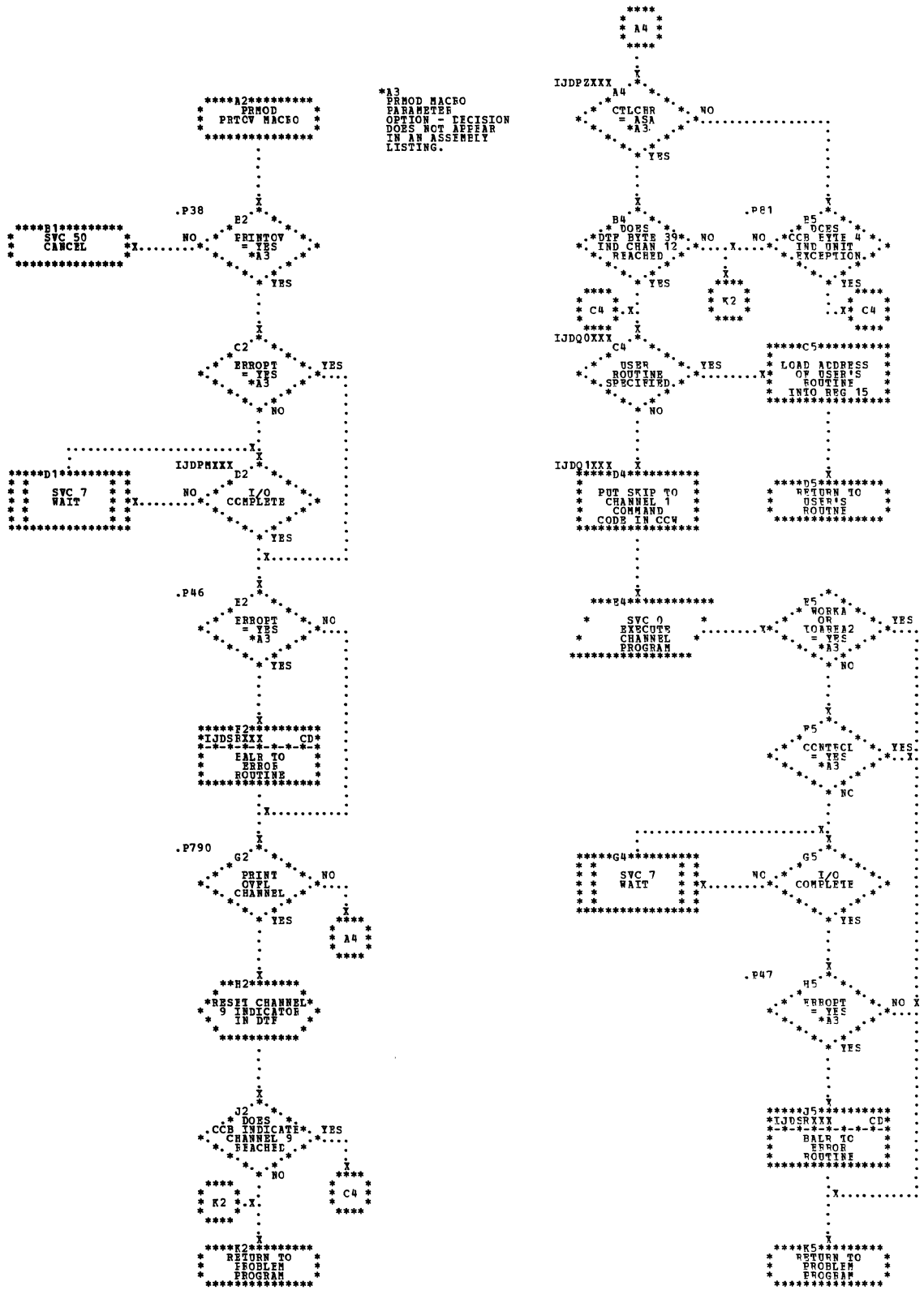


Chart CE. PRMOD: PRTCV Macro



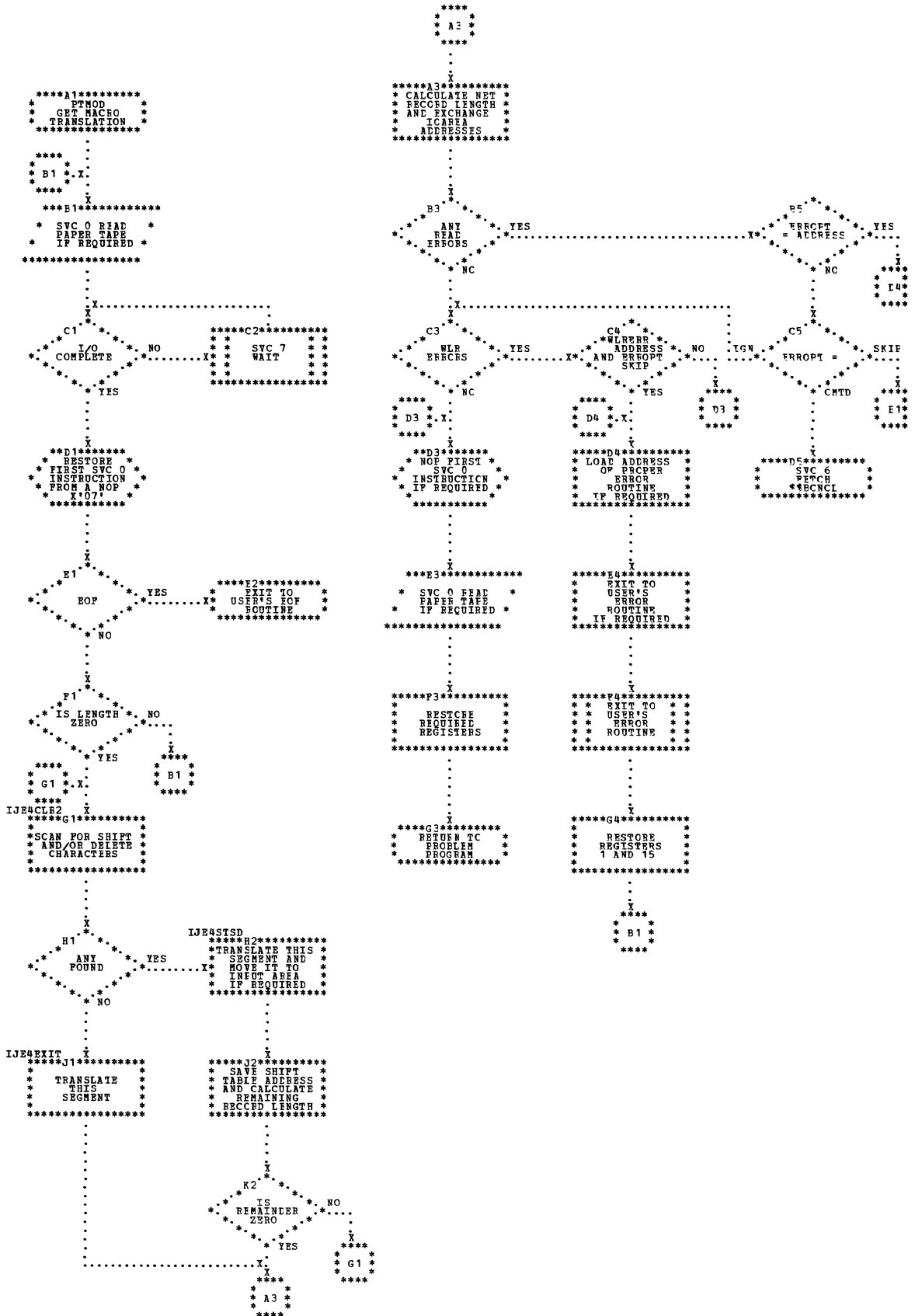


Chart CN. PIMOD: GET Macro, Translation, Shifted Code, Fixed Unblocked Records, Device=1017

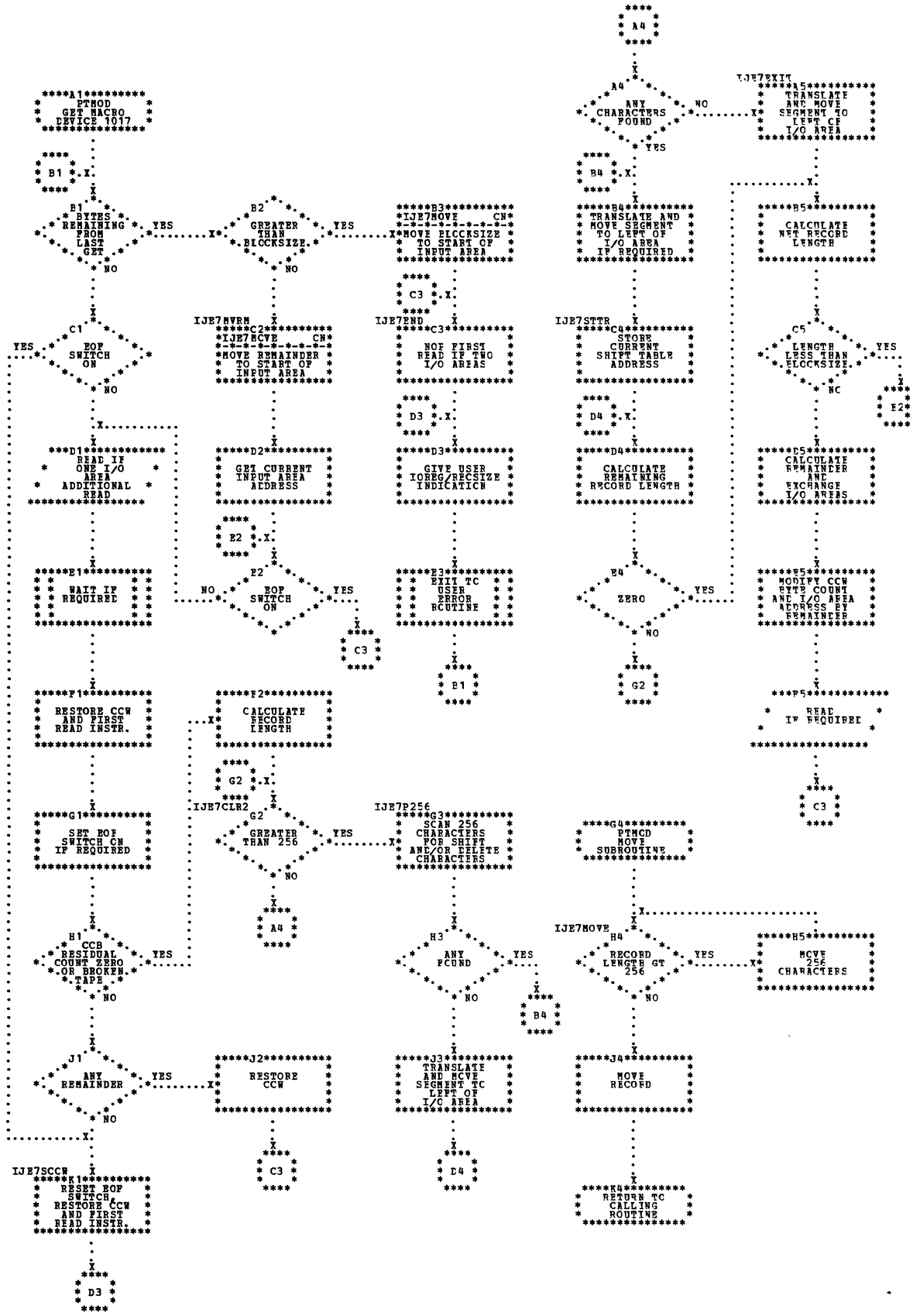


Chart CQ. PIMOD: PUT Macro, Nc Shifted Code, Device=1018

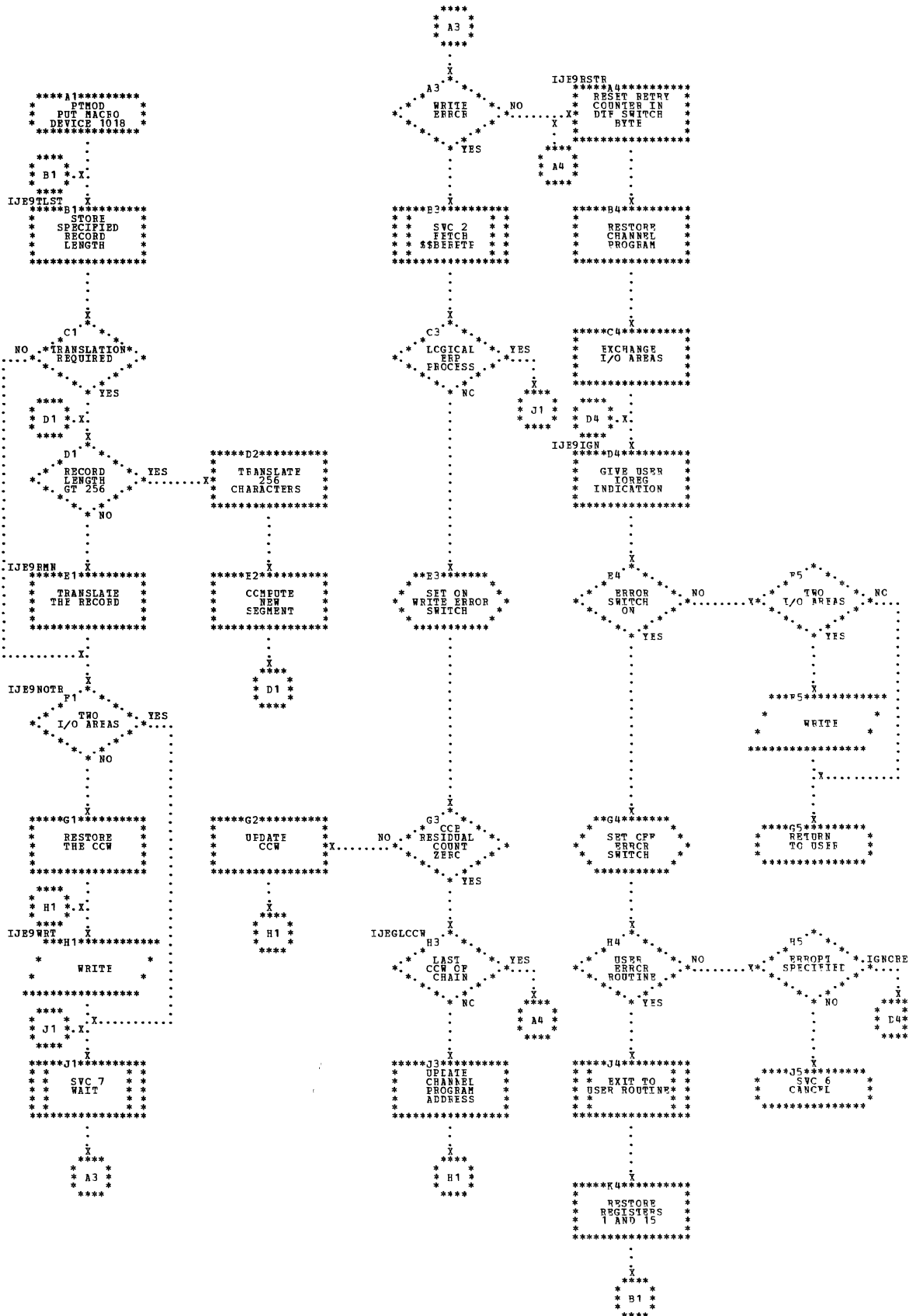


Chart DE. MTMCD: GET Macrc, Spanned Records Routines

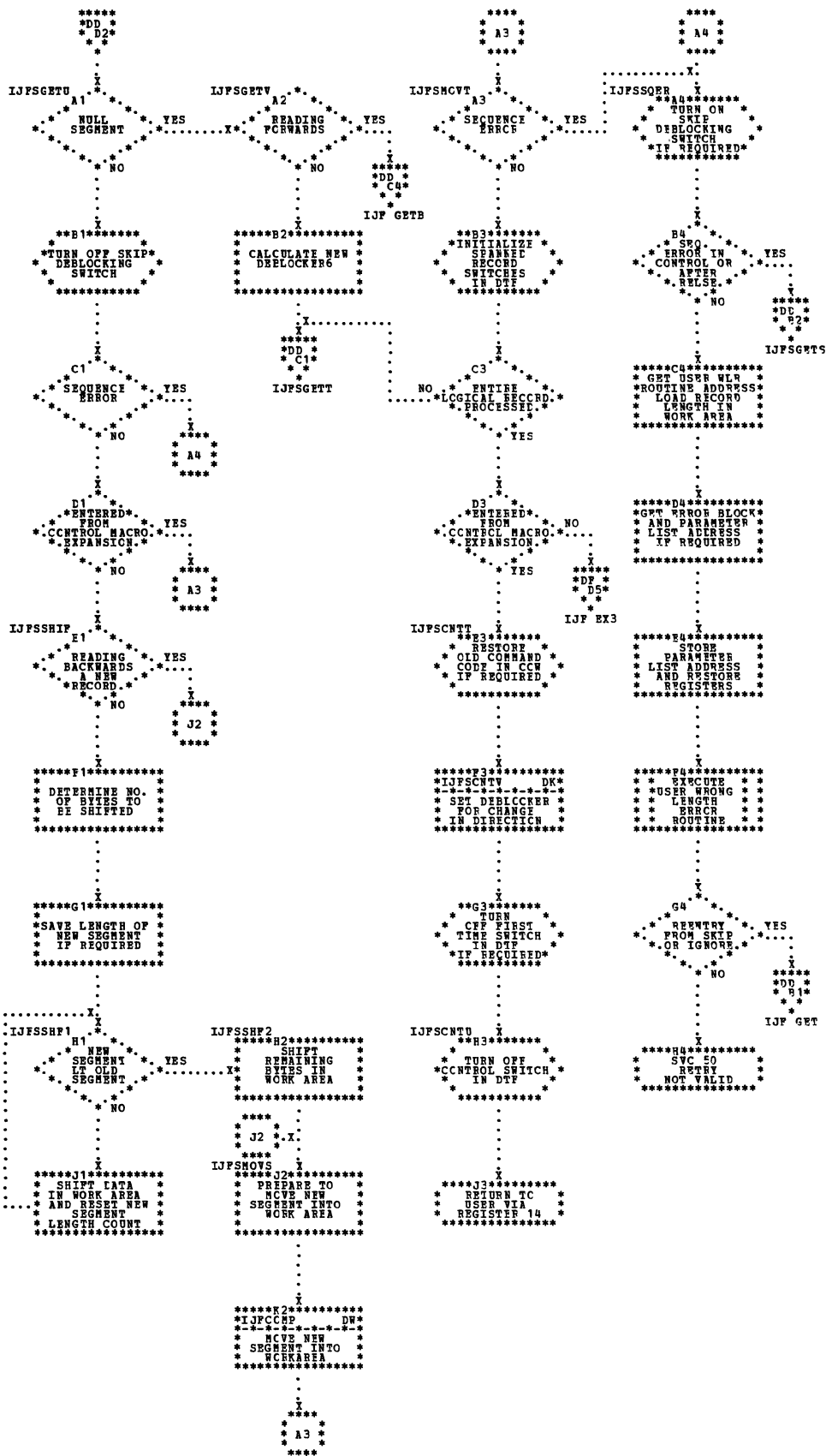


Chart DG. MIMOD: PUT Macrc

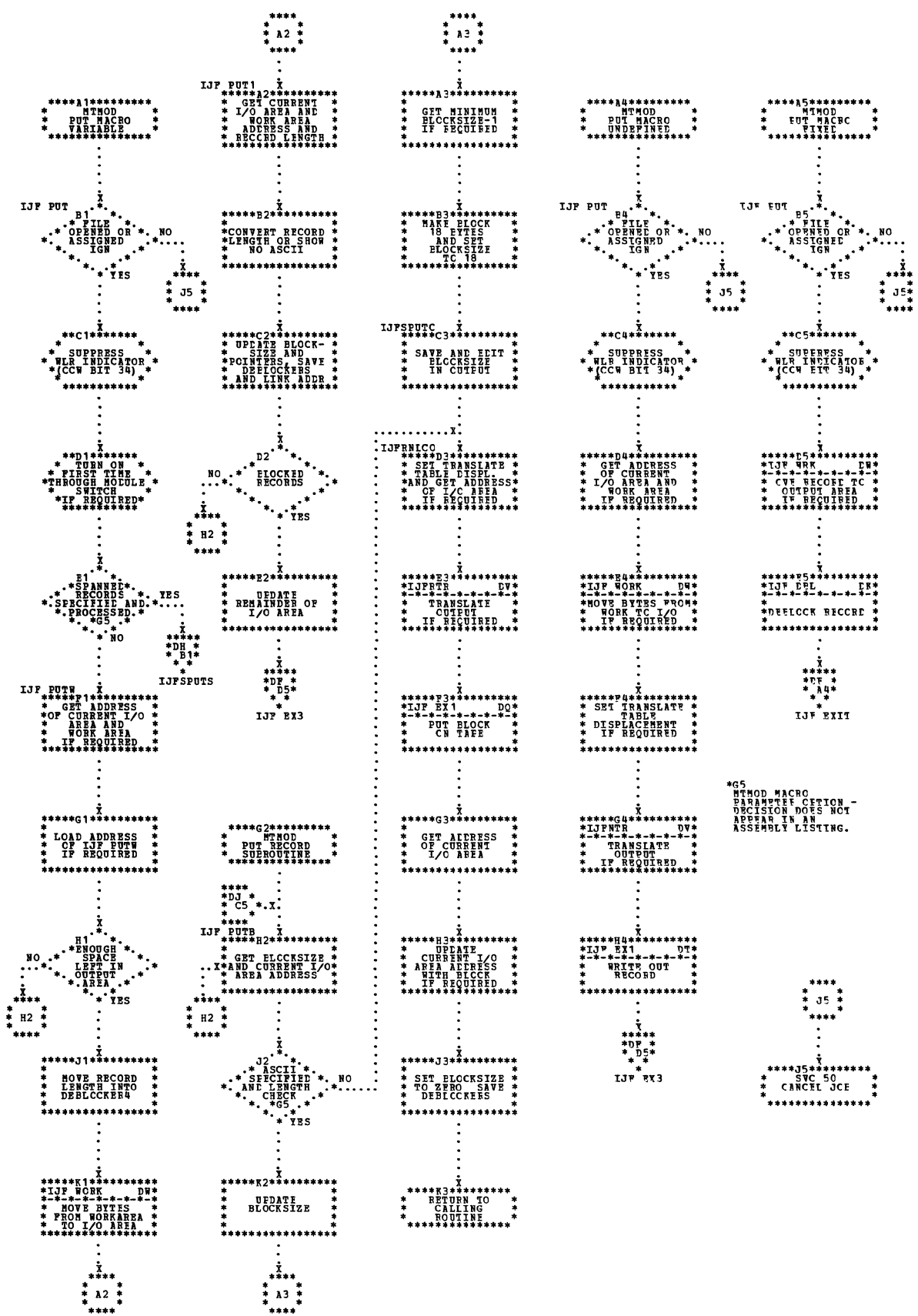


Chart DJ. MIMOD: READ and WRITE Macros, Workfiles, and RELSE and TRUNC Macros

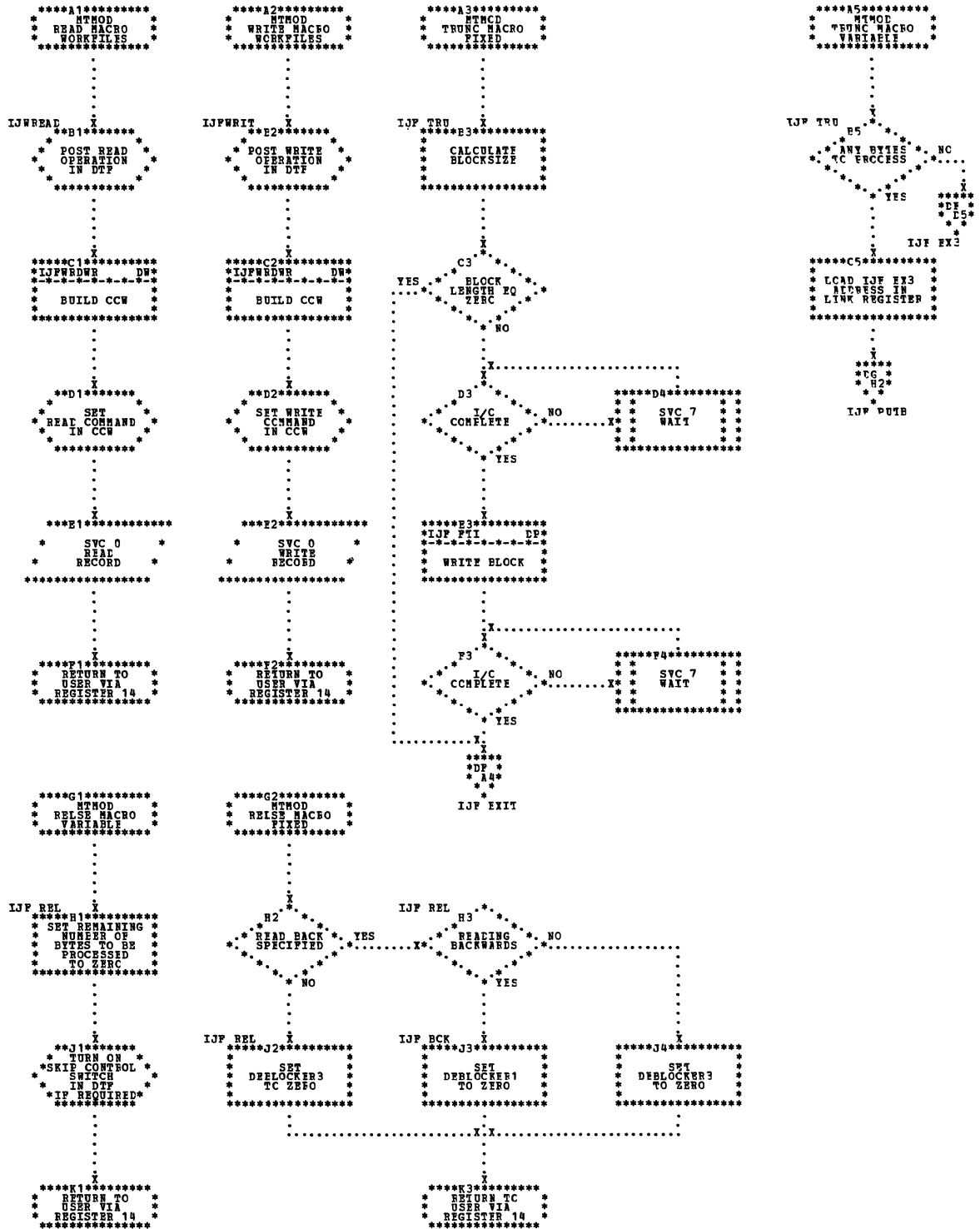


Chart EF. \$\$\$BOMT04: Open Output Standard Labels, Forward, Phase 2

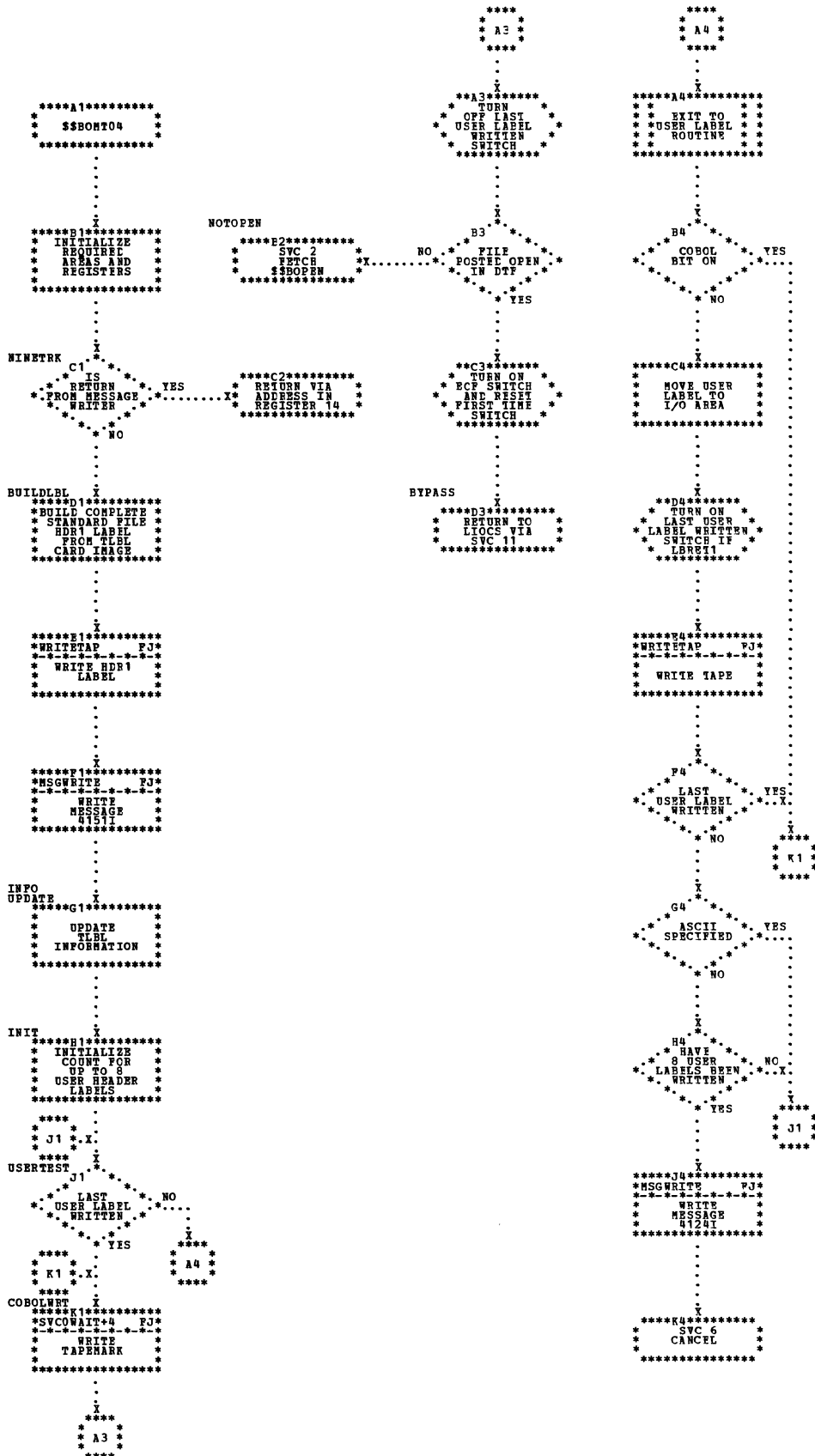


Chart EK. \$\$BJCCPT: Job Control Tape Open Routine, Phase 1

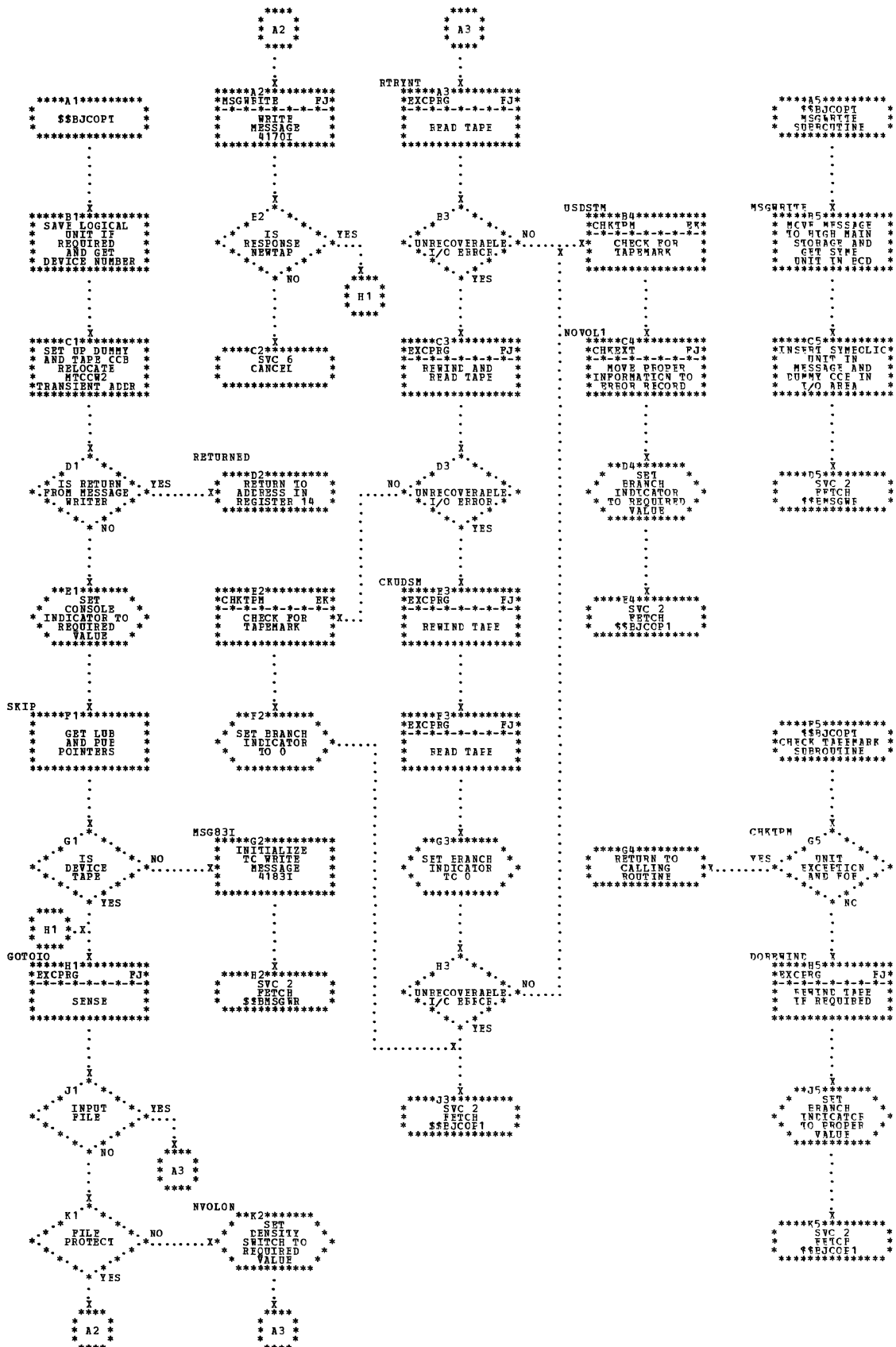


Chart EM. \$\$\$BCECV1: EOF/ECV Monitor

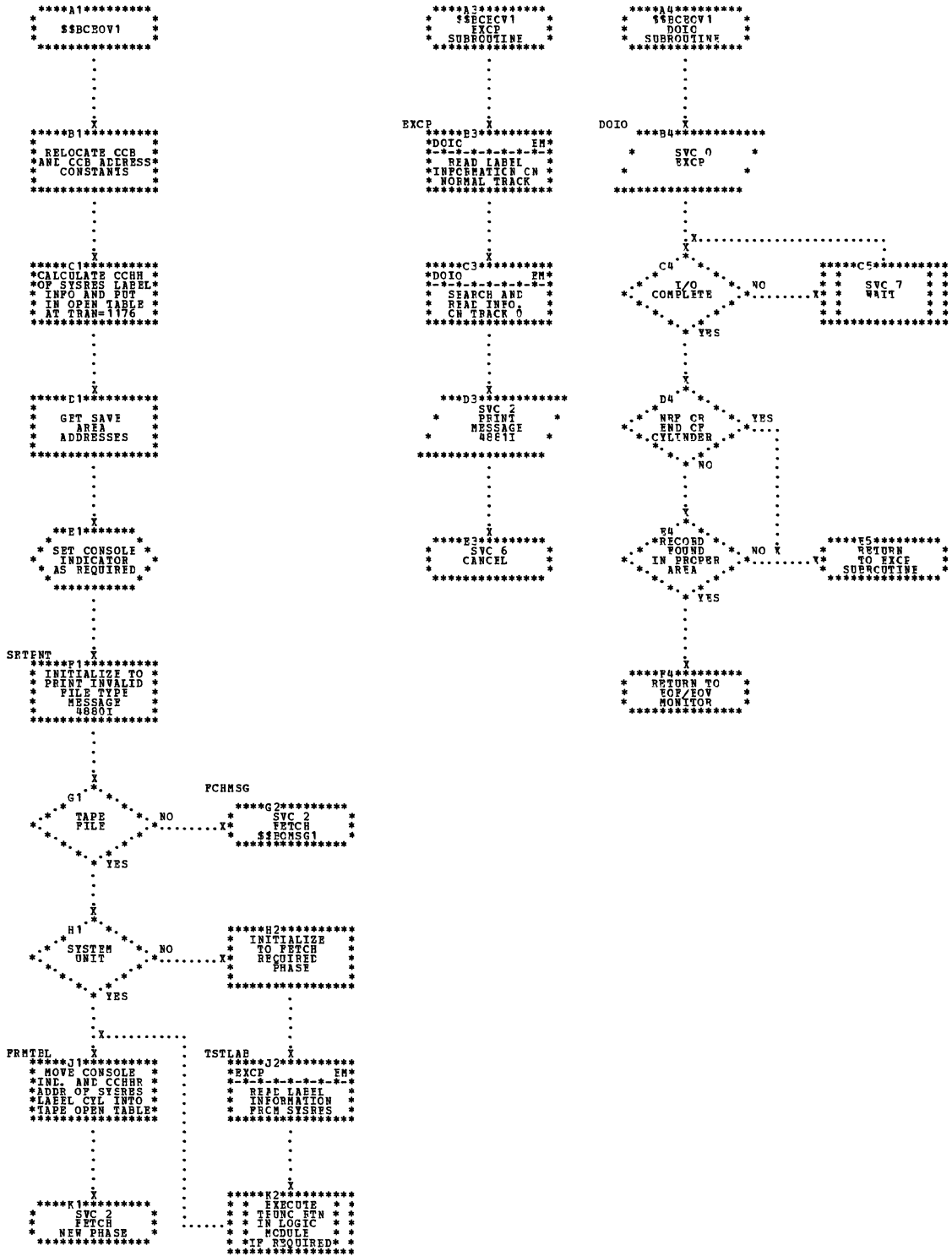


Chart FM. \$\$\$BCNVOL: Standard Volume Label Rewriter

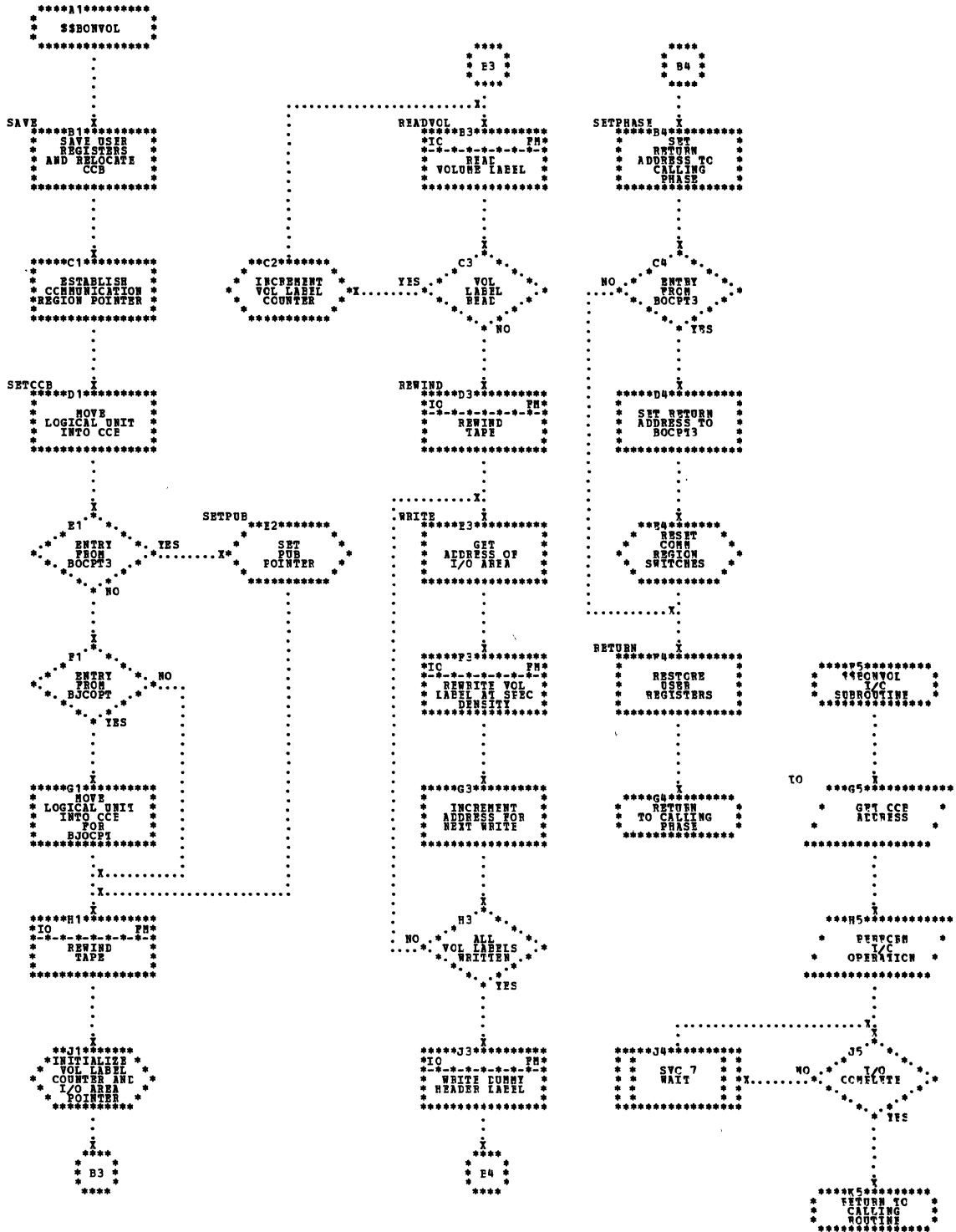


Chart HA. SMDVDVI: GET Macro (1 of 3)

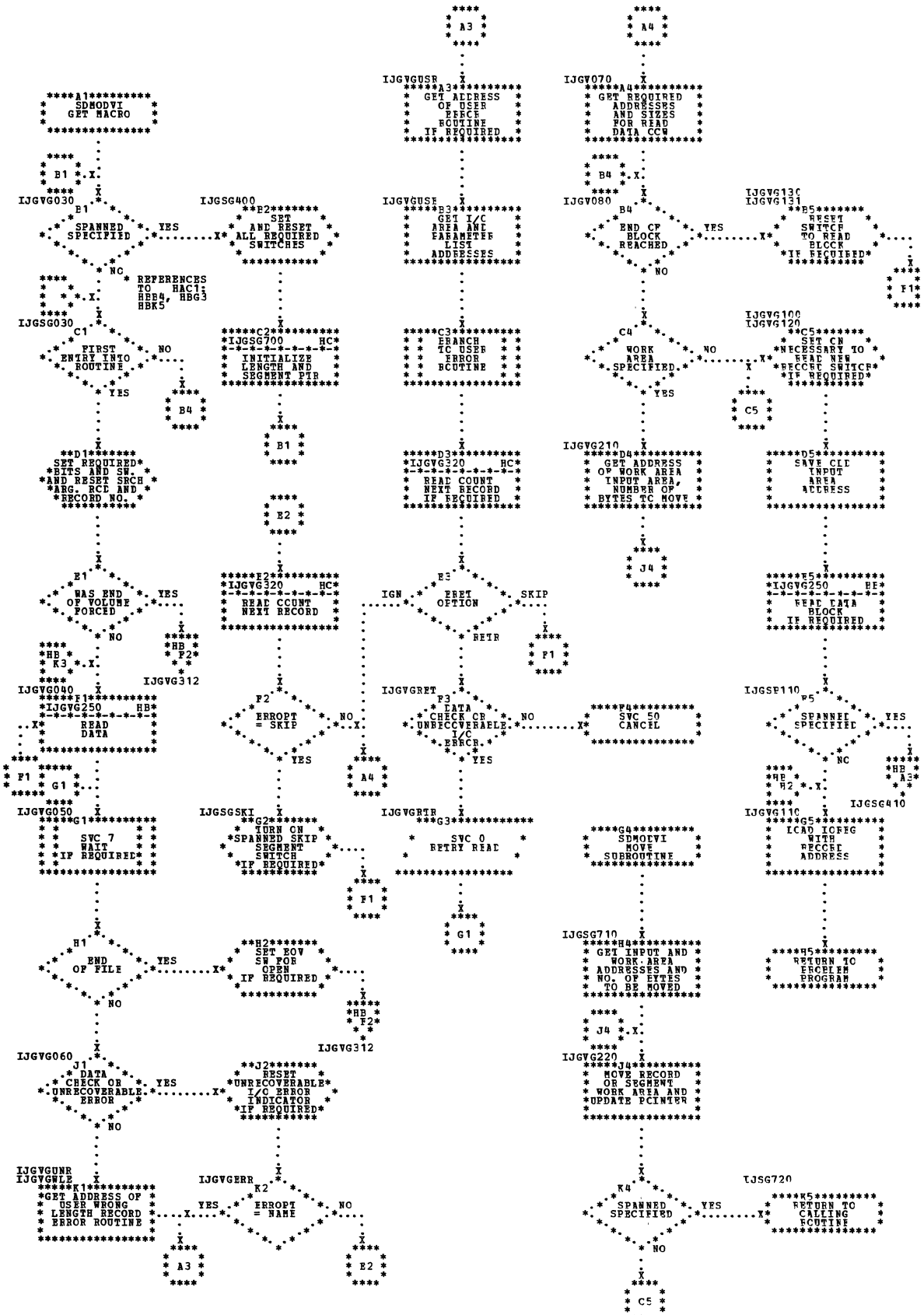


Chart HC. SDMODVI: GET Macro (3 of 3)

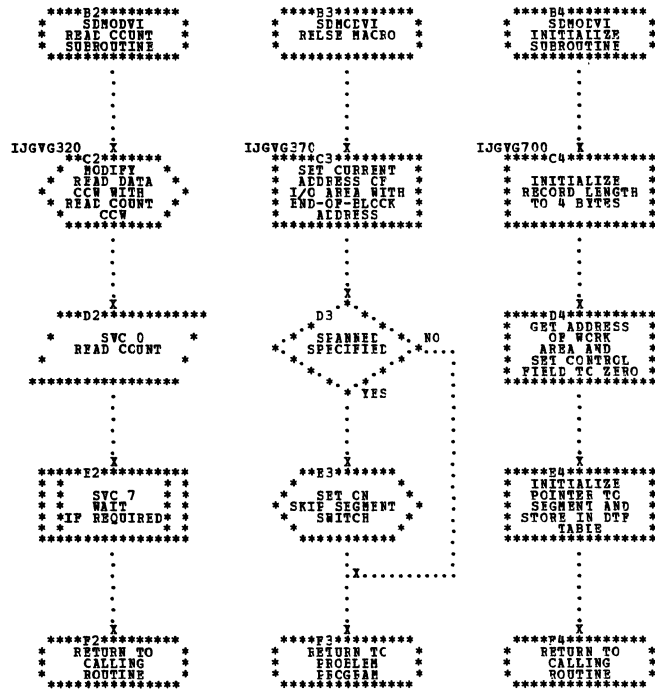


Chart HJ. SMDODVU: GET Macro (1 of 4)

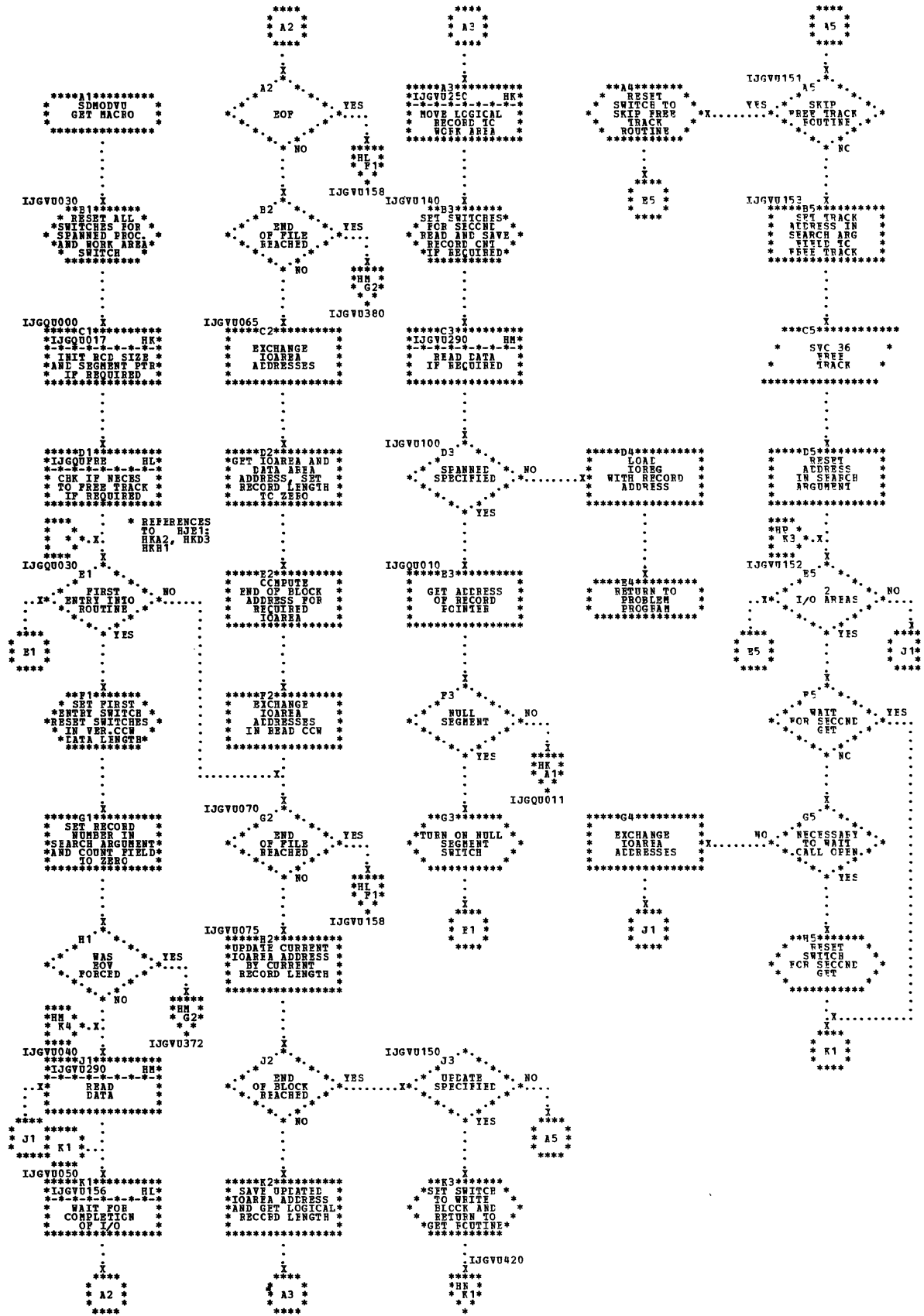


Chart JC. SLMCDUO: PUT Macro (1 of 2)

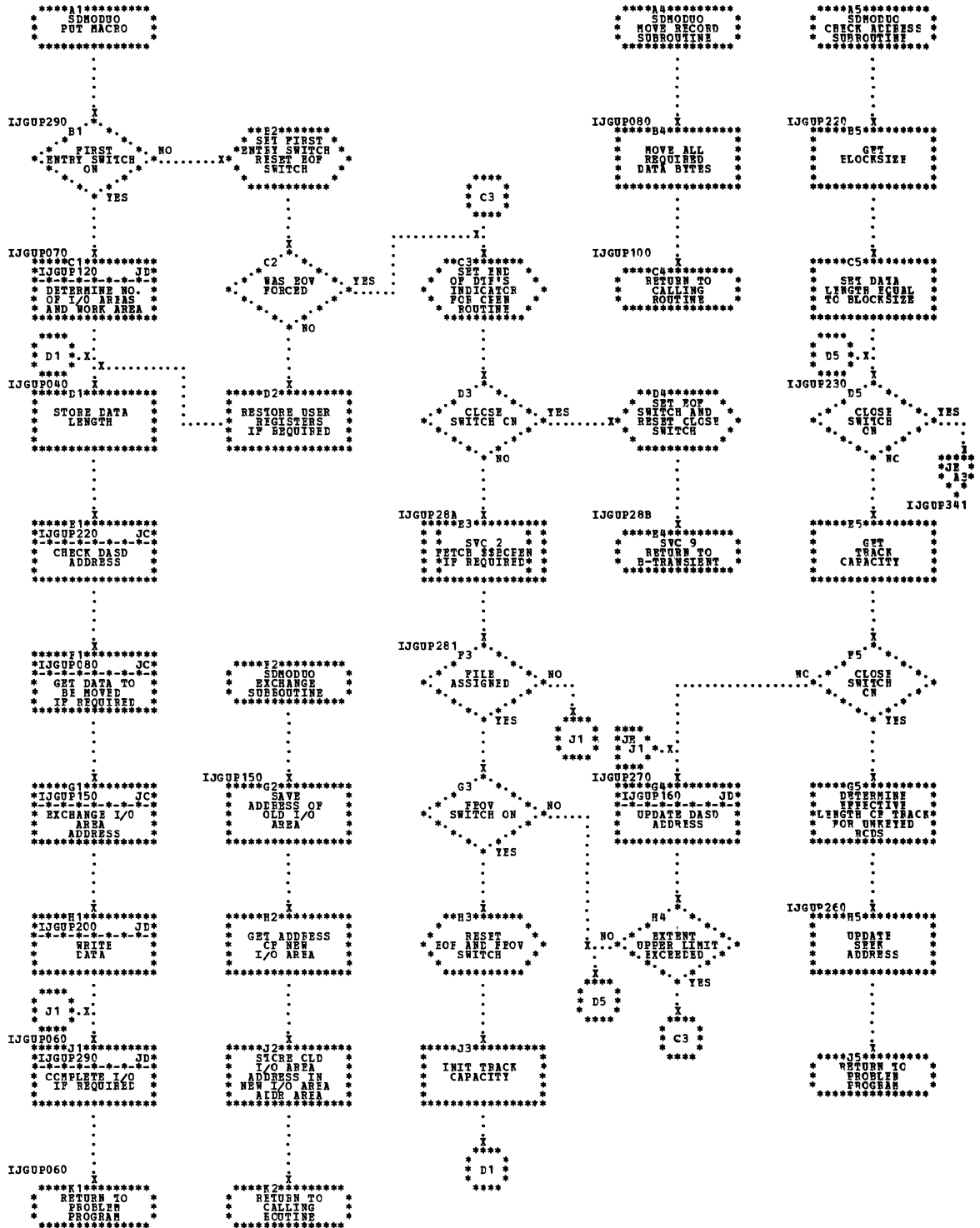


Chart JG. SEMCDUU: PUT Macro

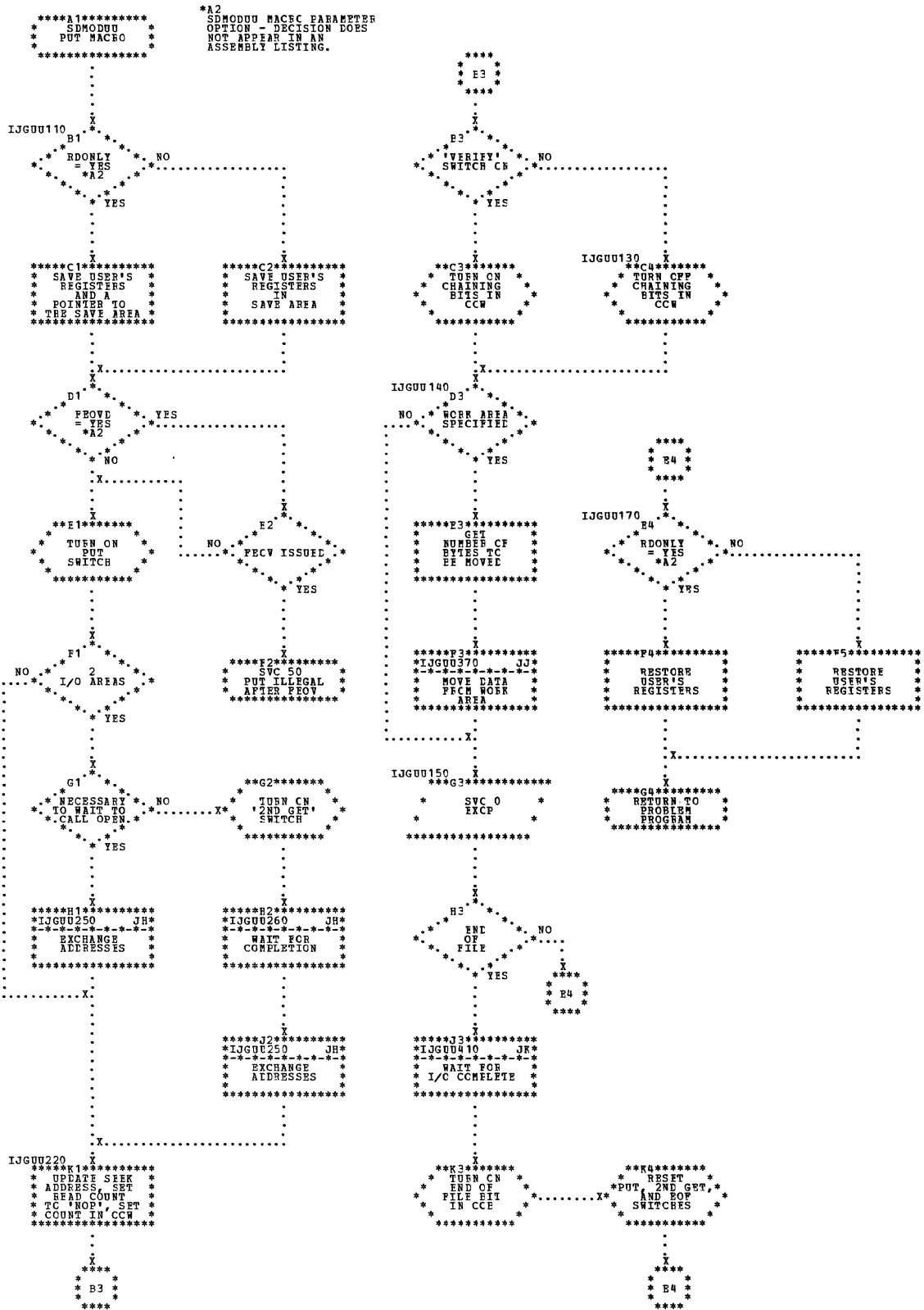
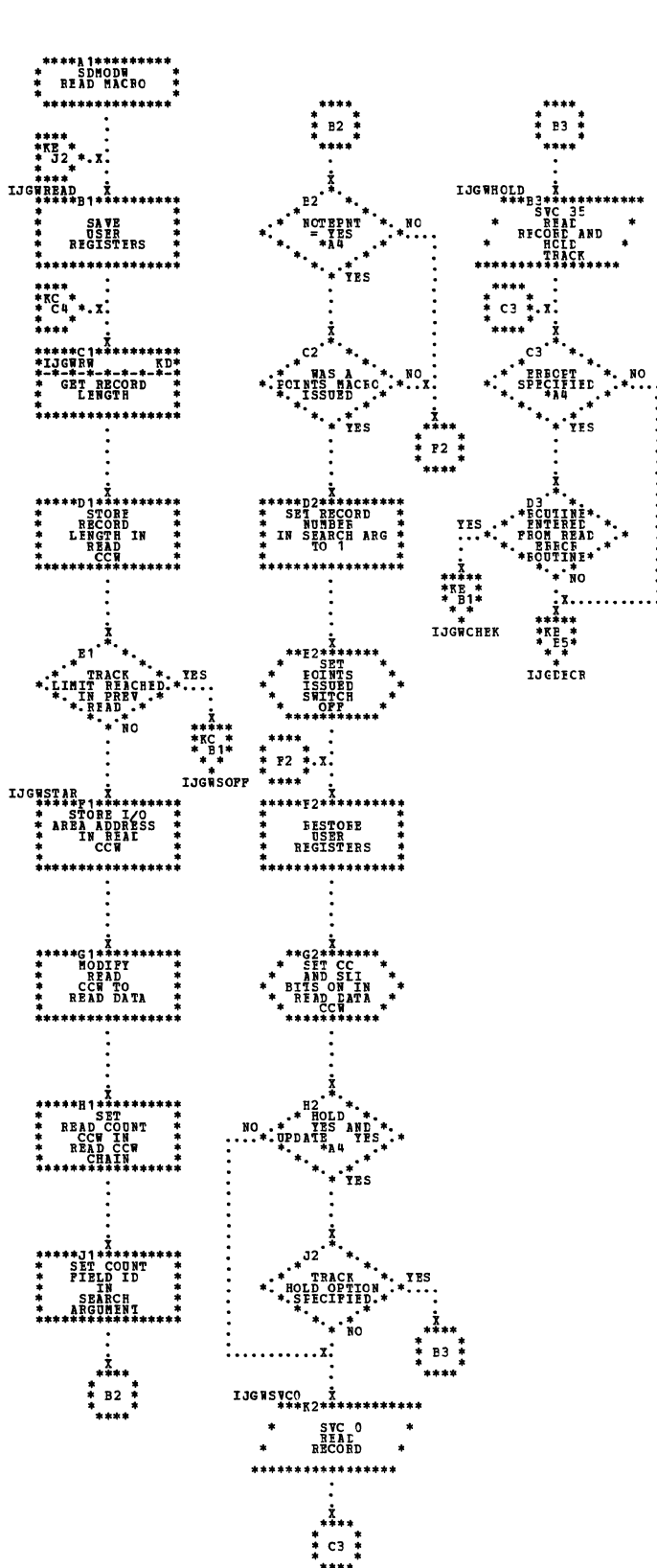


Chart KA. SLMCDW: READ Macro



*A4
SDMODW MACRO
PARAMETER
OPTION -- DECISION
DOES NOT APPEAR
IN AN ASSEMBLY
LISTING.

Chart KC. SMDODW: READ, WRITE Macros, Common Routine

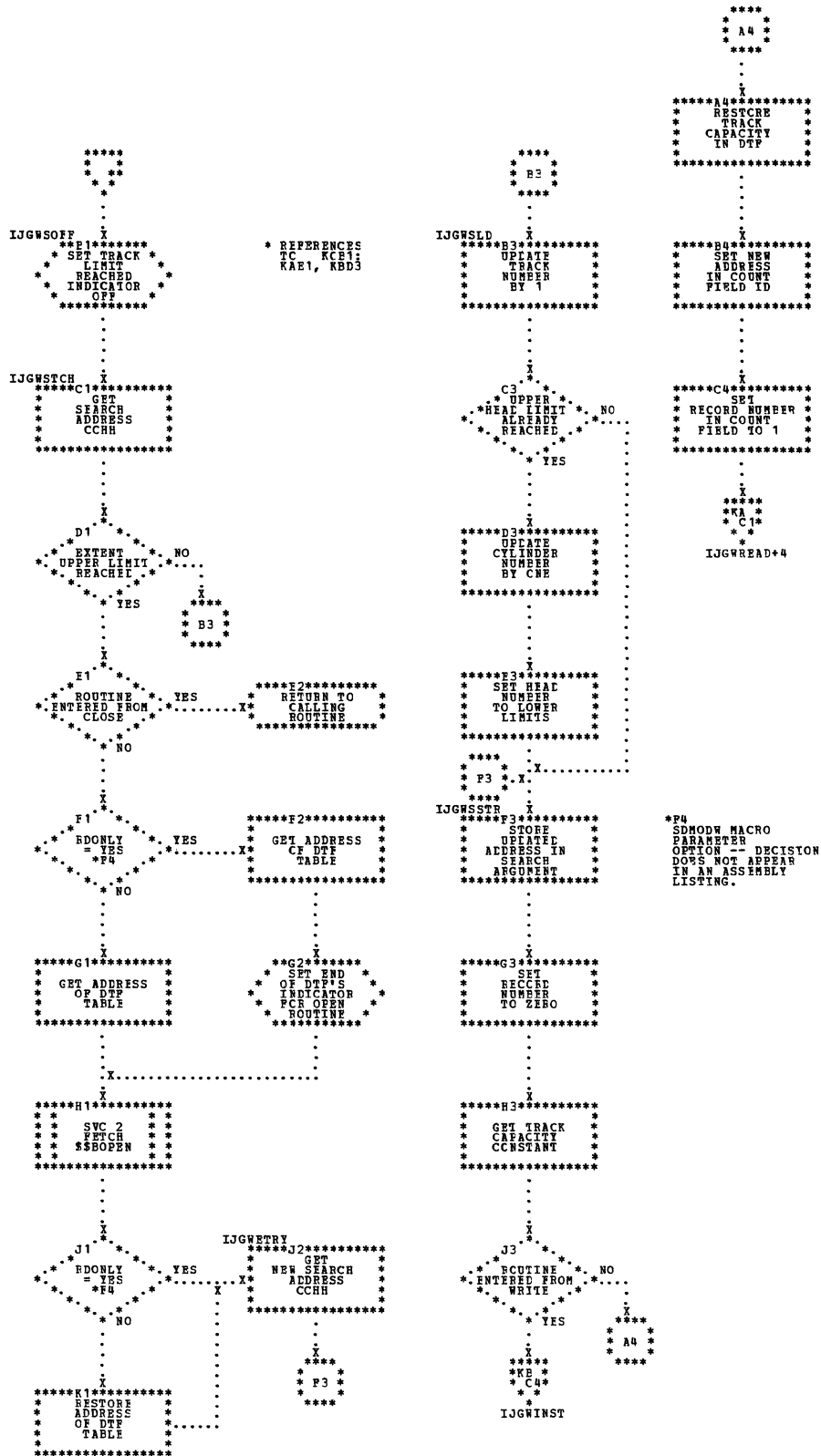


Chart KG. SDMODW: POINTS, FREE, CNTRI Macrcs, and SDMCL: FEOVD Macrc

*A5
SDMOD MACRO PARAMETER
OPTION. DECISION DCES
NOT APPEAR IN ASSEMBLY
LISTING.

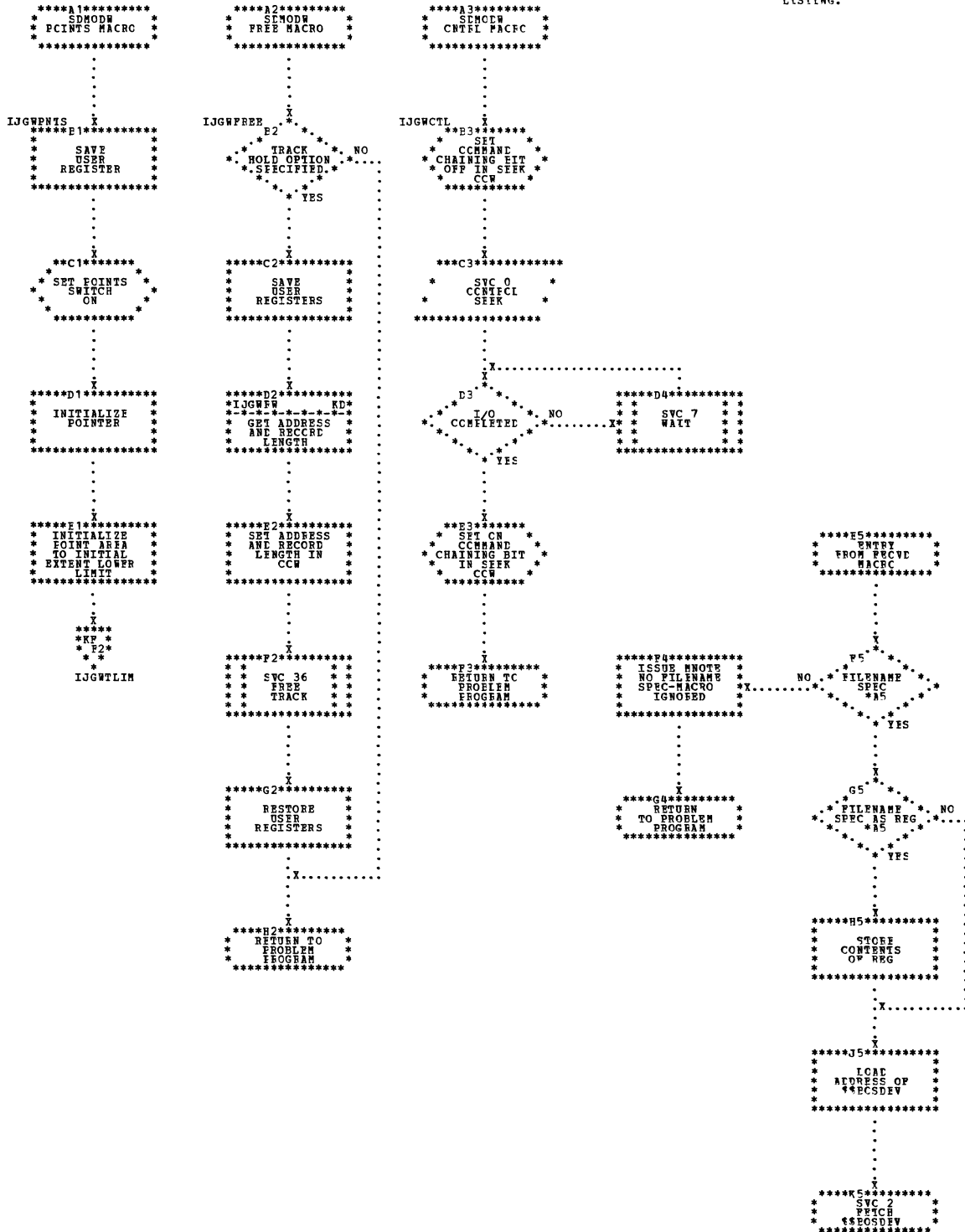


Chart LB. \$\$\$BCSD01: SD Open, DLBI Extents

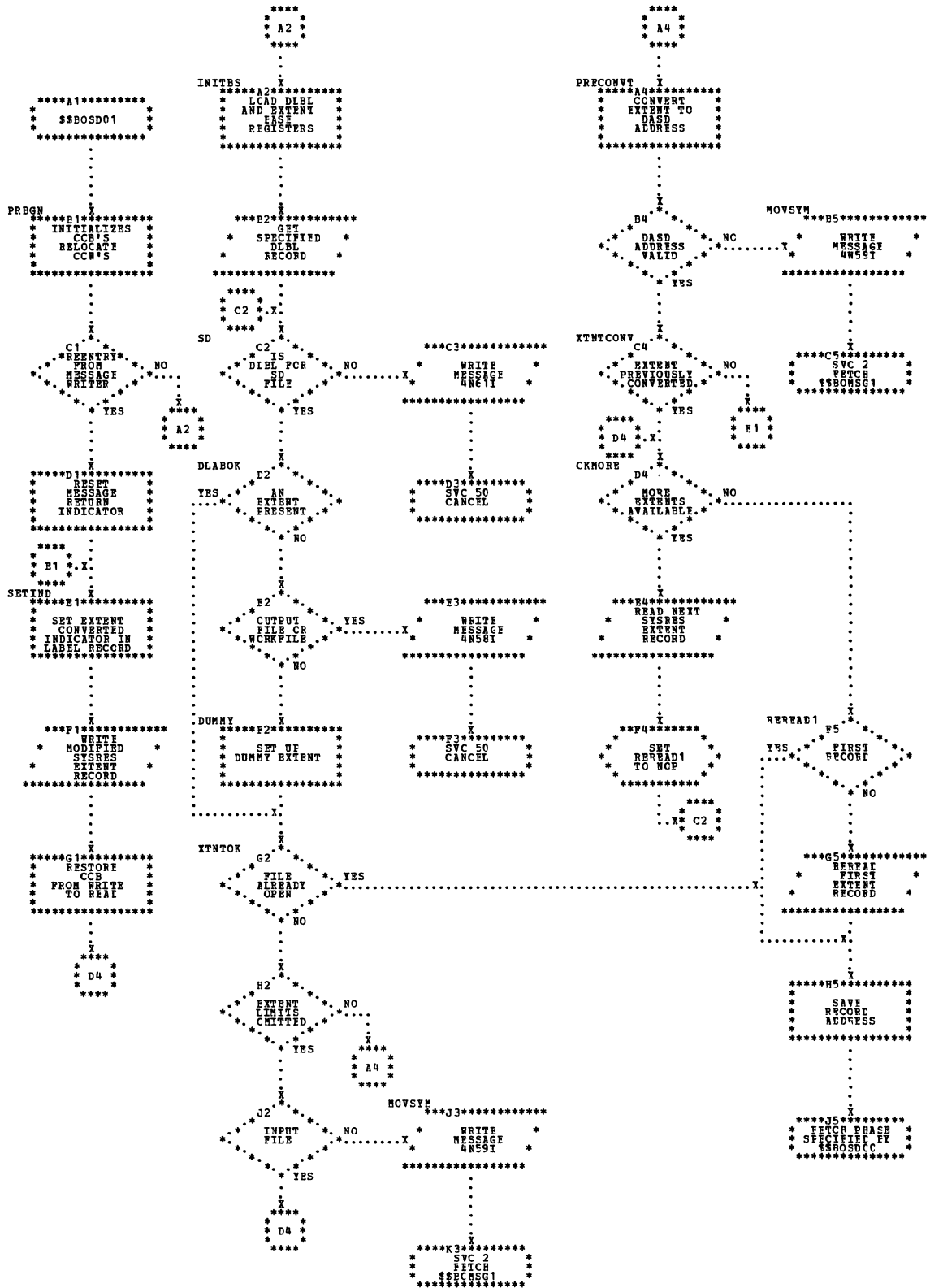


Chart LH. \$\$\$BOSDI3: SD Open Input, User Labels

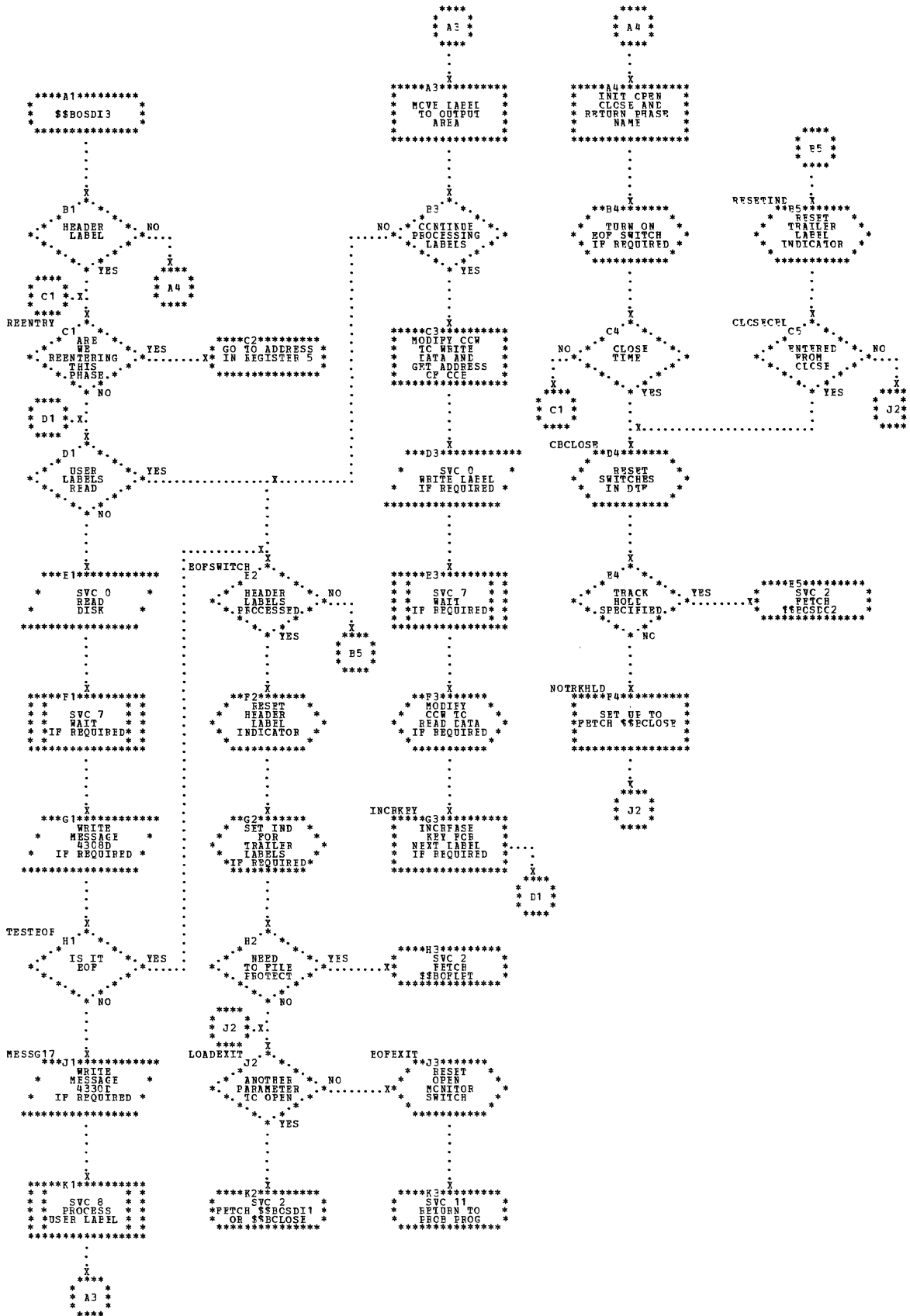


Chart LK. \$\$\$BOSDI5: SD Open Input, Post DTF Elck

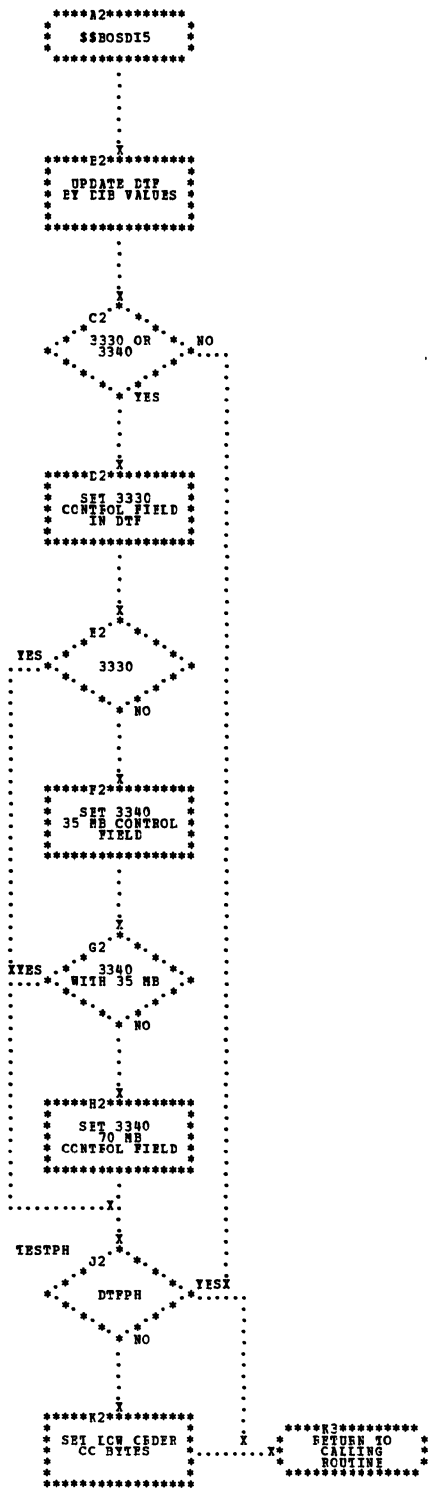


Chart 10. \$\$\$BOSD02: SD Open Output, Volume Label

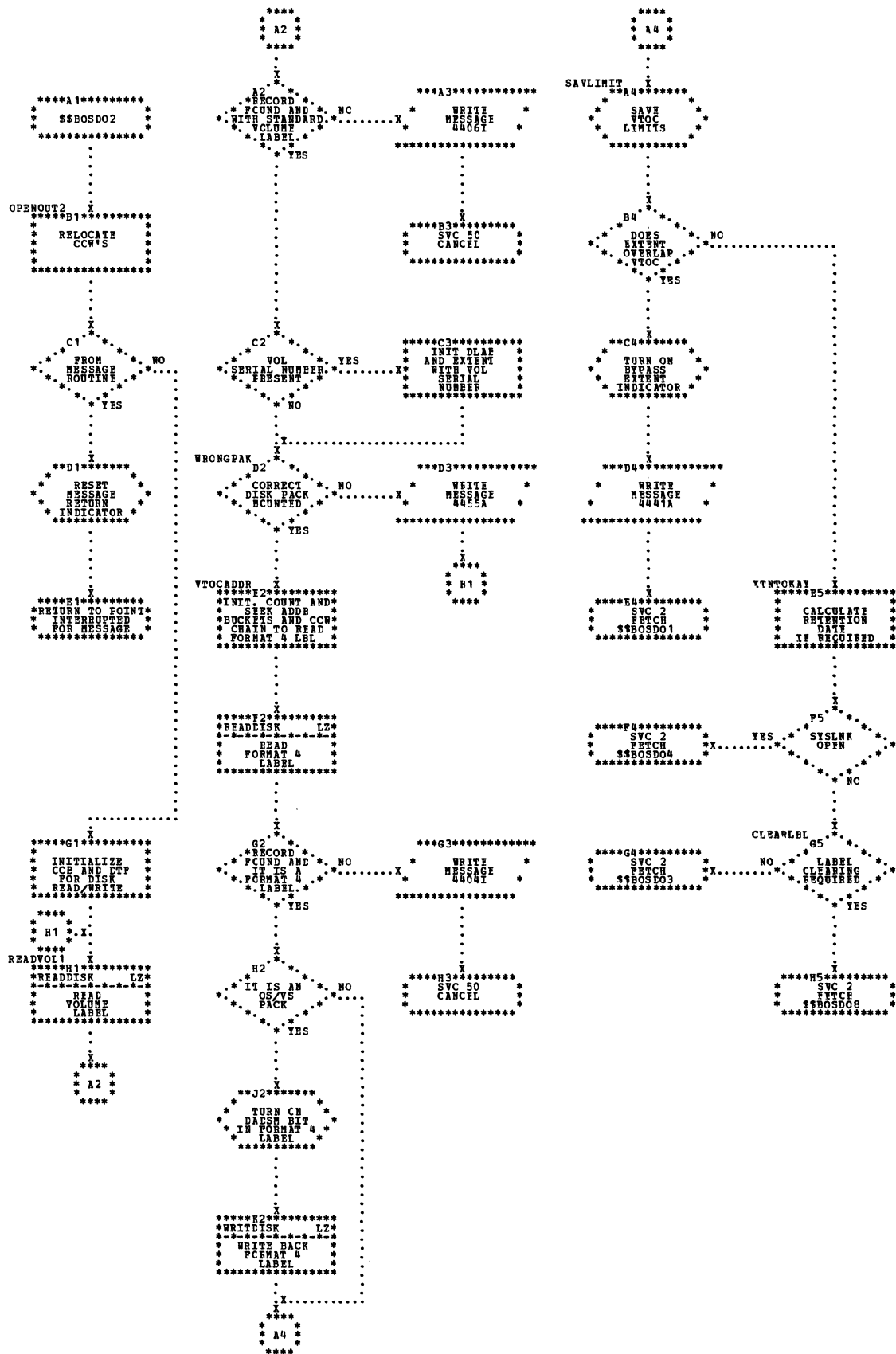


Chart LS. \$\$\$BOSD05: SD Open Cutput, Fcrrat 3 Label (1 cf 2)

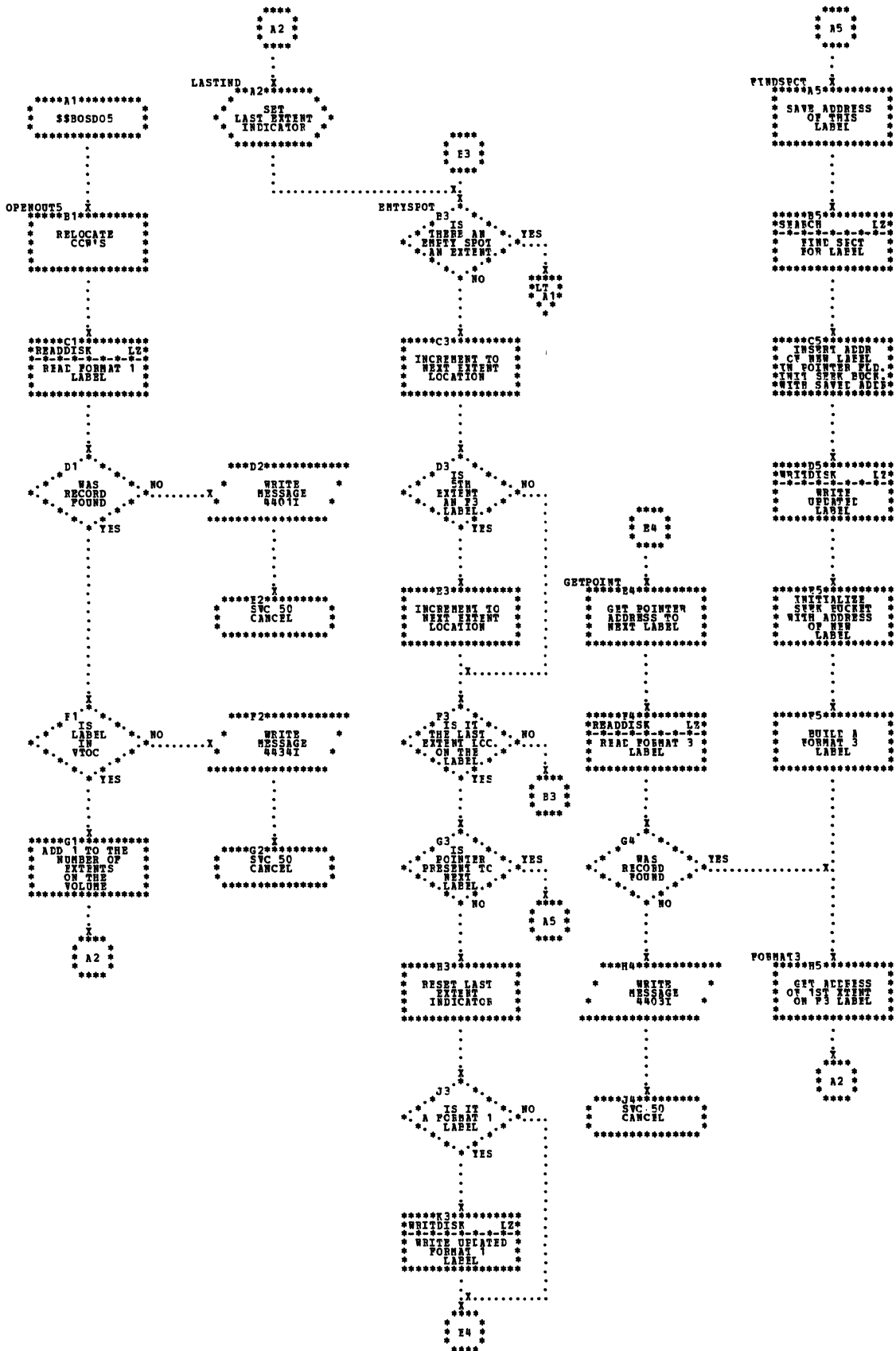


Chart LW. \$\$BOSD07: SD Open Cutput, Extents from Ccnsle

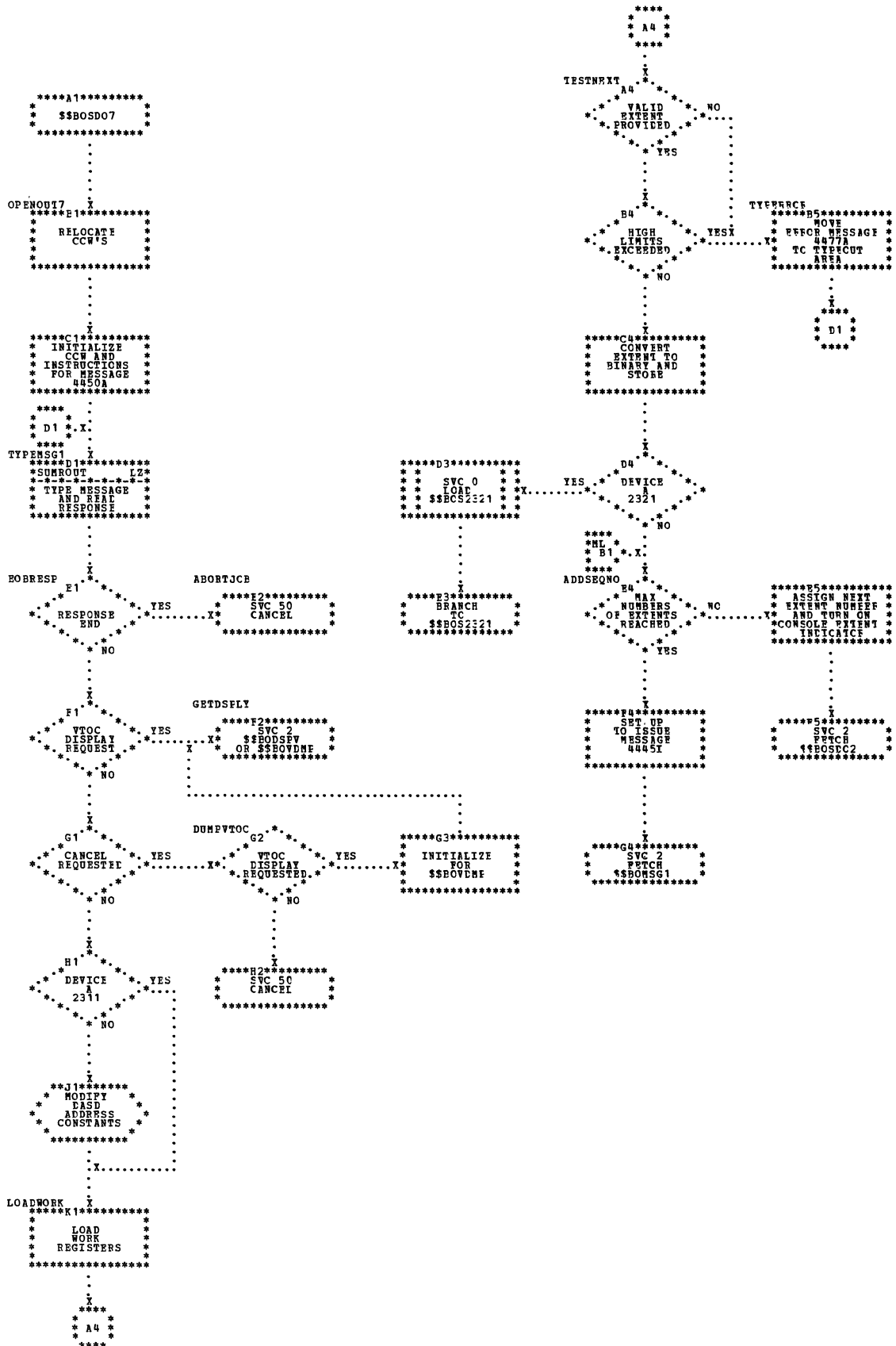


Chart LY. \$\$BCSD09: SD Open Output, Extent to DTF

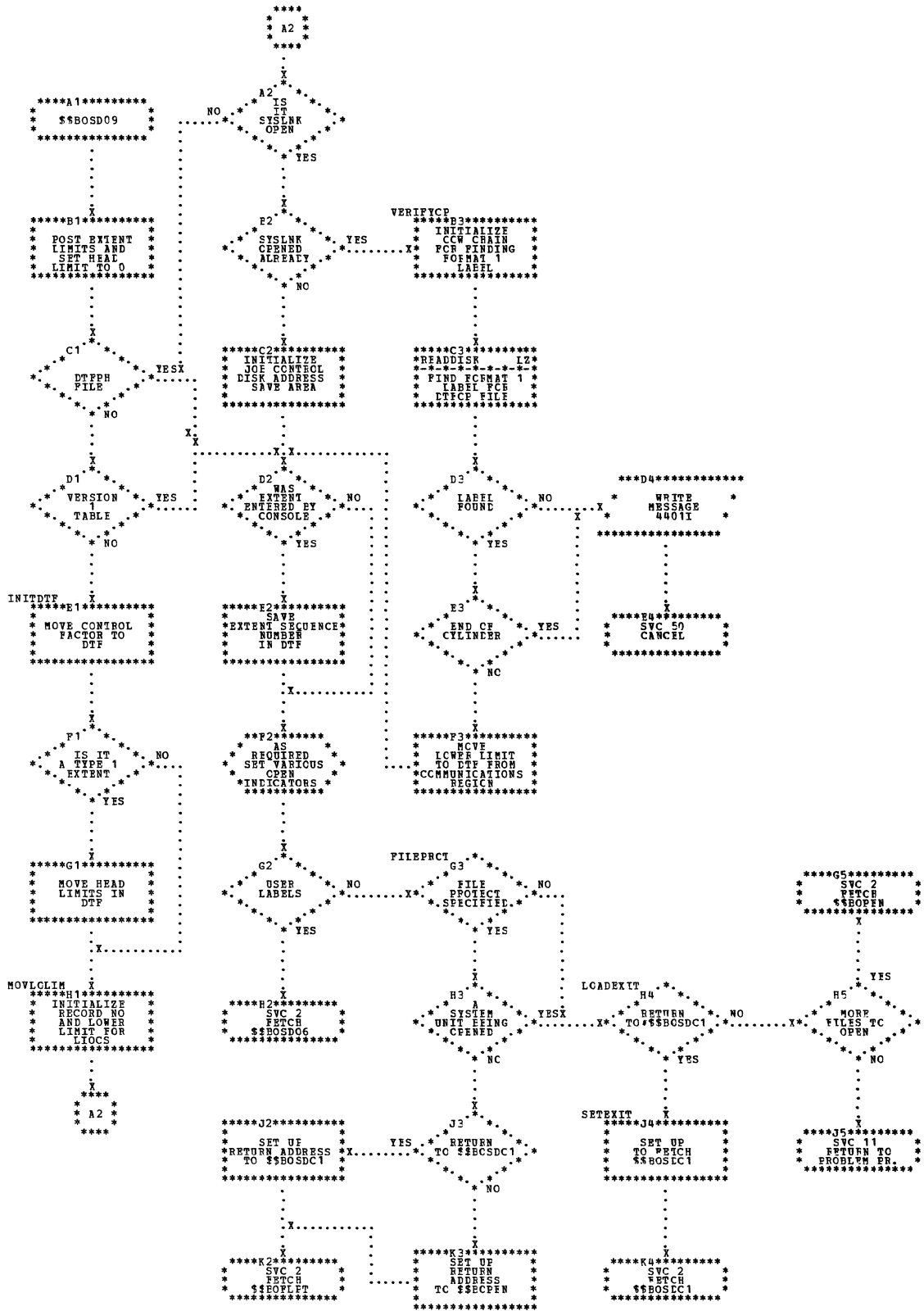


Chart MC. \$\$BOSDW2: SD Open Work File, File Label (1 of 2)

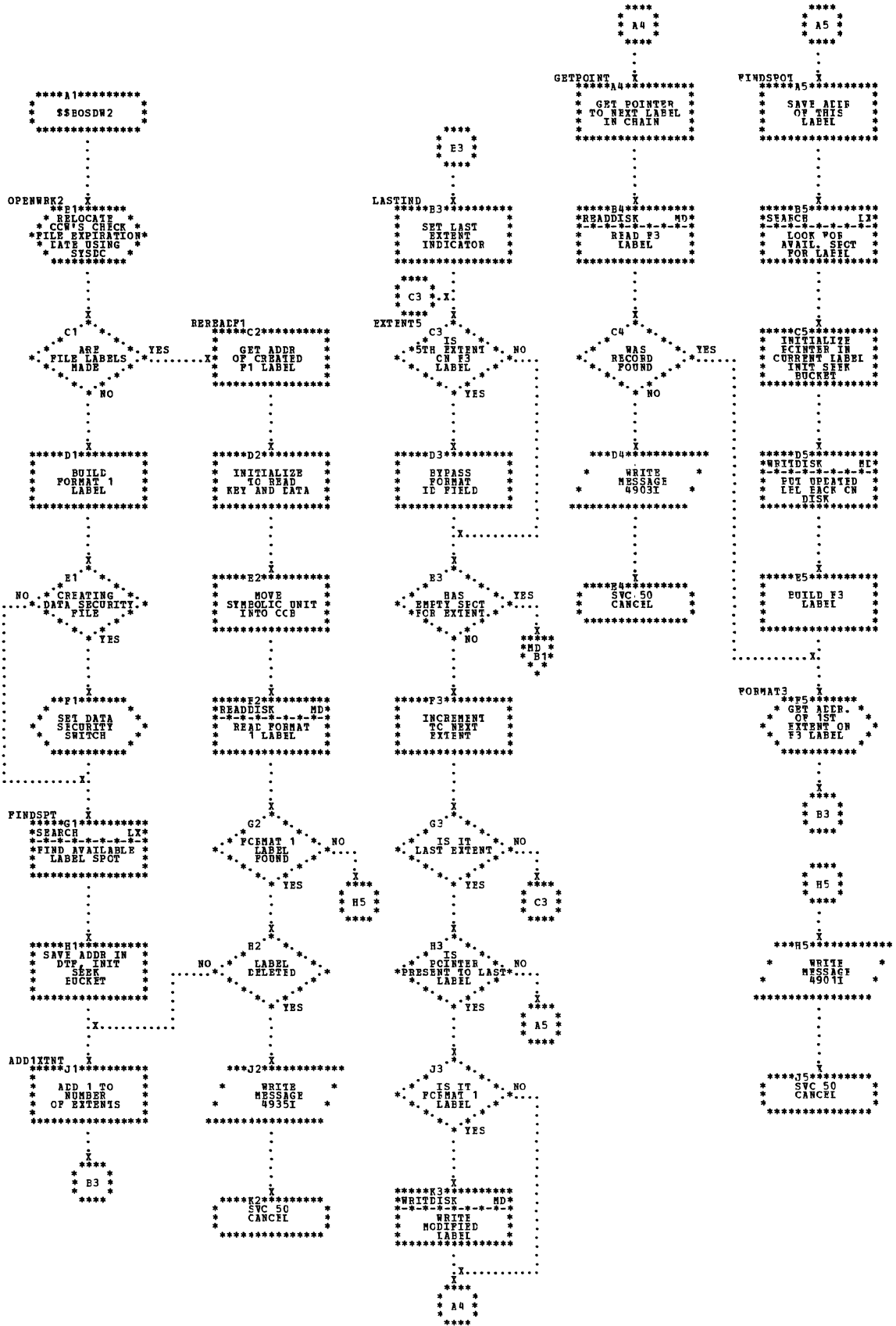


Chart NB. CPMOD: GET Macro, Cne I/O Area cr ICFTR=YES

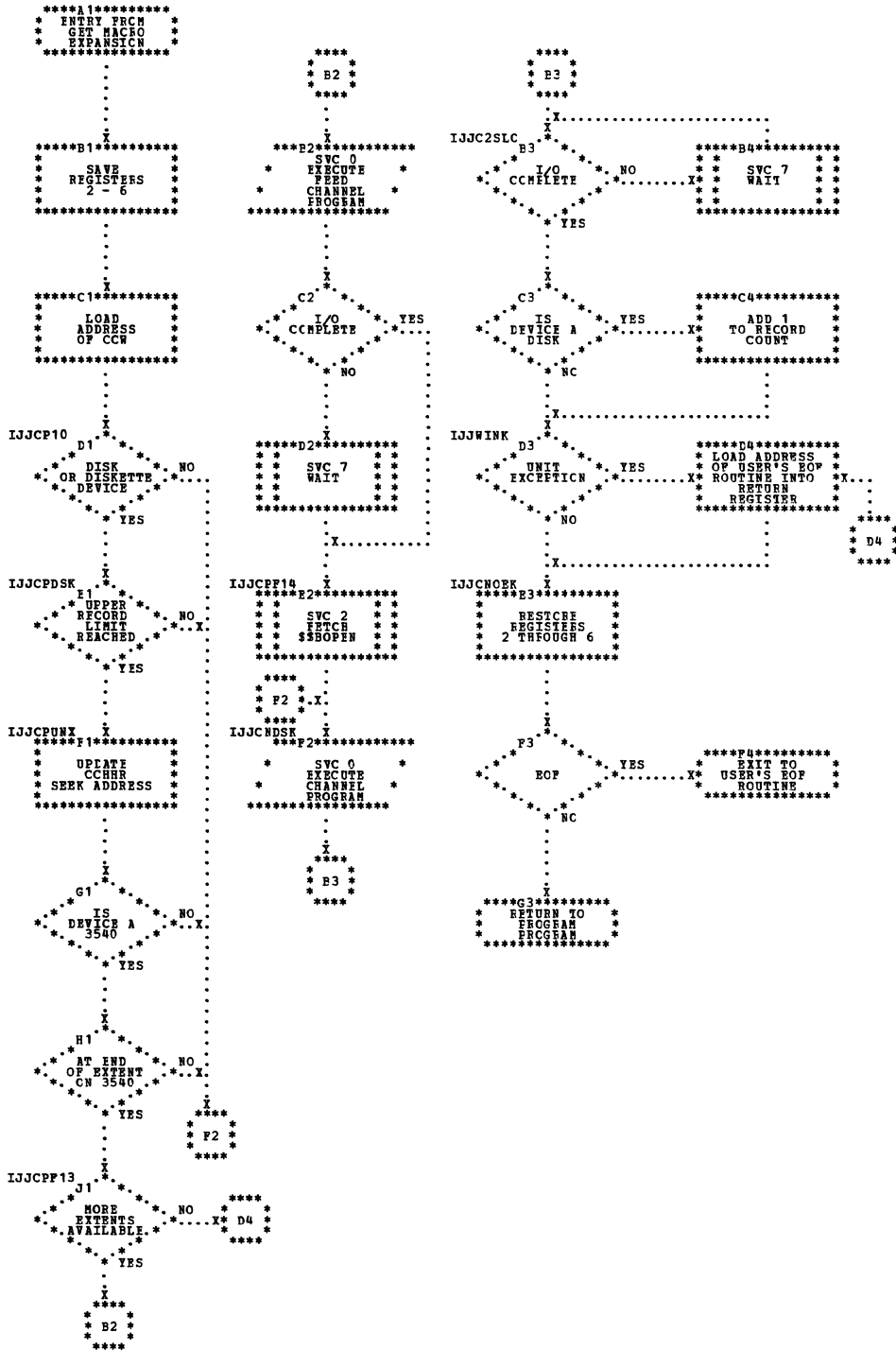


Chart QC. \$\$BOCP03: Open Device Independent Files, Phase 3

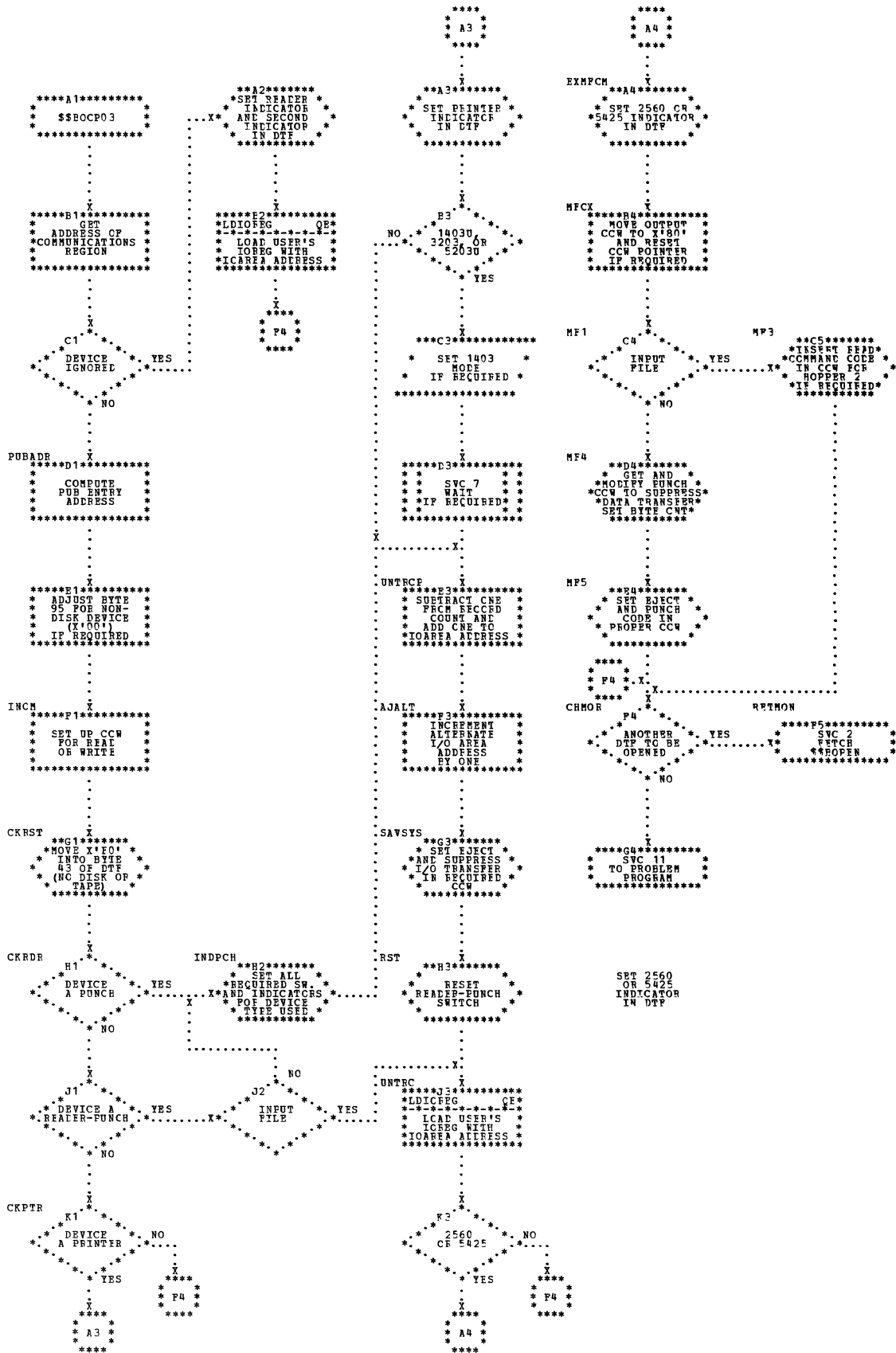


Chart QE. \$\$\$BOCP11: Open DTFCP (Version 1 Only), Phase 1 (2 of 2)

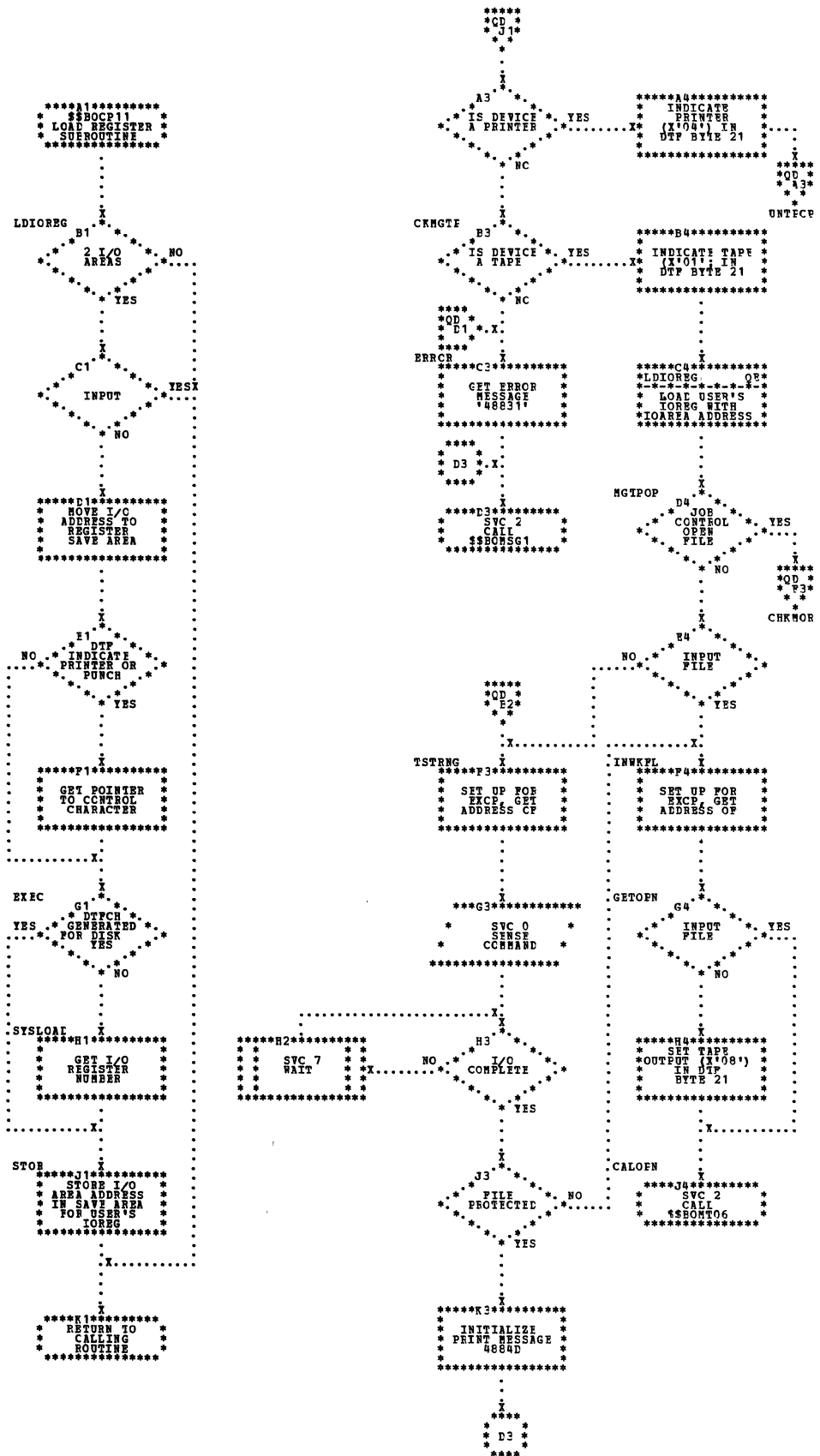


Chart RA. \$\$\$BOCPT1: Open DTFCP and DTFDI Input Tape

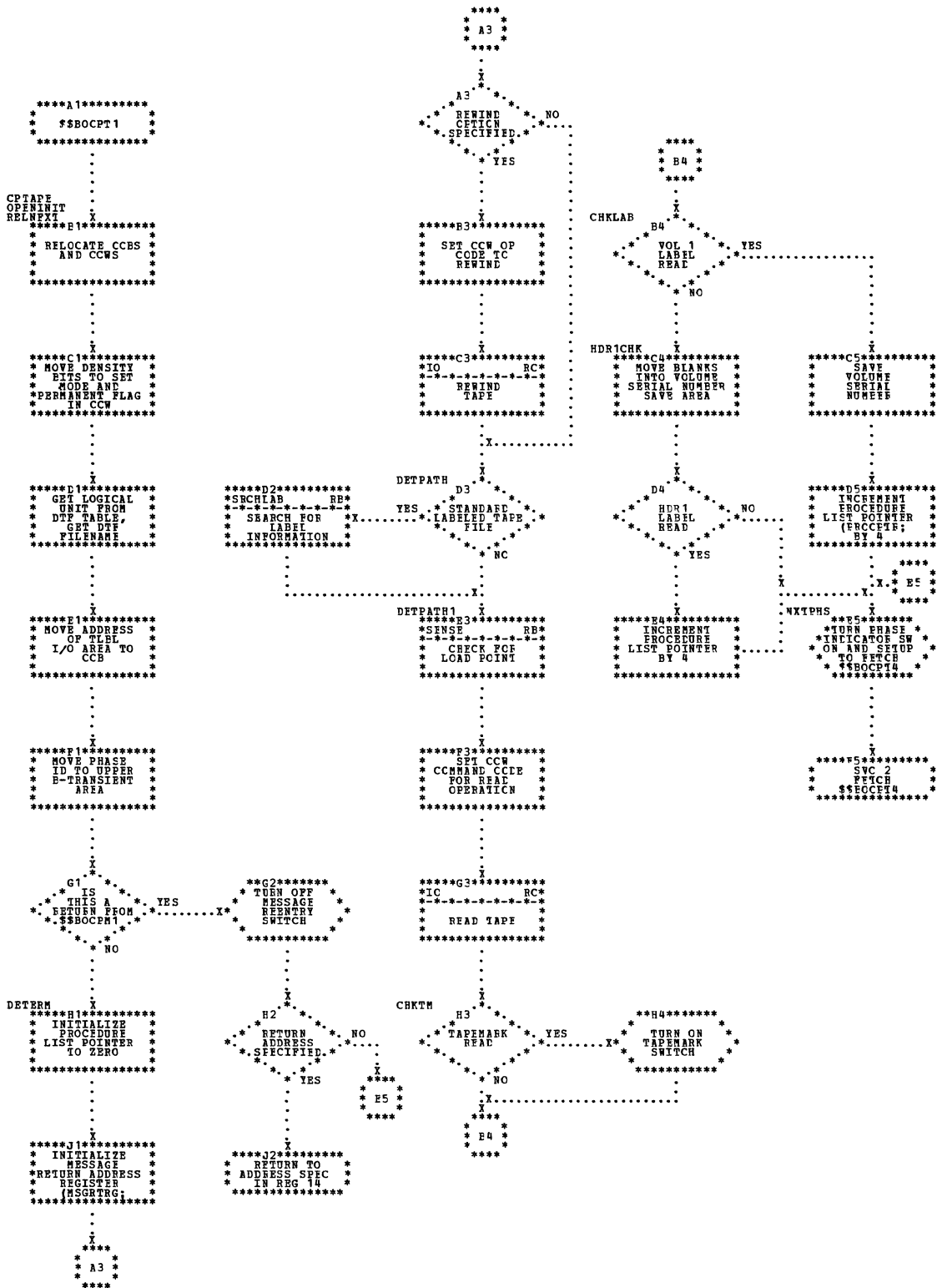


Chart RE. \$\$BOCPT2: Subrcutines for Open DTFCP and DTFEI Output Tape (1 of 2)

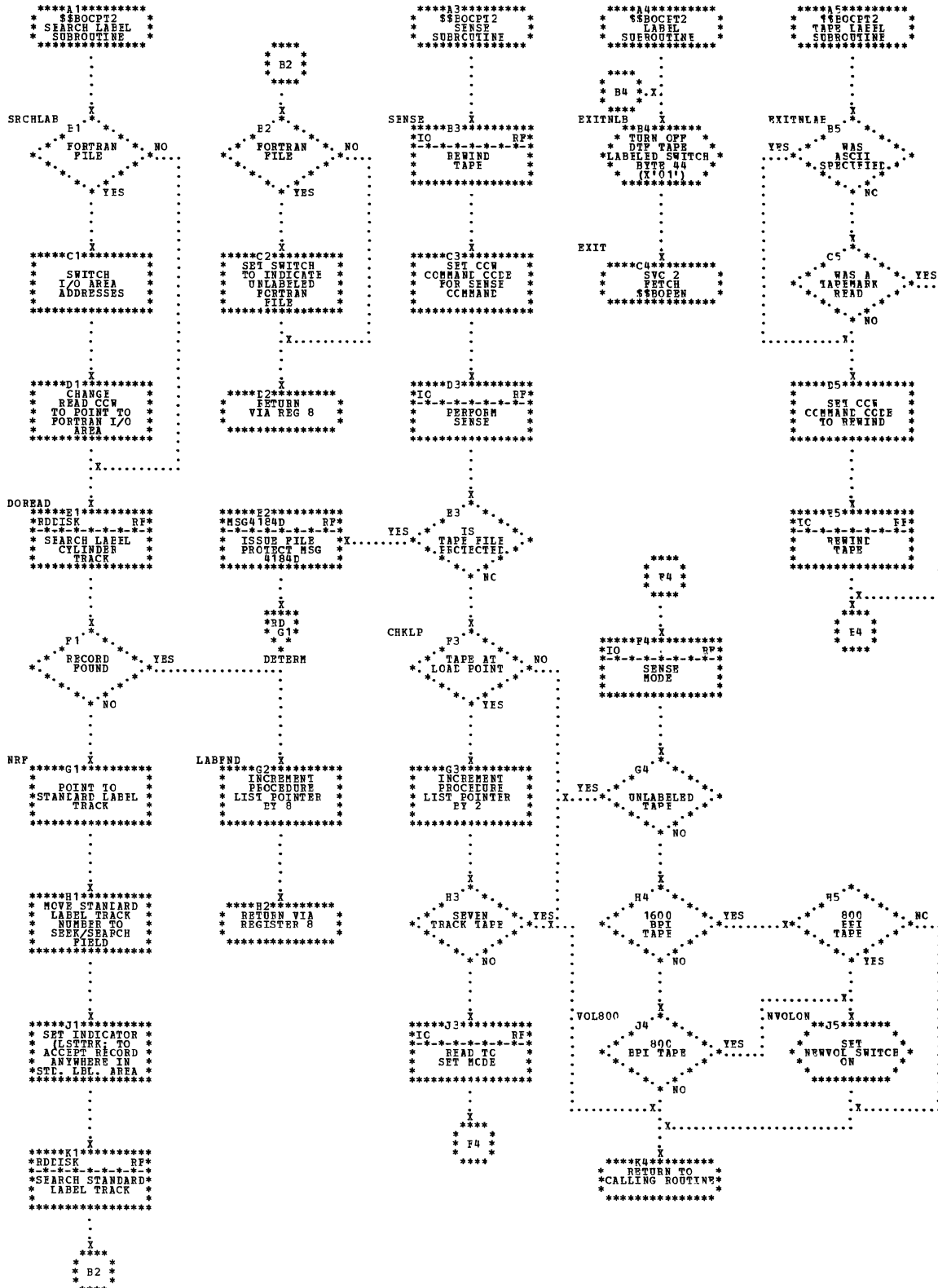


Chart RG. \$\$BOCPT3: Open DTFCE and DTFDI Labeled Output Tape

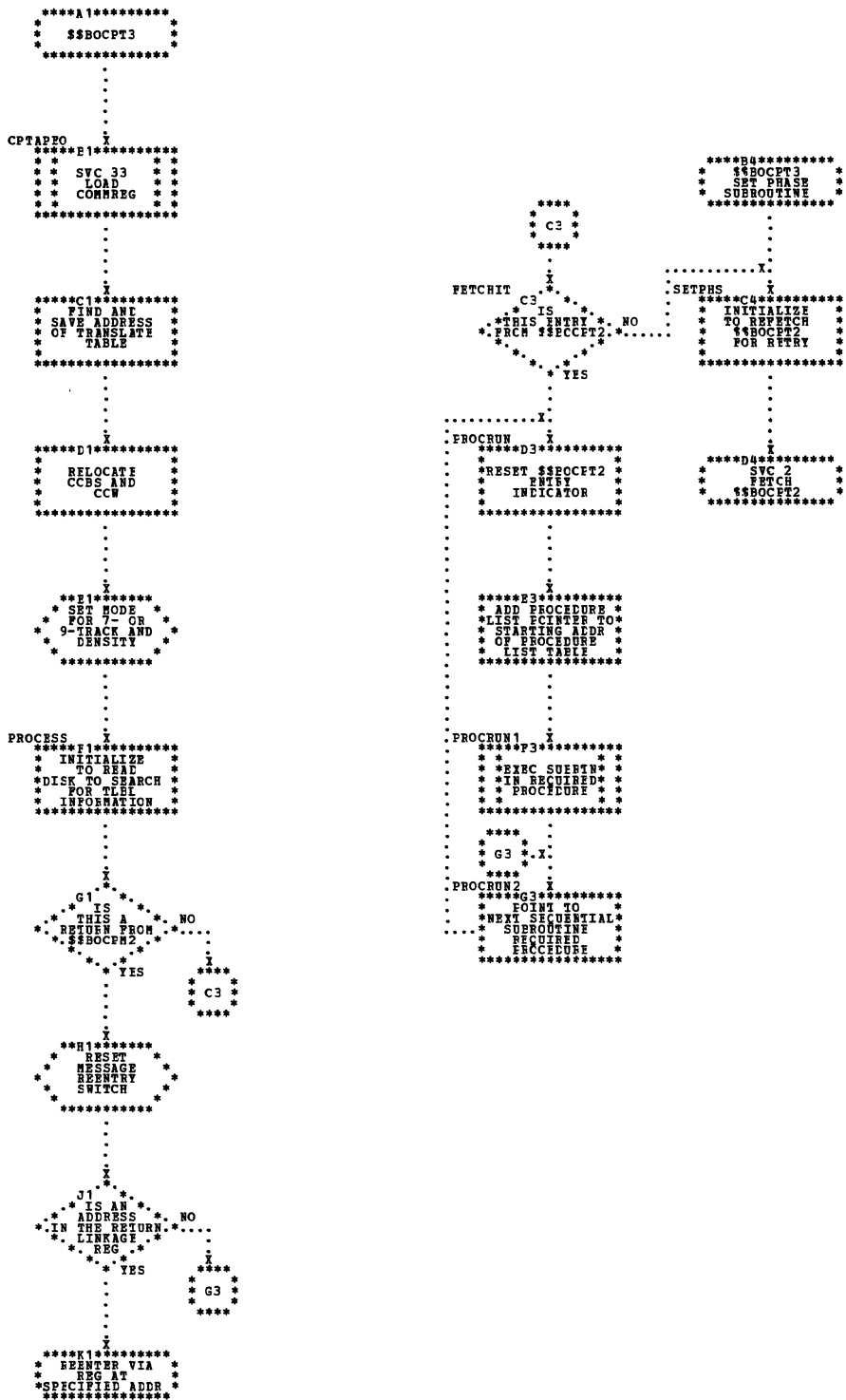


Chart RL. \$\$BOCPT4: Subroutines for Open DTFCP and DTFDI Labeled Input Tape (1 of 2)

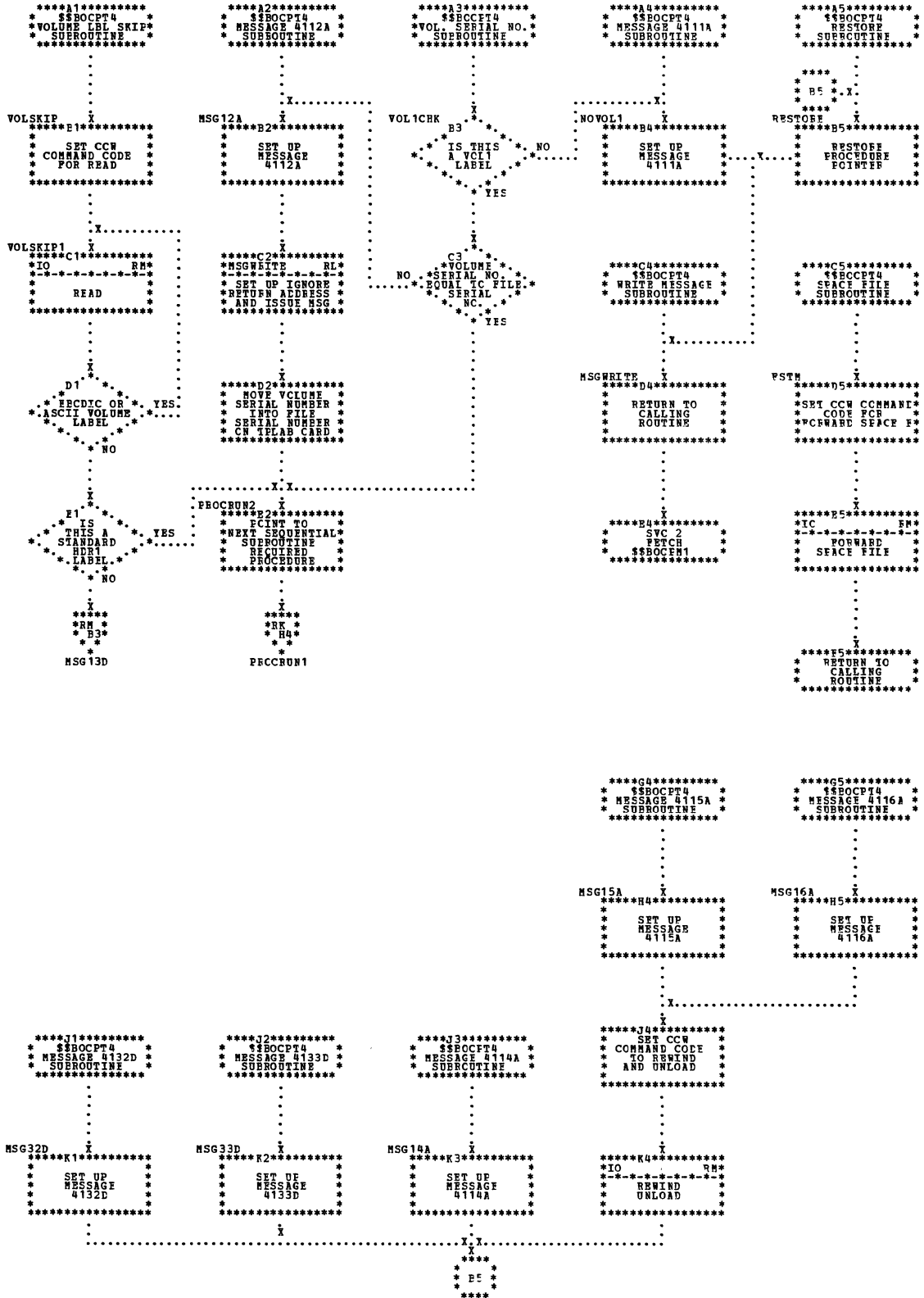


Chart SA. \$\$\$BCCPT1: Close DTFCP and DTFDI Tape Files (1 of 2)

```

          ****
          * A2 *
          ****
          .
          X
ADJNOEOF  X
          ****A2*****
          * INCREMENT *
          * PROCEDURE LIST *
          * POINTER BY 8 *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
CCPTAPE  X
          ****E1*****
          * ESTABLISH AND *
          * INITIALIZE *
          * REGISTERS *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
OPENINIT X
          ****C1*****
          * MOVE DENSITY *
          * BITS FROM PUB *
          * ENTRY TO SET *
          * MODE AND *
          * PERMANENT FLAG *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****D1*****
          * MOVE ADDRESS OF *
          * TLBL I/O AREA *
          * TO READ CCM *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
DETERM  X
          ****E1*****
          * INCREMENT *
          * PROCEDURE LIST *
          * POINTER BY 2 *
          * IF REWIND *
          * IS SPECIFIED *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
DETPATH X
          ****F1*****
          * INCREMENT *
          * PROCEDURE LIST *
          * POINTER BY 4 *
          * IF STANDARD *
          * LABELED TAPE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
ADJINPUT X
          ****G1*****
          * INCREMENT *
          * PROCEDURE LIST *
          * POINTER BY 16 *
          * IF INPUT *
          * FILE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****H1*****
          * SET CCM OP *
          * CODE FOR READ *
          * OPERATION *
          * IF REQUIRED *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****J1*****
          * IO SB *
          * READ TAPE *
          * IF REQUIRED *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****K1*****
          * BKSP SA *
          * REWIND *
          * REWIND *
          * RECORD *
          * IF REQUIRED *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****A2*****
          * INCREMENT *
          * PROCEDURE LIST *
          * POINTER BY 8 *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****P2*****
          * ADD PROCEDURE *
          * LIST POINTER *
          * TO START *
          * CP PROCEDURE *
          * TABLE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****C2*****
          * EXECUTE *
          * SUBROUTINE *
          * IN PROCEDURE *
          * PROCEDURE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****D2*****
          * POINT TO *
          * NEXT SEQUENTIAL *
          * SUBROUTINE *
          * IN PROCEDURE *
          * PROCEDURE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****P3*****
          * SET CREATION *
          * OF THE NAME *
          * REWIND *
          * PERIOD *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****P3*****
          * MOVE DTF NAME *
          * INTO TLBL *
          * CARD IMAGE *
          * IF REQUIRED *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****G2*****
          * SET CCM OP *
          * CODE TO READ *
          * TAPE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****H2*****
          * CLEAR READ *
          * I/C AREA, *
          * LABAR *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****J2*****
          * IO SB *
          * READ TAPE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****K2*****
          * RETURN TO *
          * CALLING *
          * ROUTINE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****A3*****
          * BUILD HEADER *
          * SUBROUTINE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****B3*****
          * INIT. DEFAULT *
          * CAPTIONS FOR *
          * VOL. SEC., FILE *
          * SERIAL GEN. *
          * AND VERSION NOS *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****C3*****
          * CHECK TEE VOL. *
          * SEQ. AND FILE *
          * SERIAL NUMBERS *
          * FOR BLANKS *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****D3*****
          * SET FILE *
          * SERIAL AND *
          * VERSION NUMBER *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****E3*****
          * SET CREATION *
          * OF THE NAME *
          * REWIND *
          * PERIOD *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****P3*****
          * MOVE DTF NAME *
          * INTO TLBL *
          * CARD IMAGE *
          * IF REQUIRED *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****G3*****
          * SET CCM OP *
          * CODE TO READ *
          * TAPE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****H3*****
          * MOVE TLBL *
          * INFORMATION *
          * INTO BUILT AREA *
          * FOR ECF1 *
          * TRAILER LABEL *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****J3*****
          * MOVE FILE *
          * SERIAL NUMBER *
          * TO SET *
          * TRAILER LABEL *
          * AREA *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****K3*****
          * MOVE 'ECF1' *
          * TO FIRST 4 *
          * BYTES OF EOP1 *
          * TRAILER LABEL *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****A4*****
          * $$$BCCPT1 *
          * READ LABEL *
          * SUBROUTINE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****B4*****
          * RDIDISK SB *
          * SEARCH SYSRES *
          * LABEL CYLINDER *
          * TRACK *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****C4*****
          * MOVE STANDARD *
          * LABEL TRACK *
          * NUMBER TO *
          * SEEK/SEARCH *
          * FIELD *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****D4*****
          * RDIDISK SE *
          * SEARCH STANDARD *
          * TRACK *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****E4*****
          * CORRECT *
          * TLBL *
          * FOUND *
          * YES *
          * NO *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****P4*****
          * PUT ADDRESS OF *
          * NO LABEL INFO *
          * MESSAGE, *
          * 48611 *
          * IN MESSAGE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****G4*****
          * MOVE DTF *
          * SVC 2 *
          * PART *
          * $$$BOMSG1 *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****H4*****
          * MOVE TLBL *
          * INFORMATION *
          * INTO BUILT AREA *
          * FOR ECF1 *
          * TRAILER LABEL *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****J4*****
          * IO SB *
          * WRITE EOP1 *
          * TRAILER *
          * LABEL *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****K4*****
          * RETURN TO *
          * CALLING *
          * ROUTINE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****A5*****
          * $$$BCCPT1 *
          * REWIND TAPE *
          * SUBROUTINE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****P5*****
          * IO SB *
          * REWIND TAPE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****J5*****
          * RETURN TO *
          * CALLING *
          * ROUTINE *
          *****
          .
          .
          .
          X
          ****A2*****
          * A2 *
          ****
  
```

Chart SC. \$\$\$BCIOSP: Punch File Close (1 of 2)

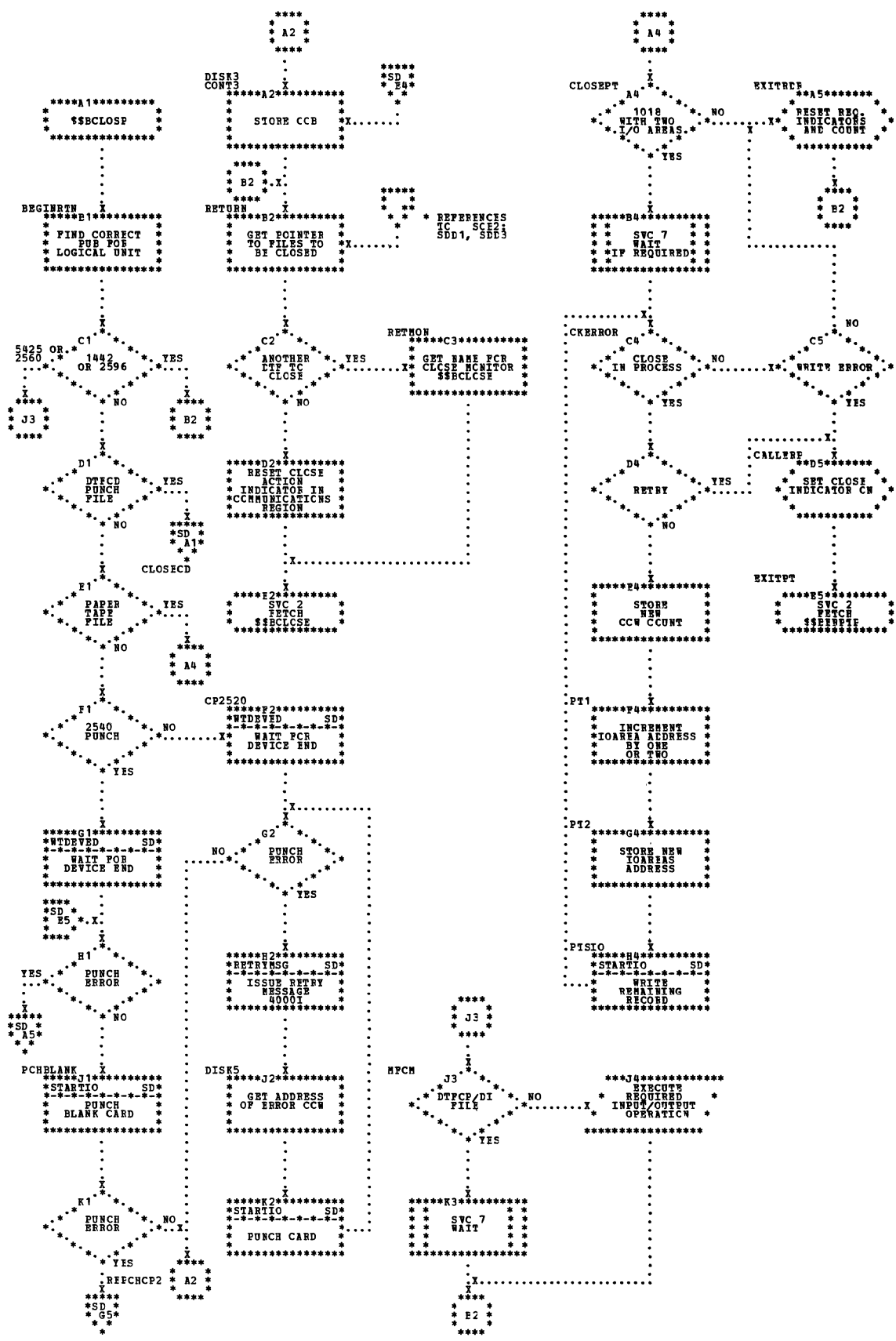


Chart SE. \$\$BOCPM1 and \$\$BOCPM2: DTFCP/DTFDI Message Writers

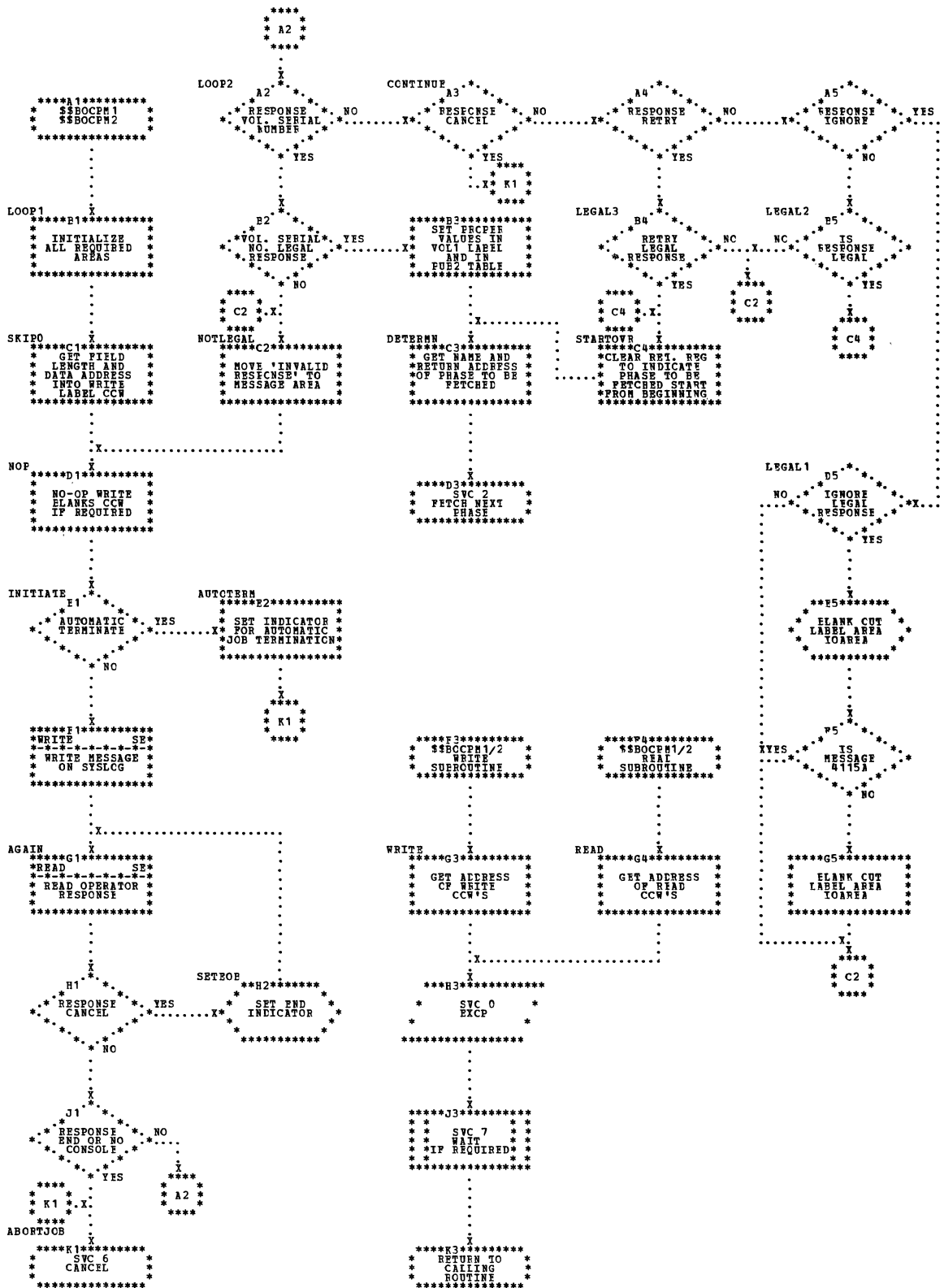


Chart UB. DUMODFO: Put and Close Routines

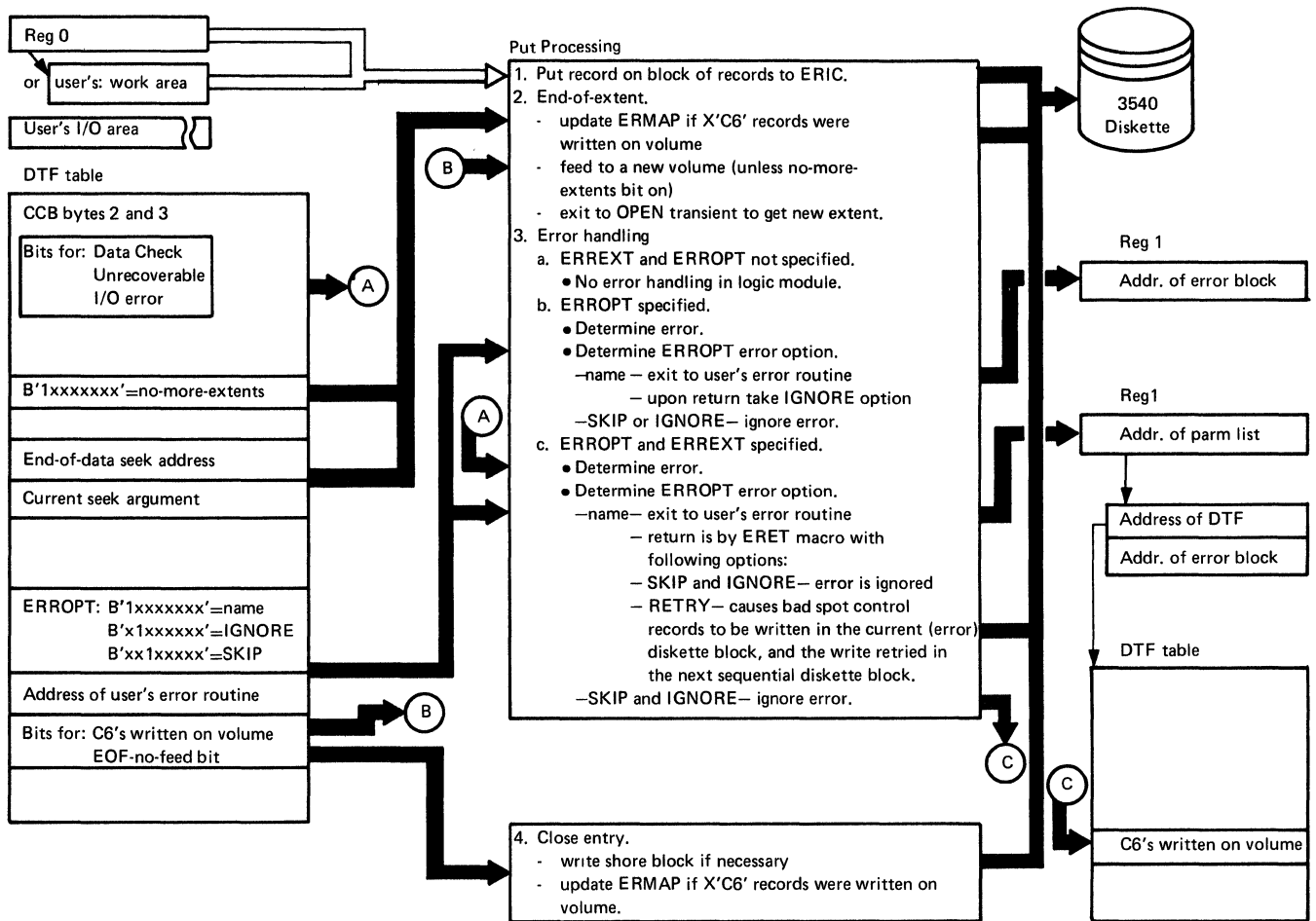


Chart UD. Transition through OPEN

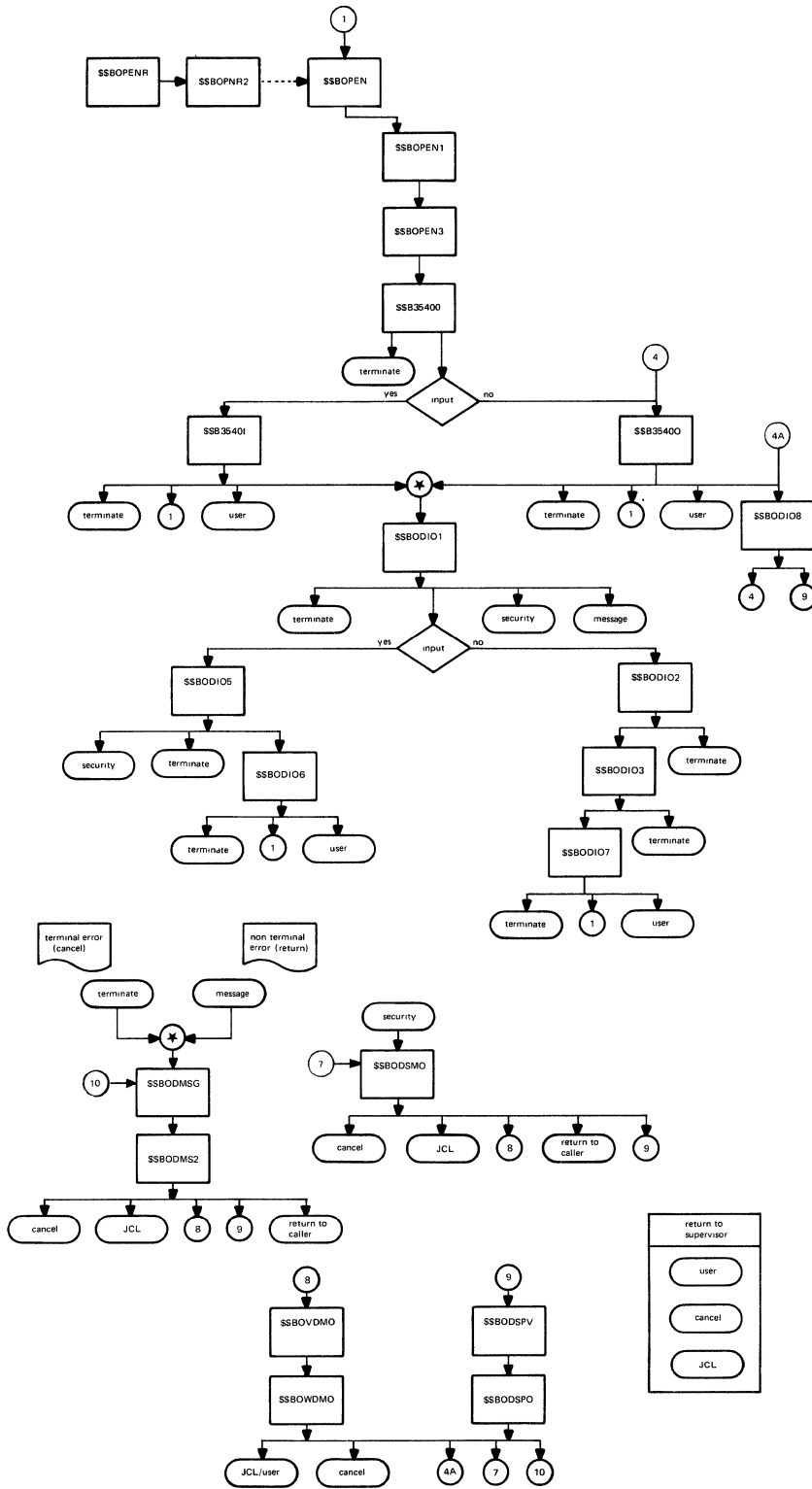


Chart UF. §§B35400: Diskette Open, Initialization (Part 2 of 3)

Input

Processing

Output

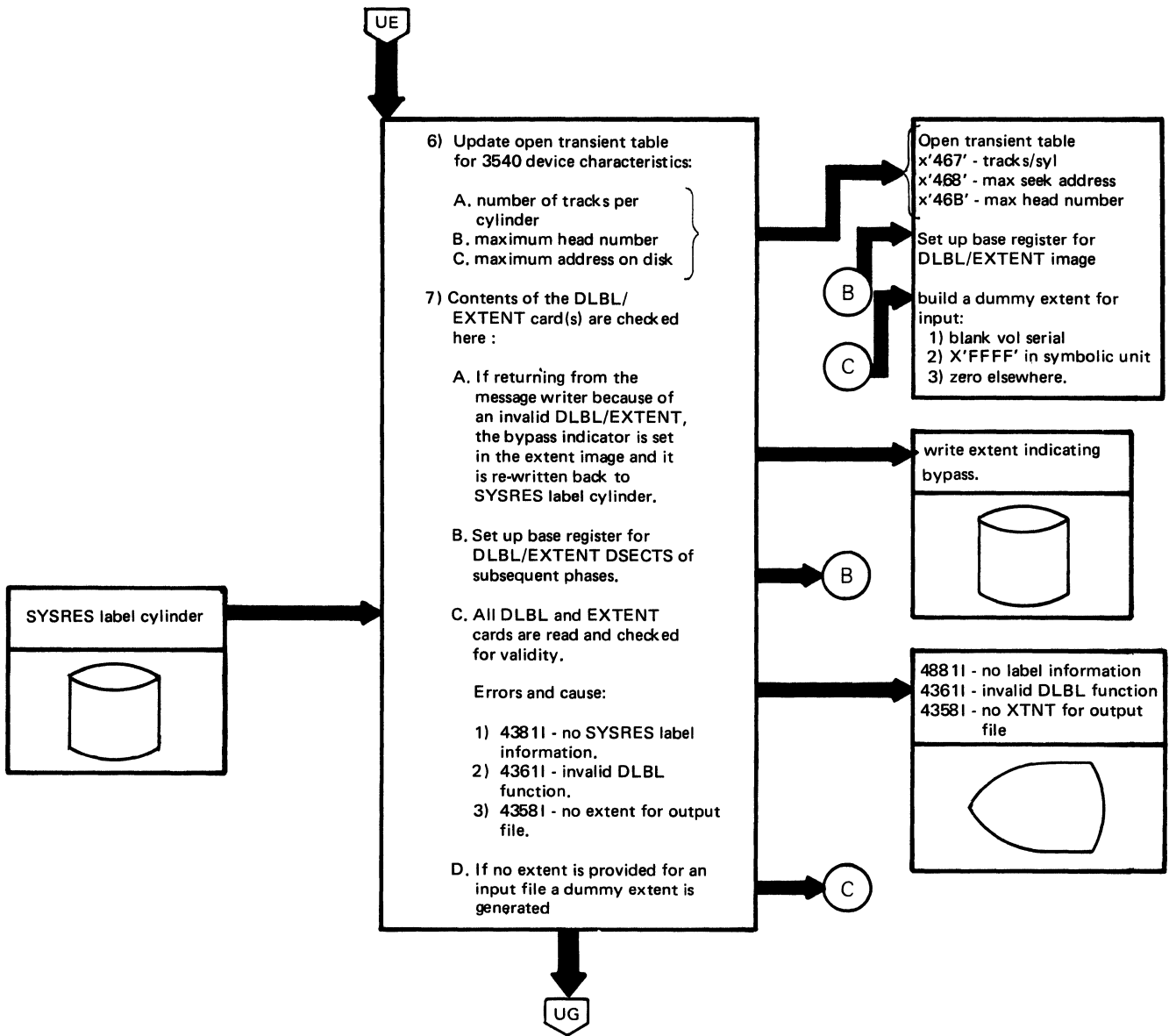


Chart VA. §B3540I: Diskette Open Input (Part 1 of 3)

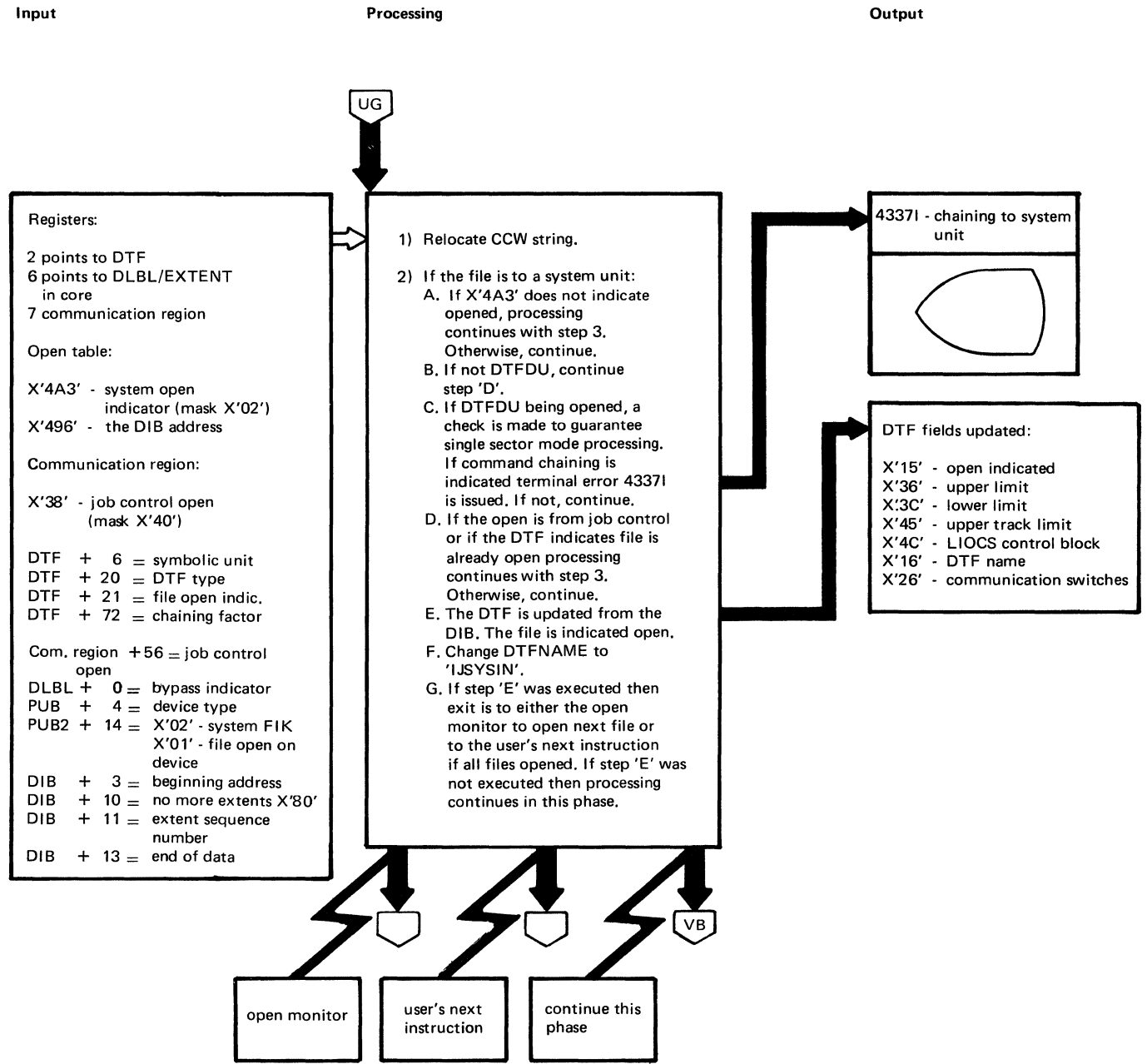


Chart VC. \$\$\$B3540I: Diskette Open Input (Part 3 of 3)

Input

Processing

Output

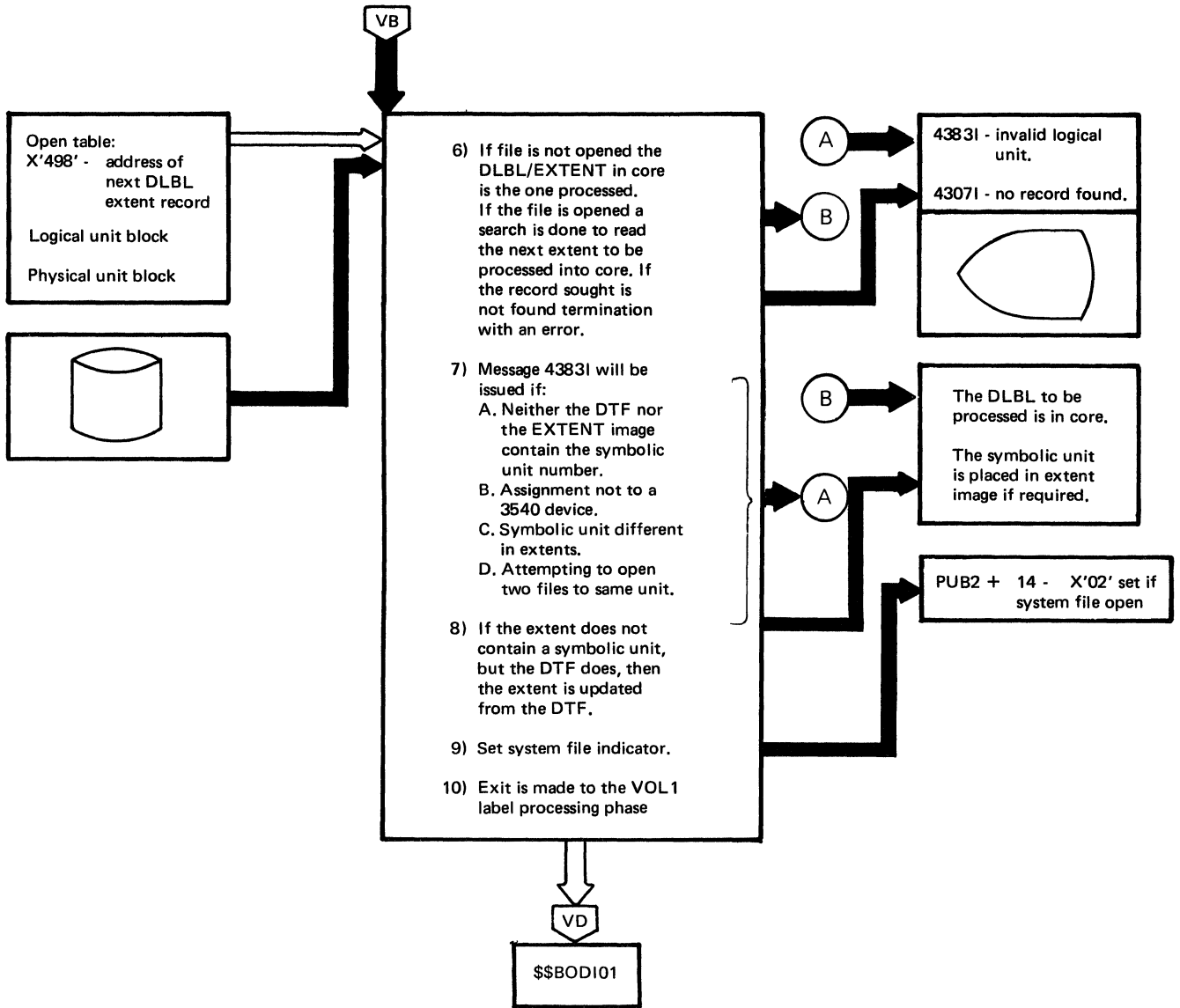


Chart VE. \$\$BODIO1: Diskette Volume Label Processor (Part 2 of 2)

Input

Processing

Output

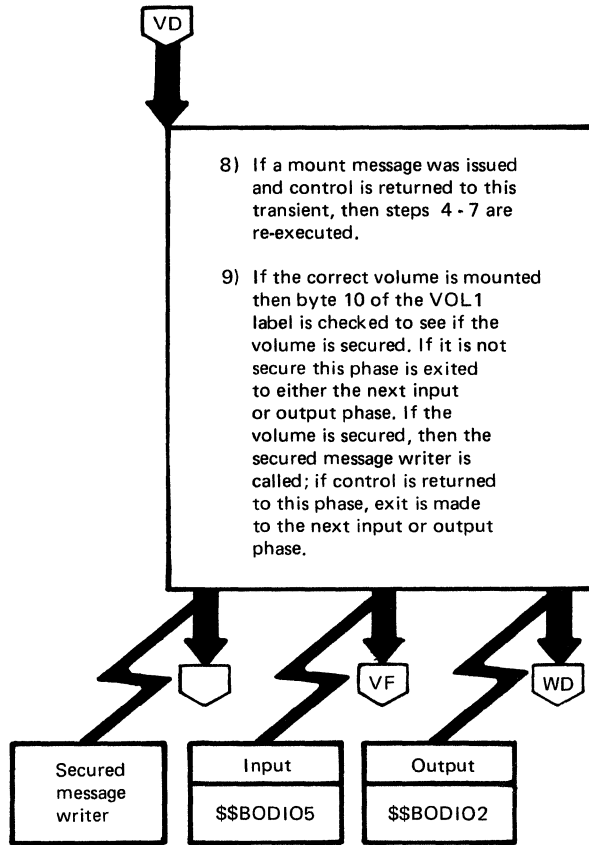


Chart VG. §§BODIO5: Diskette Open Input, HDR1 Label Processor (Part 2 of 5)

Input

Processing

Output

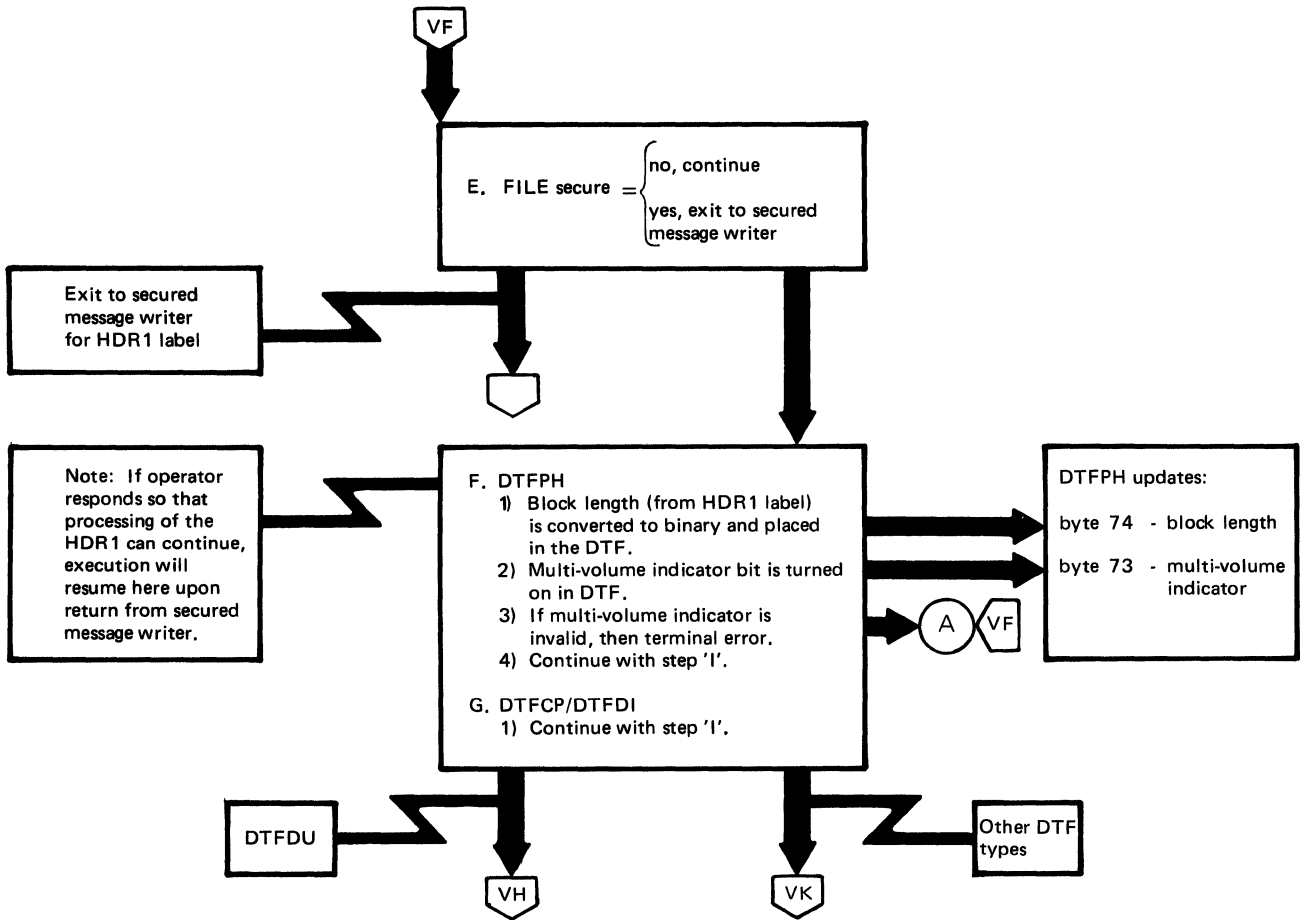


Chart VJ. \$\$BCDIO5: Diskette Open Input, HDR1 Label Processor (Part 4 of 5)

Input

Processing

Output

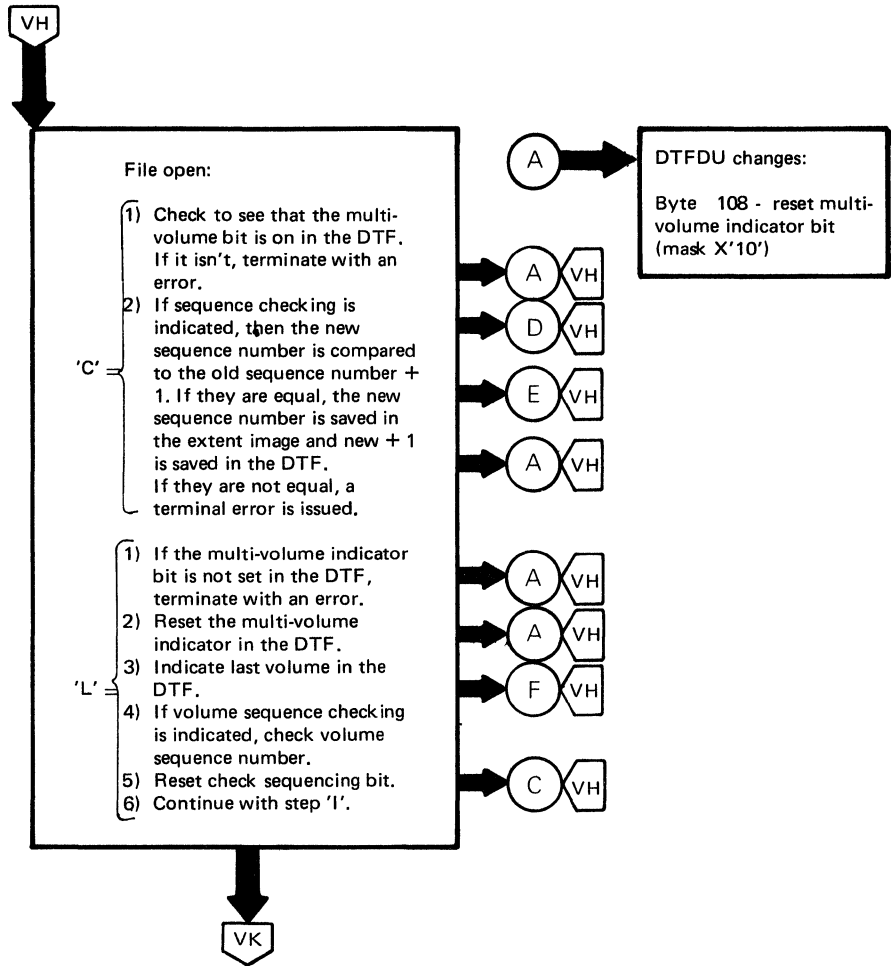


Chart VL. §§BODI06: Diskette Open Input, Initialize DTF Table (Part 1 of 2)

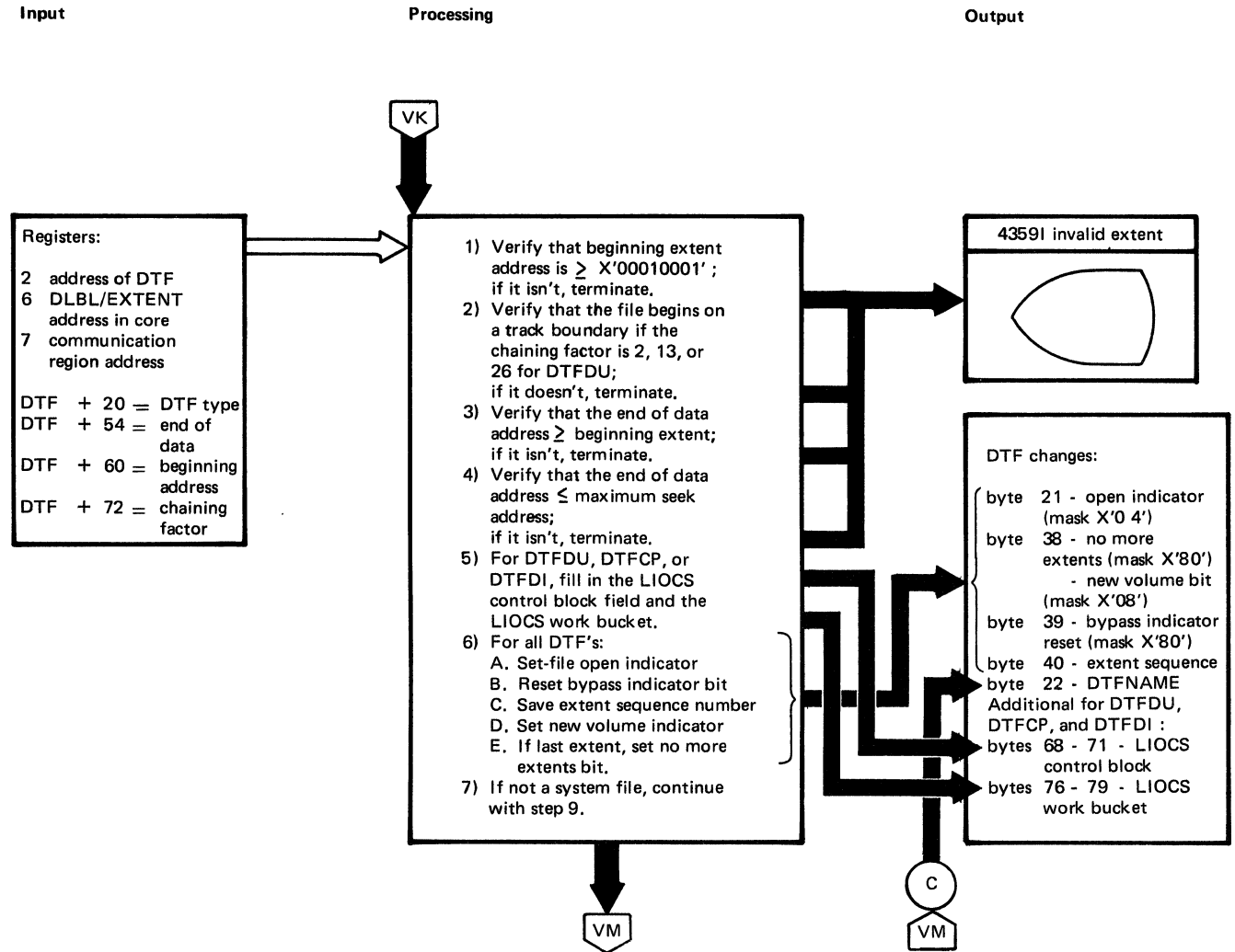


Chart WA. §§B35400: Diskette Open Output (Part 1 of 3)

Input

Processing

Output

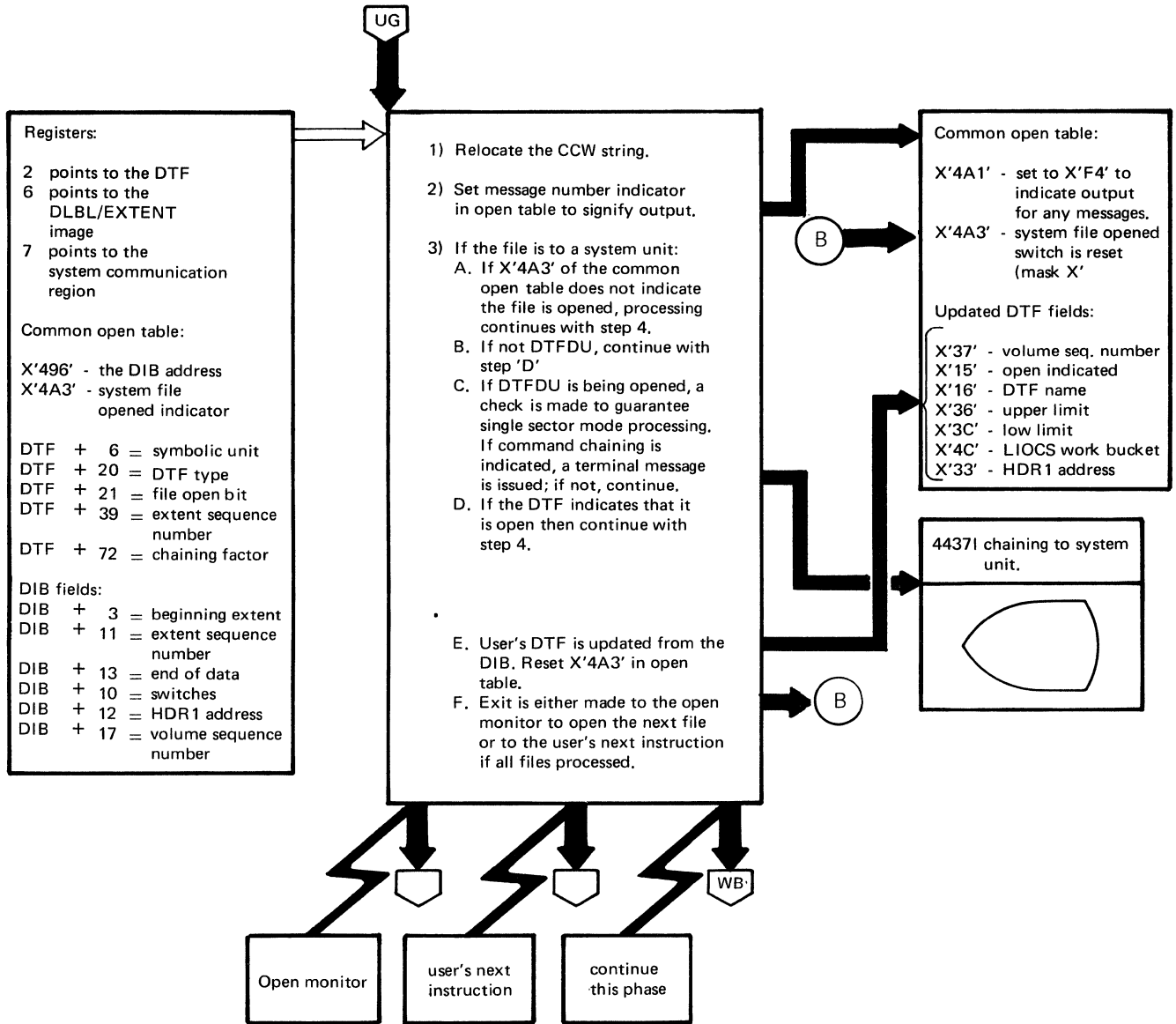


Chart WC. \$\$B35400: Diskette Open Output (Part 3 of 3)

Input

Processing

Output

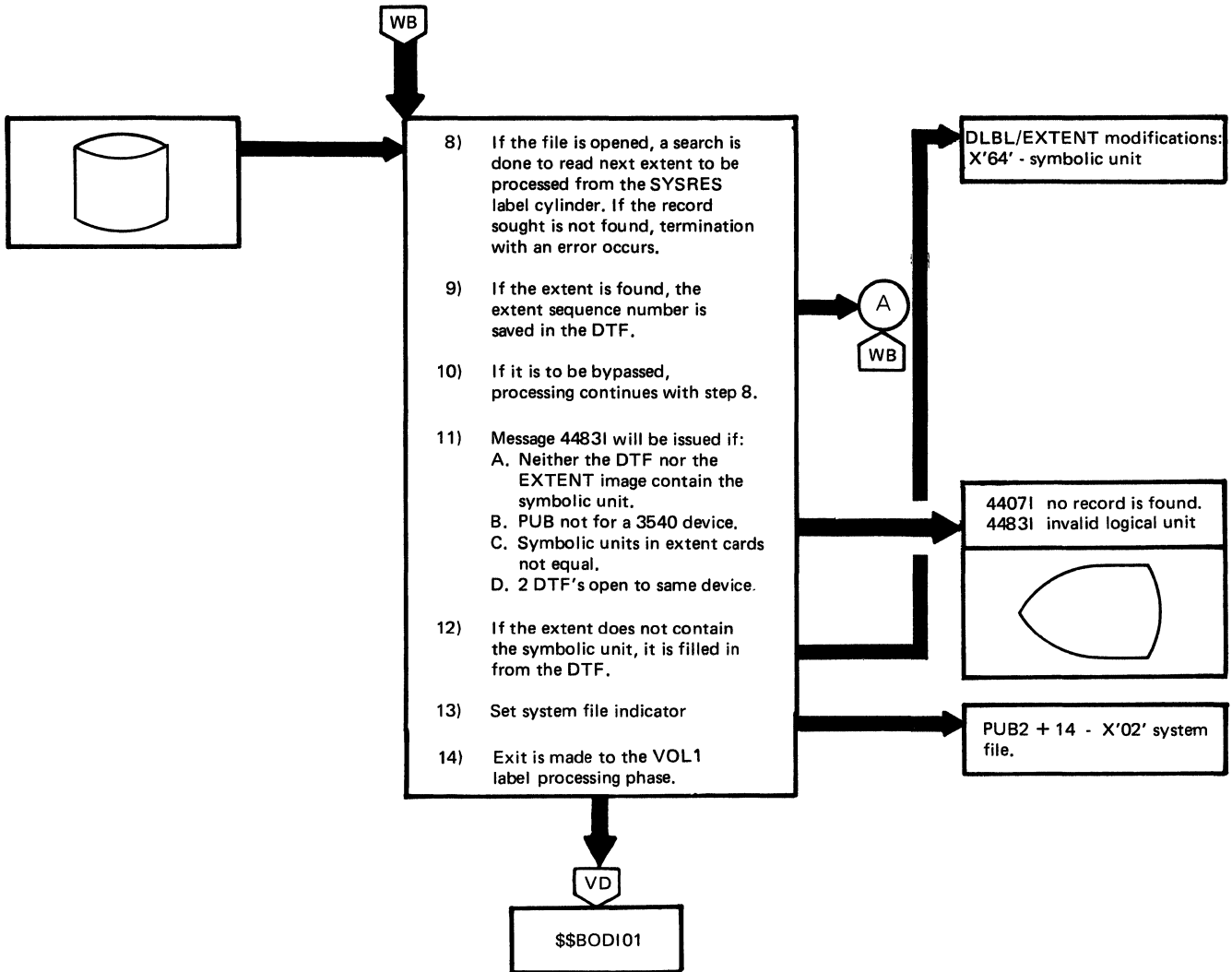


Chart WE. \$\$BODIO2: Diskette Open Output, Determine Extents (Part 2 of 3)

Input

Processing

Output

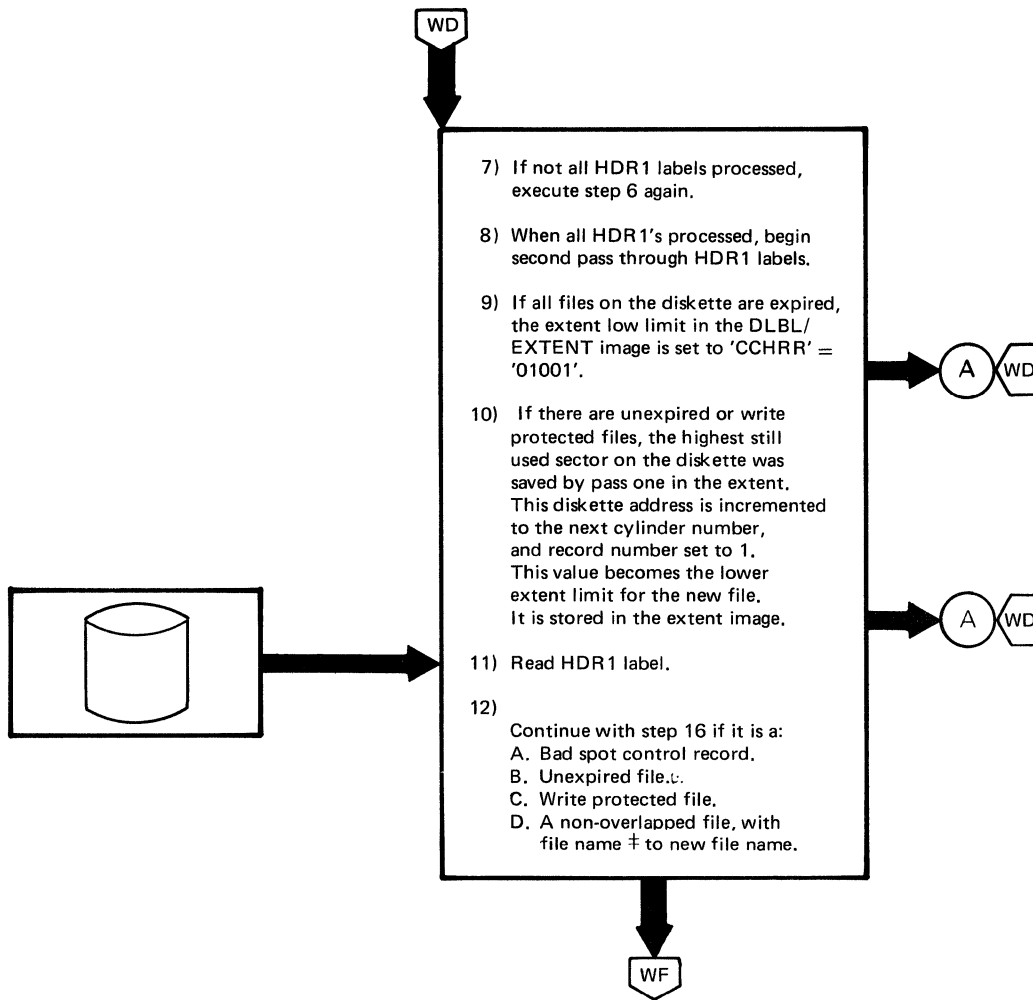


Chart WG. §§BODIO3: Diskette Open Output, Create/Write New HDR1 Label (Part 1 of 3)

Input

Processing

Output

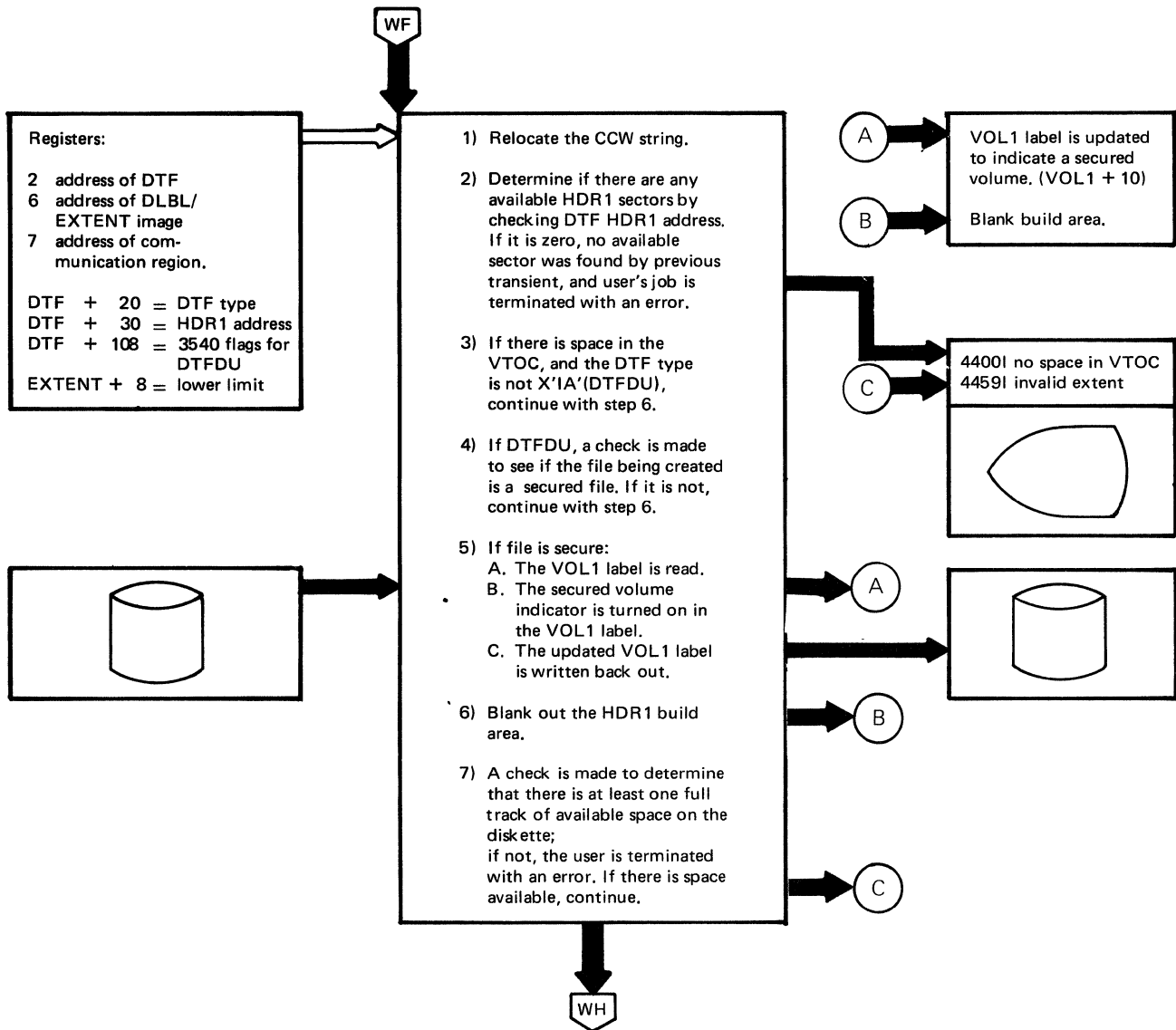


Chart WJ. \$\$BODIO3: Diskette Open Output, Create/Write New HDR1 Label (Part 3 of 3)

Input

Processing

Output

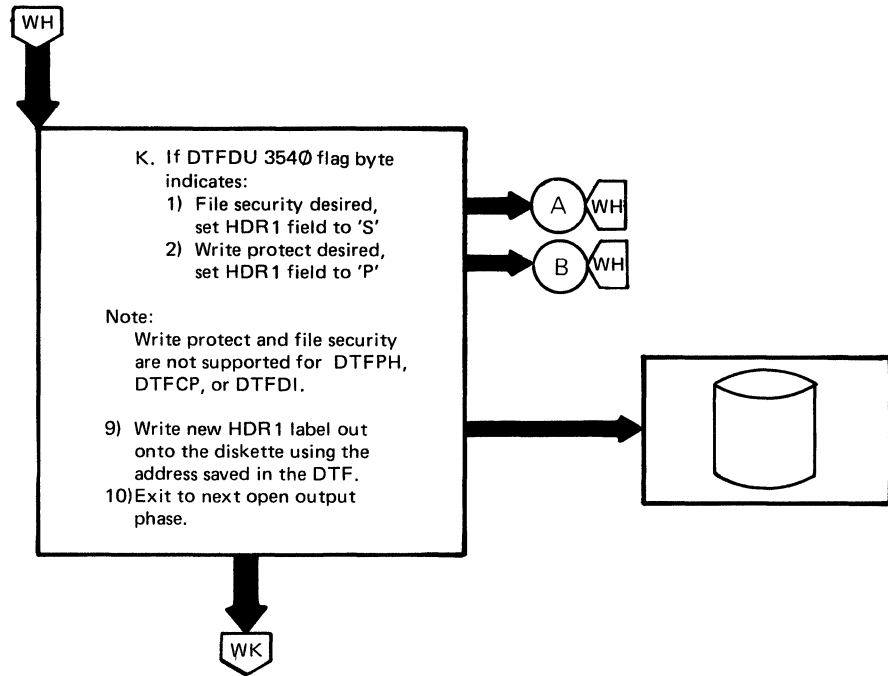


Chart WL. \$\$BODIO7: Diskette Open Output, Initialize DTF Table (Part 2 of 2)

Input

Processing

Output

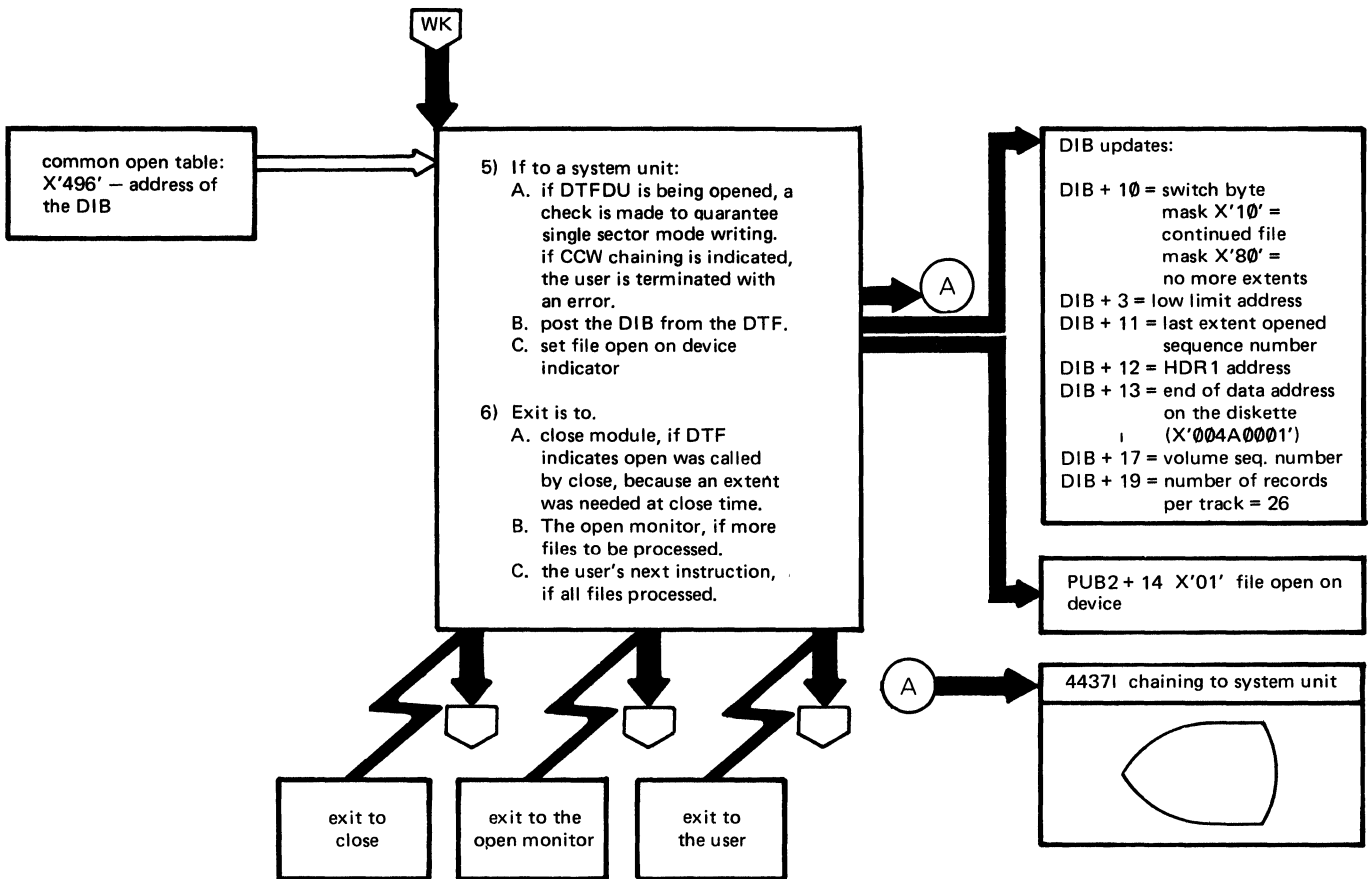


Chart WN. \$\$BCDUCP: Diskette DTFCP/DTFDI Open (Part 2 of 2)

Input

Processing

Output

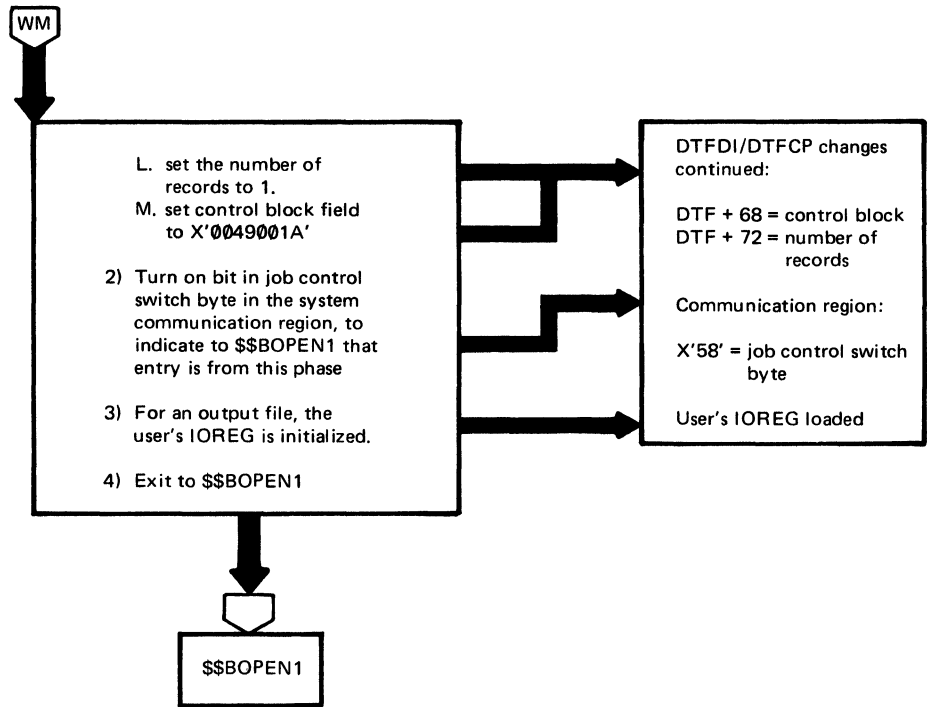


Chart WQ. \$\$BODI08: Diskette Open Output, Extents from Console (Part 2 of 2)

Input

Processing

Output

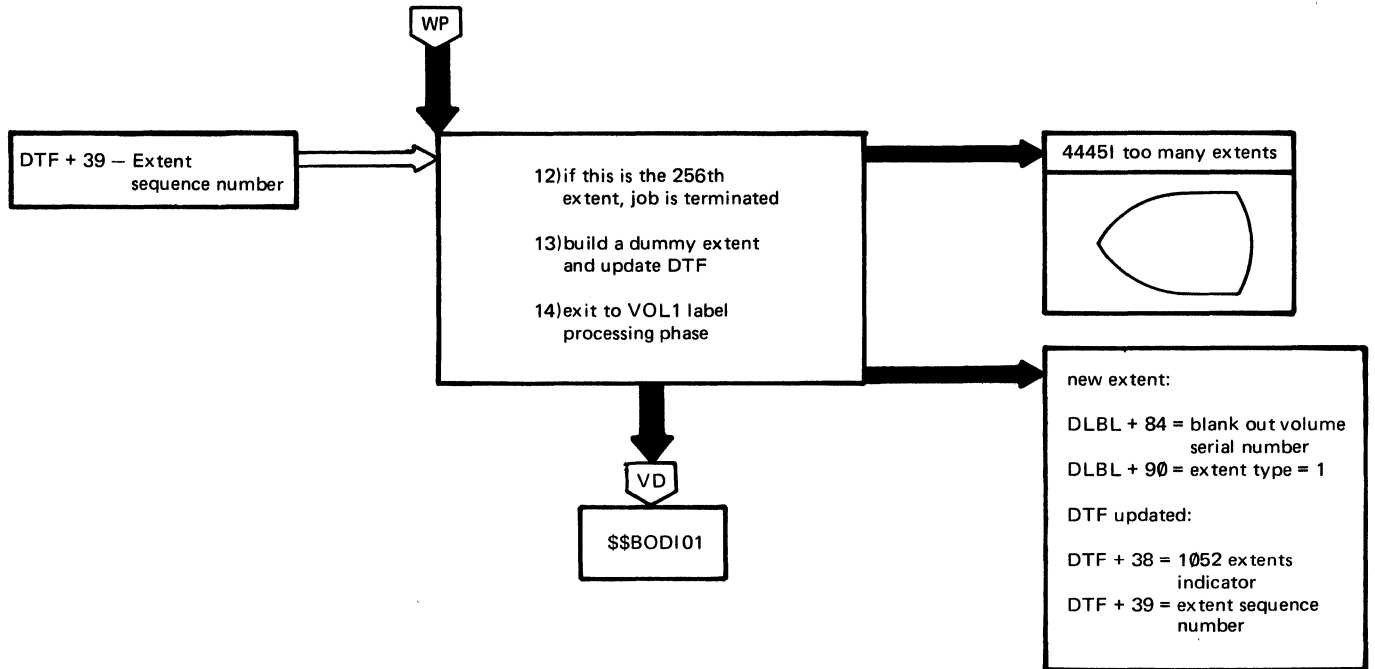


Chart WS. \$\$BODIO4: Diskette Close (Part 2 of 4)

Input

Processing

Output

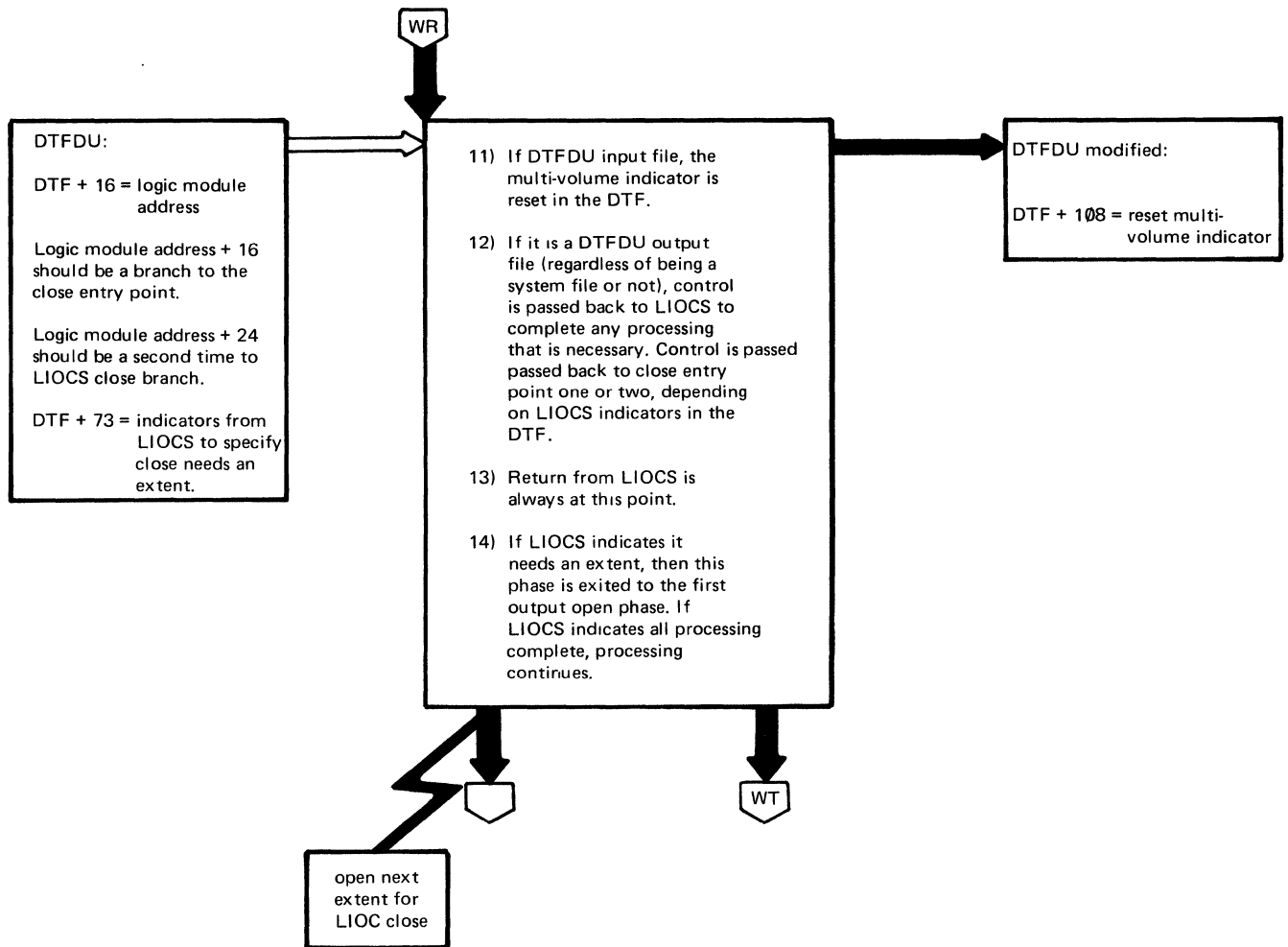
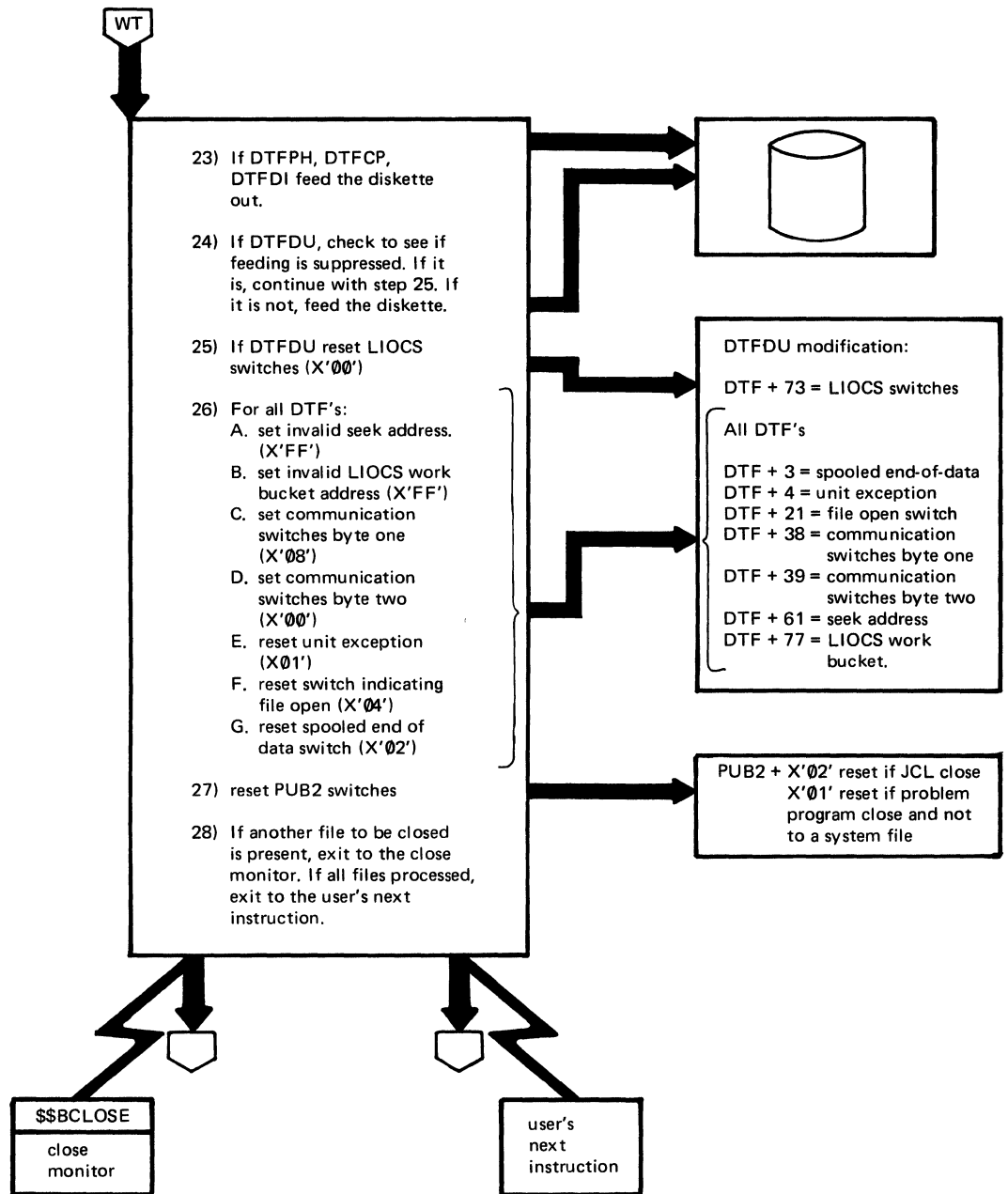


Chart WU. \$\$BODIO4: Diskette Close (Part 4 of 4)

Input

Processing

Output



APPENDIX A: LABEL CRSS-REFERENCE LIST

Label	Phase	Location	Label	Phase	Location
.BK2	PRMOD	CFA4	BACKSPC2	\$\$BOMT03	EEA3
.BK3	PRMCD	CFB4	BEGINRTN	\$\$BERRTN	PGB2
.BK4	PRMOD	CGJ5	BEGINRTN	\$\$RCLOSP	SCB1
.BK5	PRMCD	CGJ4	BELOWFE	\$\$BOUR01	ABC1
.MF114	CDMCD	AMH2	BELOWFE	\$\$BOSIGN	LNF1
.P19	PRMOD	CFA5	BELOWFE	\$\$BOSDW1	MAA4
.P21	PRMCD	CGA1	BKSP	\$\$BOCPT3	RHD3
.P22	PRMCD	CGH1	BKSPACE	MTMOD	FJE2
.P23	PRMCD	CFF5	BRSWIT	\$\$BOSD00	LAE4
.P24	PRMCD	CGF1	BUILDF1	\$\$BOSD04	LRA2
.P27	PRMCD	CGD1	BUILDLBL	\$\$BOMT04	EFD1
.P28	PRMCD	CGK1	BUILDLBL	\$\$BOCPT3	PJG1
.P30	PRMCD	CGG4	BUILDLBL	\$\$BCCPT1	SAG3
.P36	PRMCD	CGA5	BYPASS	\$\$BOMT04	EFD3
.P37	PRMCD	CGE5	BYPASSED	\$\$BOSD11	LEB4
.P38	PRMCD	CEB2	BYPASSX	\$\$BOSD11	LED2
.P38C	PRMCD	CDG3	BYPASSX	\$\$BOSD01	LLA3
.P41	PRMCD	CGH2	BYPASSX	\$\$BOSDW1	MAD1
.P42	PRMOD	CGC4	BYSTDUTL	\$\$BCCPT1	SAG2
.P44	PRMCD	CDE3			
.P45	PRMCD	CGK4	CALLERP	\$\$BCLOSP	SCD5
.P46	PRMCD	CEE2	CALLMSG	\$\$BOCP01	QAB2
.P47	PRMOD	CEH5	CALLMSG1	\$\$BOCP02	QBE2
.P50	PRMCD	CFE4	CALLMSG1	\$\$BOCP12	QFF3
.P51	PRMCD	CFC4	CALOPN	\$\$BOCP11	QEJ4
.P53	PRMCD	CFH2	CALOPN1	\$\$BOCP02	QBK5
.P53A	PRMCD	CFJ2	CALOPN1	\$\$BOCP12	QFK4
.P54	PRMCD	CFK2	CBCLOSE	\$\$BOSD13	LHD4
.P54A	PRMCD	CFE3	CBDUMP	\$\$BJCOP1	ELJ3
.P55	PRMCD	CGC1	CCPTAPE	\$\$BCCPT1	SAB1
.P56	PRMCD	CGJ1	CD25202	\$\$BCLOSP	SDC1
.P66	PRMOD	CFK4	CD25402	\$\$BCLOSP	SDB2
.P67	PRMCD	CFB5	CHECK	\$\$BOMP01	BED5
.P76	PRMCD	CGD4	CHECK	\$\$BOMT02	ECB3
.P77	PRMCD	CGF4	CHECK	\$\$BOSD11	LEG5
.P79C	PRMCD	CEG2	CHECK	\$\$BOCPT3	RJC1
.P81	PRMCD	CEB5	CHECK	\$\$BCCPT1	SAC3
			CHECKDAT	\$\$BOMT06	EHF4
ABORTJOB	\$\$BOMT07	FKD2	CHECKID	\$\$BOMT01	EAH4
ABORTJOB	\$\$BMSGWR	FLJ3	CHECKID	\$\$BOMT02	ECE3
ABORTJOB	\$\$BCSD07	LWE2	CHECKLL	\$\$BOSD08	LXE4
ABORTJOB	SD	LZE5	CHECKXNT	\$\$BOSD08	LXG4
ABORTJOB	\$\$BCCPM1	SEK1	CHEKXTNT	\$\$BOSD03	LPH4
ABORTNOT	\$\$BOSDW1	MBG2	CHKALC	\$\$BCMT02	FBJ2
ABOVEFE	\$\$BOUR01	ABC2	CHKALC	\$\$BCMT07	FHA4
ADDSEQNO	\$\$BOSD07	LWE4	CHKFORM	\$\$BOMPCE	ACE1
ADD1XTNT	\$\$BOSDW2	MCJ1	CHKIPT	\$\$BJCOP1	ELG1
ADJINPUT	\$\$BCCPT1	SAG1	CHKLAB	\$\$BOCPT1	PAB4
ADJNOEOF	\$\$BCCPT1	SAA2	CHKLAB	\$\$BOCPT2	PDD3
AFTERSDR	\$\$BCMT02	ECD3	CHKLP	\$\$BOCPT1	RFB5
AGAIN	\$\$BCMT07	FKB3	CHKLP	\$\$BOCPT2	REF3
AGAIN	\$\$BMSGWR	FLG4	CHKMOR	\$\$BOCP01	QAH4
AGAIN	\$\$BCCPM1	SEG1	CHKMOR	\$\$BOCP02	QBG1
AJALT	\$\$BOCP03	QCF3	CHKMOR	\$\$BOCP11	QDF3
AJALT	\$\$BOCP11	QDB3	CHKMOR	\$\$BOCP12	QFG1
ALLBYP	\$\$BCSD01	LLE3	CHKNUMB	\$\$BOMPCE	ADC1
ALTORM	\$\$BCMT07	FHB1	CHKPCH	\$\$BOUP01	AAB5
ANYOPEN	\$\$BOSDW1	MAA3	CHKPRTR	\$\$BOUP01	AAA4
AUTOTERM	\$\$BCMT07	FKB2	CHKRDR	\$\$BOUP01	AAB1
AUTOTERM	\$\$BMSGWR	FLG3	CHKTM	\$\$BOCPT1	RAH3
AUTOTERM	\$\$BCCPM1	SEE2	CHKTM	\$\$BOCPT2	PDC3

Label	Phase	Location	Label	Phase	Location
EXIT	\$\$BOCPT1	RCC3	GETNEXT	\$\$BODQUE	MJJ2
EXIT	\$\$BOCPT2	REC4	GETOPN	\$\$BOCP02	QBK4
EXIT	\$\$BOCPT3	RHH3	GETOPN	\$\$BOCP11	QEG4
EXIT	\$\$BOCPT4	RMH3	GETPOINT	\$\$BOSD05	LSE4
EXIT	\$\$BCCPT1	SBE4	GETPOINT	\$\$BOSDW2	MCA4
EXITCLOS	\$\$BCMT06	FGJ3	GETPUB	\$\$BOUR01	AAK2
EXITLAB	\$\$BOCPT1	RCB3	GETPUB	MTMOD	FJG5
EXITLAB	\$\$BOCPT3	RHG3	GOSENS	\$\$BOCPT2	RDF5
EXITLAB	\$\$BOCPT4	RMG3	GOTOIO	\$\$BJCOPT	EKH1
EXITMON	\$\$BCCPT1	SBF4			
EXITNLB	\$\$BOCPT2	REB5	HDRBLD	\$\$BOCPT3	RJB1
EXITNLB	\$\$BOCPT3	RHG5	HDRCHK	\$\$BOCPT4	RMB1
EXITNLB	\$\$BOCPT4	RMD4	HDRCHKX	\$\$BOCPT4	RMD2
EXITNLB	\$\$BOCPT2	REB4	HDRCHK2	\$\$BOCPT4	RMCI
EXITNLB	\$\$BOCPT3	RHG4	HDRMSG	\$\$BOCPT4	RMG2
EXITNLB	\$\$BOCPT4	RME4	HDRWRITE	\$\$BOCPT3	RJE2
EXITPT	\$\$BCLOSP	SCE5	HDR1CHK	\$\$BOCPT1	RAC4
EXITRDR	\$\$BCLOSP	SCA5	HEADERSW	\$\$BOSD06	LVC1
EXITRTN	\$\$BOMT06	EHE3			
EXITUSER	\$\$BOSDC2	MHJ4	IFOPENFD	\$\$BOSD03	LPC3
EXMFCM	\$\$BOCP03	OCA4	IGNORE	\$\$BOUR01	ABD3
EXPDATE	\$\$BOMT03	EDJ1	IJBWCONT	SDMODW	KDK3
EXPDATE	\$\$BOCPT3	PJE1	IJCBXXXX	DTFCN	AQC3
EXPIRCHK	\$\$BOCPT3	RHG1	IJCXXXX	CDMOD	AKG4
EXPIRED	\$\$BOSD03	LQG2	IJCMBXXX	CDMOD	AED5
EXPIRED	\$\$BOSD08	LXF3	IJCMBXXX	CDMOD	AEE5
EXTENT5	\$\$BOSDW2	MCC3	IJCMCXXX	CDMOD	AGB1
			IJCMDXXX	CDMOD	ALB4
FCHMSG	\$\$BCEOV1	EMG2	IJCMDXXX	CDMOD	ALB5
FCHMSG	\$\$BOSD00	LAJ2	IJCMEXXX	CDMOD	AGD3
FEOVRET	\$\$BOSD05	LTG4	IJCMRXXX	CDMOD	ALC4
FETCALT	\$\$BCMT01	FAK2	IJCPKXXX	CDMOD	AEC4
FETCHIT	\$\$BOCPT3	RGC3	IJCPNXXX	CDMOD	ALD1
FETCHIT	\$\$BOCPT4	RKH1	IJCPYXXX	CDMOD	AKA4
FETCHO7	\$\$BCMT01	EAK3	IJCPZXXX	CDMOD	AJF3
FETCHO7	\$\$BOMT01	EBK2	IJCRAXXX	CDMOD	AFC2
FILEADD2	\$\$BOSD06	LUA4	IJCRBXXX	CDMOD	AFF1
FILEMARK	\$\$BOSD06	LVA1	IJCRFXXX	CDMOD	AGA5
FILEOVLP	\$\$BOSD03	LQC2	IJCRTXXX	CDMOD	AJH3
FILEPROT	\$\$BOSDI4	LJB2	IJCRVXXX	CDMOD	AFE1
FILEPROT	\$\$BOSD01	LMA3	IJCR9XXX	CDMOD	AED2
FILEPROT	\$\$BOSD05	LTH4	IJCR9XXX	CDMOD	AED3
FILEPROT	\$\$BOSD09	LYG3	IJCXXXXX	CDMOD	AHB4
FILETYPE	\$\$BOSD01	MFB3	IJC00XXX	CDMOD	AFB4
FINDLAST	\$\$BOSD01	LLD4	IJC30XXX	CDMOD	AHA1
FINDSPOT	\$\$BOSD04	LRD2	IJC30XXX	CDMOD	AMA1
FINDSPOT	\$\$BOSD05	LSA5	IJC33XXX	CDMOD	AME1
FINDSPOT	\$\$BOSDW2	MCA5	IJC34XXX	CDMOD	AHD1
FINDSPT	\$\$BOSDW2	MCG1	IJC34XXX	CDMOD	AMG1
FINDXTNT	\$\$BOSDW3	MEB3	IJC35XXX	CDMOD	AME4
FINISH	\$\$BOMRCE	ADH4	IJC36XXX	CDMOD	AHE1
FIRSTCD	\$\$BOMRCE	ACJ1	IJC38XXX	CDMOD	AHH2
FIXED	\$\$BOSD01	LMA2	IJC41XXX	CDMOD	AHB3
FORMAT3	\$\$BOSD05	LSH5	IJC42XXX	CDMOD	AHD2
FORMAT3	\$\$BOSDW2	MCF5	IJC43XXX	CDMOD	AHE3
FORTUNL	\$\$BOCPT3	RHC4	IJC44XXX	CDMOD	AHH3
FRMTBL	\$\$BCEOV1	EMJ1	IJC50XXX	CDMOD	AME3
FRSTINST	\$\$BOMR01	BEB1	IJC96XXX	CDMOD	AHD3
FRSTINST	\$\$BOMR01	BEB5	IJC96XXX	CDMOD	AHG1
FRSTINST	\$\$BMMR20	BFB2	IJC97XXX	CDMOD	AHE4
FSTM	\$\$BOCPT4	RLD5	IJC98XXX	CDMOD	AHC5
			IJDPKXXX	PRMOD	CDD3
GETDATE	\$\$BOMT03	EDC3	IJDPKXXX	PRMOD	CDF3
GETDEFLT	\$\$BCMT03	EDG1	IJDPMXXX	PRMOD	CE2
GETDSPLY	\$\$BOSD07	LWF2	IJDPRXXX	PRMOD	CFG2
GETNEXT	\$\$BOSDI1	LEC5	IJDPUXXX	PRMOD	CGB2

Label	Phase	Location	Label	Phase	Location
IJF RCK	MTMOD	DVB1	IJFWCHEK	MTMOD	DAB1
IJF REL	MTMOD	DJH1	IJFWCTL	MTMOD	DBH3
IJF REL	MTMOD	DJH3	IJFWEXCP	MTMOD	DWF5
IJF REL	MTMOD	DJJ2	IJFWEXT	MTMOD	DFJ2
IJF REST	MTMOD	DWF2	IJFWFND	MTMOD	DFJ2
IJF SKI	MTMOD	DPE3	IJFWFSF	MTMOD	DWB5
IJF SKIP	MTMOD	DPJ2	IJFWIGNR	MTMOD	DAG5
IJF SKIP	MTMOD	DSH3	IJFWNOTE	MTMOD	DFJ5
IJF SKIP	MTMOD	DUA1	IJFWNRXT	MTMOD	DAD3
IJF TEST	MTMOD	DDH1	IJFWOUT	MTMOD	DAE2
IJF TR	MTMOD	DVB4	IJFWPNTN	MTMOD	DFB2
IJF TRI	MTMOD	DVD4	IJFWPNTS	MTMOD	DFB3
IJF TRR	MTMOD	DVE4	IJFWPNTW	MTMOD	DFB1
IJF TRU	MTMOD	DJB3	IJFWRIT	MTMOD	DJB2
IJF TRU	MTMOD	DJB5	IJFWSKIP	MTMOD	DAH4
IJF VER1	MTMOD	DVF2	IJFWSTOR	MTMOD	DWE4
IJF VER2	MTMOD	DVH1	IJFWTEST	MTMOD	DFE1
IJF WMV	MTMOD	DWD2	IJFXFOR	MTMOD	DMG1
IJF WORK	MTMOD	DWB1	IJFXFORW	MTMOD	DMA2
IJF WORK	MTMOD	DWK1	IJFXFWD	MTMOD	DKD4
IJF WRK	MTMOD	DWB2	IJFXIGN	MTMOD	DMC3
IJF WRK1	MTMOD	DWB3	IJFXLOOP	MTMOD	DME1
IJF WSR	MTMOD	DWE2	IJFXLTST	MTMOD	DMD1
IJF YSOT	MTMOD	DPB1	IJFXPAD	MTMOD	DMF1
IJFFBCKW	MTMOD	DLD4	IJFXRCT	MTMOD	DLC5
IJFFCON	MTMOD	DLJ3	IJFXRST	MTMOD	DKG4
IJFFCSVC	MTMOD	DNG3	IJFXTDCH	MTMOD	DMA3
IJFFIGN	MTMOD	DLG4	IJFXTRA	MTMOD	DKB4
IJFFRCK	MTMOD	DNB1	IJG ERR1	SDMODFU	GDF5
IJFFRCT	MTMOD	DLC3	IJG UNIO	SDMODFU	GDD5
IJFFSTD	MTMOD	DLF3	IJG WAIT	SDMODFU	GDB5
IJFFTET	MTMOD	DLG3	IJGBADD2	SDMODFU	GKK2
IJFFVRS1	MTMOD	DNF1	IJGBCHCK	SDMODFU	GLM2
IJFFVRS2	MTMOD	DNE3	IJGBDATK	SDMODFU	GLH3
IJFNOPK	MTMOD	DTB3	IJGBDEBL	SDMODFU	GKC1
IJFNRDWR	MTMOD	DWB4	IJGBDECL	SDMODFU	GLC5
IJFRDCBN	MTMOD	DDF4	IJGBDECR	SDMODFU	GLA4
IJFREX2	MTMOD	DQG5	IJGBDONE	SDMODFU	GKE3
IJFRNLCO	MTMOD	DGD3	IJGBEOFT	SDMODFU	GLE3
IJFRNOPD	MTMOD	DDF3	IJGBEXT	SDMODFU	GKH3
IJFRNOPR	MTMOD	DQF5	IJGBFACT	SDMODFU	GKG2
IJFRYSPD	MTMOD	DDE5	IJGBFAC1	SDMODFU	GMC1
IJFSCNTS	MTMOD	DBA5	IJGBFREE	SDMODFU	GMB3
IJFSCNTT	MTMOD	DEE3	IJGBGENM	SDMODFU	GLB5
IJFSCNTU	MTMOD	DEH3	IJGBGET	SDMODFU	GKB1
IJFSCNTV	MTMOD	DKB2	IJGBGETA	SDMODFU	GKH4
IJFSEOV5	MTMOD	DRC3	IJGBGETD	SDMODFU	GKJ4
IJFSEOVT	MTMOD	DRH3	IJGBHOLD	SDMODFU	GKE4
IJFSEOVU	MTMOD	DRJ3	IJGBIORU	SDMODFU	GKG1
IJFSEOVV	MTMOD	DRK3	IJGBKETH	SDMODFU	GLG2
IJFSEOVW	MTMOD	DKB3	IJGBLOOP	SDMODFU	GKD3
IJFSGETS	MTMOD	DDB2	IJGBNXRC	SDMODFU	GMH3
IJFSGETT	MTMOD	DDC1	IJGBPUT	SDMODFU	GNB1
IJFSGETU	MTMOD	DEA1	IJGBP460	SDMODFU	HEJ2
IJFSGETV	MTMOD	DEA2	IJGBRDER	SDMODFU	GLF4
IJFSMOV5	MTMOD	DEJ2	IJGBRD1	SDMODFU	GKE2
IJFSMOV7	MTMOD	DEA3	IJGBRD3	SDMODFU	GKC3
IJFSPUTC	MTMOD	DGC3	IJGBREAD	SDMODFU	GKB4
IJFSPUTS	MTMOD	DHB1	IJGBREL A	SDMODFU	GKF2
IJFSPUTT	MTMOD	DHC1	IJGBRESI	SDMODFU	GLD5
IJFSPUTU	MTMOD	DHF4	IJGBRET	SDMODFU	GLJ4
IJFSPUTV	MTMOD	DHD3	IJGBRTRY	SDMODFU	GLJ5
IJFSSH1	MTMOD	DEH1	IJGBSKIP	SDMODFU	GMA1
IJFSSH2	MTMOD	DEH2	IJGBSWOF	SDMODFU	GLA3
IJFSSHIF	MTMOD	DEE1	IJGBSWO3	SDMODFU	GKF4
IJFSSQER	MTMOD	DEA4	IJGBTTEST	SDMODFU	GKD2

Label	Phase	Location	Label	Phase	Location
IJGGSW03	SDMODFU	GGG4	IJGSG500	SDMODVI	HBB4
IJGGSW04	SDMODFU	GGD4	IJGSG600	SDMODVI	HBD3
IJGGSW06	SDMODFU	GGH4	IJGSG710	SDMODVI	HAH4
IJGGTEST	SDMODFU	GGE1	IJGSG800	SDMODVI	HB05
IJGGTOM	SDMODFU	GHJ1	IJGSG910	SDMODVI	HBK4
IJGGTST2	SDMODFU	GHA5	IJGSPLYS	SDMODVO	HGB4
IJGGUSER	SDMODFU	GHE3	IJGSP030	SDMODVO	HDH1
IJGGWAIT	SDMODFU	GHG2	IJGSP040	SDMODVO	HDC2
IJGGWLPT	SDMODFU	GHD3	IJGSP040	SDMODVO	HGA1
IJGGWRT	SDMODFU	GHB2	IJGSP045	SDMODVO	HGE1
IJGGWRT1	SDMODFU	GHB1	IJGSP050	SDMODVO	HGF1
IJGQUERR	SDMODVU	HNF5	IJGSP065	SDMODVO	HEB4
IJGQUEXT	SDMODVU	HQH2	IJGSP070	SDMODVO	HGH1
IJGQUFRE	SDMODVU	HLB5	IJGSP090	SDMODVO	HEB3
IJGQUNR	SDMODVU	HQC3	IJGSP110	SDMODVI	HAF5
IJGQUPT	SDMODVU	HQD3	IJGSP110	SDMODVO	HED3
IJGQUSER	SDMODVU	HQF3	IJGSP120	SDMODVO	HGG1
IJGQUskb	SDMODVU	HQC4	IJGSP130	SDMODVO	HEA2
IJGQU000	SDMODVU	HJC1	IJGSP140	SDMODVO	HEE2
IJGQU010	SDMODVU	HJE3	IJGSP150	SDMODVO	HEF2
IJGQU011	SDMODVU	HKA1	IJGSP200	SDMODVO	HFD5
IJGQU012	SDMODVU	HKD1	IJGSP202	SDMODVO	HEF5
IJGQU013	SDMODVU	HKG1	IJGSP203	SDMODVO	HFG5
IJGQU015	SDMODVU	HKA2	IJGSP205	SDMODVO	HFJ5
IJGQU016	SDMODVU	HKC1	IJGSP210	SDMODVO	HGA3
IJGQU017	SDMODVU	HKG5	IJGSP220	SDMODVO	HGJ3
IJGQU018	SDMODVU	HKG4	IJGSP240	SDMODVO	HGK3
IJGQU020	SDMODVU	HKF2	IJGSP260	SDMODVO	HGG4
IJGQU021	SDMODVU	HQE3	IJGSP265	SDMODVO	HGJ4
IJGQU023	SDMODVU	HKC3	IJGSP270	SDMODVO	HGK4
IJGQU024	SDMODVU	HKD2	IJGSP280	SDMODVO	HGA5
IJGQU030	SDMODVU	HJE1	IJGUGOPT	SDMODUI	JAH1
IJGQU10K	SDMODVU	HPD4	IJGUGUNI	SDMODUI	JAG1
IJGQU101	SDMODVU	HNJ3	IJGUG040	SDMODUI	JA E1
IJGQU103	SDMODVU	HNB4	IJGUG050	SDMODUI	JAF1
IJGQU104	SDMODVU	HNH5	IJGUG060	SDMODUI	JAD3
IJGQU105	SDMODVU	HNJ5	IJGUG070	SDMODUI	JAF3
IJGQU106	SDMODVU	HNG4	IJGUG080	SDMODUI	JAG3
IJGQU107	SDMODVU	HPA4	IJGUG100	SDMODUI	JA H3
IJGQU108	SDMODVU	HNC5	IJGUG170	SDMODUI	JA E3
IJGQU108	SDMODVU	HNJ4	IJGUG210	SDMODUI	JAB1
IJGQU109	SDMODVU	HPF5	IJGUG220	SDMODUI	JBC4
IJGQU110	SDMODVU	HPA1	IJGUG240	SDMODUI	JBC5
IJGQU111	SDMODVU	HQB1	IJGUG250	SDMODUI	JBB3
IJGQU112	SDMODVU	HPE1	IJGUG260	SDMODUI	JRC3
IJGQU114	SDMODVU	HPB2	IJGUG261	SDMODUI	JBF3
IJGQU115	SDMODVU	HNG3	IJGUG290	SDMODUI	JBH3
IJGQU120	SDMODVU	HQF1	IJGUG300	SDMODUI	JAF2
IJGQU121	SDMODVU	HQB2	IJGUG310	SDMODUI	JAC4
IJGQU121	SDMODVU	HQD2	IJGUG320	SDMODUI	JBA4
IJGQU123	SDMODVU	HMA5	IJGUG330	SDMODUI	JBB1
IJGQU124	SDMODVU	HQE2	IJGUPUNI	SDMODUO	JDD1
IJGQU156	SDMODVU	HQB3	IJGUP040	SDMODUO	JCD1
IJGQU400	SDMODVU	HNE1	IJGUP060	SDMODUO	JCJ1
IJGQU401	SDMODVU	HNA3	IJGUP060	SDMODUO	JCK1
IJGQU440	SDMODVU	HPB3	IJGUP070	SDMODUO	JCC1
IJGQU490	SDMODVU	HMC4	IJGUP080	SDMODUO	JCB4
IJGRELS	SDMODFU	GNB4	IJGUP100	SDMODUO	JCC4
IJGSGSKI	SDMODVI	HAG2	IJGUP120	SDMODUO	JDB2
IJGSG010	SDMODVI	HBE4	IJGUP120	SDMODUO	JDC4
IJGSG030	SDMODVI	HAC1	IJGUP130	SDMODUO	JDC2
IJGSG400	SDMODVI	HAB2	IJGUP150	SDMODUO	JCG2
IJGSG410	SDMODVI	HBA3	IJGUP160	SDMODUO	JDB5
IJGSG420	SDMODVI	HBC3	IJGUP200	SDMODUO	JDB3
IJGSG430	SDMODVI	HBE3	IJGUP220	SDMODUO	JCB5
IJGSG430	SDMODVI	HBF3	IJGUP230	SDMODUO	JCD5

Label	Phase	Location	Label	Phase	Location
IJGVU040	SDMODVU	HJJ1	IJGWOPT	SDMODW	KEG1
IJGVU050	SDMODVU	HJK1	IJGWPASS	SDMODW	KFF3
IJGVU065	SDMODVU	HJC2	IJGWPNT	SDMODW	KFB2
IJGVU070	SDMODVU	HJG2	IJGWPNTR	SDMODW	KFB3
IJGVU075	SDMODVU	HJH2	IJGWPNTS	SDMODW	KGB1
IJGVU100	SDMODVU	HJD3	IJGWRDSW	SDMODW	KEE2
IJGVU140	SDMODVU	HJB3	IJGWREAD	SDMODW	KAB1
IJGVU150	SDMODVU	HJJ3	IJGWRITE	SDMODW	KBB1
IJGVU151	SDMODVU	HJA5	IJGWRW	SDMODW	KDB1
IJGVU152	SDMODVU	HJE5	IJGWSLD	SDMODW	KCB3
IJGVU153	SDMODVU	HJB5	IJGWSOFF	SDMODW	KCB1
IJGVU156	SDMODVU	HLB2	IJGWSSET	SDMODW	KBG4
IJGVU158	SDMODVU	HLF1	IJGWSSTR	SDMODW	KCF3
IJGVU159	SDMODVU	HLF2	IJGWSTAR	SDMODW	KAFL
IJGVU160	SDMODVU	HLB1	IJGWSTCH	SDMODW	KCC1
IJGVU161	SDMODVU	HLG1	IJGWSVCO	SDMODW	KAK2
IJGVU220	SDMODVU	HKB4	IJGWTEST	SDMODW	KBC5
IJGVU240	SDMODVU	HKB5	IJGWTLM	SDMODW	KFF2
IJGVU250	SDMODVU	HKG3	IJGWUND	SDMODW	KDE2
IJGVU250	SDMODVU	HNF1	IJGWUNRC	SDMODW	KEB2
IJGVU260	SDMODVU	HKH3	IJGWUPDF	SDMODW	KEJ4
IJGVU270	SDMODVU	HKJ3	IJGWUSER	SDMODW	KEJ1
IJGVU290	SDMODVU	HMB1	IJGWRTE	SDMODW	KBC1
IJGVU292	SDMODVU	HMC1	IJGWRTER	SDMODW	KEF1
IJGVU300	SDMODVU	HMD1	IJGWWXIT	SDMODW	KBG5
IJGVU310	SDMODVU	HMF1	IJG1XXX	SDMODW	PCF1
IJGVU330	SDMODVU	HMJ1	IJJASCNQ	CPMOD	NEE1
IJGVU340	SDMODVU	HMD3	IJJASCN1	CPMOD	NEG5
IJGVU360	SDMODVU	HMA4	IJJASCN2	CPMOD	NEK5
IJGVU370	SDMODVU	HMF2	IJJCAL2	CPMOD	NCE5
IJGVU380	SDMODVU	HMG2	IJJCAL2	CPMOD	NEF5
IJGVU400	SDMODVU	HNB1	IJJCAL2	CPMOD	NGF5
IJGVU410	SDMODVU	HNG1	IJJCEXEX	CPMOD	NCJ1
IJGVU415	SDMODVU	HNJ1	IJJCFOND	CPMOD	NCD3
IJGVU420	SDMODVU	HNK1	IJJCFOND	CPMOD	NEH1
IJGVU430	SDMODVU	HNH2	IJJCFOND	CPMOD	NGG1
IJGVU440	SDMODVU	HNA2	IJJCNDSK	CPMOD	NBF2
IJGVU442	SDMODVU	HPH3	IJJCNOEK	CPMOD	NBE3
IJGVU444	SDMODVU	HPJ3	IJJCPCAL	CPMOD	NCK4
IJGVU450	SDMODVU	HPK2	IJJCPCAL	CPMOD	NEJ3
IJGVU460	SDMODVU	HQB5	IJJCPCAL	CPMOD	NGC3
IJGVU470	SDMODVU	HPJ2	IJJCPDSK	CPMOD	NBE1
IJGVU490	SDMODVU	HMD4	IJJCPDSK	CPMOD	NDB1
IJGVU510	SDMODVU	HME4	IJJCPDSK	CPMOD	NFB1
IJGVU520	SDMODVU	HRB1	IJJCPDSK	CPMOD	NHB2
IJGVC70	SDMODVI	HAA4	IJJCPEND	CPMOD	NAJ2
IJGVC80	SDMODVI	HAB4	IJJCPEOV	CPMOD	NCE2
IJGWBLD	SDMODW	KEF2	IJJCPFA3	CPMOD	NDC5
IJGWCHECK	SDMODW	KEB1	IJJCPFA3	CPMOD	NFG1
IJGWCKRD	SDMODW	KEA2	IJJCPFA3	CPMOD	NHG2
IJGWCLDS	SDMODW	KDB3	IJJCPF02	CPMOD	NDE1
IJGWCOMP	SDMODW	KEH2	IJJCPF02	CPMOD	NFE1
IJGWCTL	SDMODW	KGB3	IJJCPF02	CPMOD	NHE2
IJGWDECR	SDMODW	KBB5	IJJCPF03	CPMOD	NDB5
IJGWETRY	SDMODW	KCJ2	IJJCPF03	CPMOD	NFF1
IJGWFOPN	SDMODW	KFH2	IJJCPF03	CPMOD	NHF2
IJGWFRE	SDMODW	KEA3	IJJCPF04	CPMOD	NDF5
IJGWFREE	SDMODW	KGB2	IJJCPF04	CPMOD	NFG2
IJGWFTST	SDMODW	KEH4	IJJCPF04	CPMOD	NHG3
IJGWHOLD	SDMODW	KAB3	IJJCPF13	CPMOD	NAH4
IJGWIGN	SDMODW	KEF3	IJJCPF13	CPMOD	NBJ1
IJGWINST	SDMODW	KBC4	IJJCPF14	CPMOD	NAF5
IJGWLCTY	SDMODW	KFG1	IJJCPF14	CPMOD	NBE2
IJGWLOAD	SDMODW	KBD2	IJJCPGP	CPMOD	NAB2
IJGWLREG	SDMODW	KDH1	IJJCPGP	CPMOD	NCC1
IJGWNOTE	SDMODW	KFB1	IJJCPGP	CPMOD	NEC1

Label	Phase	Location	Label	Phase	Location
IJME3XXX	ORMOD	BMA4	IJMT1XXX	ORMOD	BLJ5
IJME4	DRMOD	CAD3	IJMTJXXX	ORMOD	BJF1
IJME4XXX	ORMOD	BMC4	IJMTKXXX	ORMOD	BJC1
IJME5	DRMOD	CAE3	IJMTLXXX	ORMOD	BJD1
IJME6	DRMOD	CAF3	IJMTMXXX	ORMOD	BK82
IJME7	DRMOD	CAG3	IJMTNXXX	ORMOD	BLC3
IJME8	DRMOD	CAE4	IJMTOXXX	ORMOD	BJH2
IJME9	DRMOD	CAG4	IJMTOXXX	ORMOD	BLG3
IJMG8XXX	ORMOD	BJE2	IJMTOXXX	ORMOD	BME4
IJMG0XXX	ORMOD	BSE3	IJMTOXXX	ORMOD	BSE1
IJMM2XXX	ORMOD	BSF4	IJMT1XXX	ORMOD	BPC3
IJMM3XXX	ORMOD	BSF3	IJMT2XXX	ORMOD	BPD3
IJMM4XXX	ORMOD	BSG3	IJMT3XXX	ORMOD	BPE3
IJMG6XXX	ORMOD	BHF1	IJMT5XXX	ORMOD	BGH4
IJMRD	DRMOD	CAB5	IJMT6XXX	ORMOD	BGE3
IJMRDXXX	ORMOD	BPB2	IJMT7XXX	ORMOD	BGD4
IJMRGXXX	ORMOD	BTA2	IJMT8XXX	ORMOD	BMD4
IJMRLXXX	ORMOD	BRF2	IJMT8XXX	ORMOD	BSD1
IJMR TXXX	ORMOD	BSK5	IJMT9XXX	ORMOD	BKA1
IJMR TXXX	ORMOD	BTA4	IJMT9XXX	ORMOD	BNA1
IJMR UXXX	ORMOD	BTA3	IJMT9XXX	ORMOD	BSB3
IJMR XXXX	ORMOD	BTC4	IJMUAXXX	ORMOD	BTK1
IJMR ZXXX	ORMOD	BRF1	IJMUBXXX	ORMOD	BTJ1
IJMR 1XXX	ORMOD	BRG2	IJMUCXXX	ORMOD	BTC3
IJMR 3XXX	ORMOD	BRH2	IJMUSXXX	ORMOD	BTH1
IJMR 4XXX	ORMOD	BRH3	IJMUTXXX	ORMOD	BDT3
IJMR 5XXX	ORMOD	BRB1	IJMUUXXX	ORMOD	BTE3
IJMR 8XXX	ORMOD	BRA2	IJMUVXXX	ORMOD	BTF3
IJMR 9XXX	ORMOD	BRD2	IJMUWXXX	ORMOD	BTG3
IJMSAXXX	ORMOD	BJJ1	IJMWEXXX	ORMOD	BSJ3
IJMSAXXX	ORMOD	BUB2	IJMW T	ORMOD	CBB5
IJMSBXXX	ORMOD	BHB4	IJMW TXXX	ORMOD	BSB1
IJMSBXXX	ORMOD	BJF3	IJMW WXXX	ORMOD	BSK3
IJMSBXXX	ORMOD	BUA3	IJMW1	ORMOD	CBC5
IJMSCXXX	ORMOD	BHG4	IJMW2	ORMOD	CBD5
IJMSCXXX	ORMOD	BJJ3	IJMW3	ORMOD	CBF5
IJMSCXXX	ORMOD	BUE3	IJMZBXXX	ORMOD	BLD5
IJMSKXXX	ORMOD	BGB3	IJMZCXXX	ORMOD	BLB5
IJM SC	DRMOD	CBB1	IJMZDXXX	ORMOD	BLF5
IJMSQXXX	ORMOD	BJC4	IJMZEXXX	ORMOD	BLB4
IJMSQXXX	ORMOD	BMF5	IJMZJXXX	ORMOD	BLH1
IJMSQXXX	ORMOD	BSA3	IJMZKXXX	ORMOD	RLJ1
IJMS0	DRMOD	CBC1	IJMZLXXX	ORMOD	BLK2
IJMS1	DRMOD	CBD1	IJMZQXXX	ORMOD	BGF5
IJMS2	DRMOD	CBF1	IJMZQXXX	ORMOD	BGJ5
IJMS3	DRMOD	CBH1	IJM10XXX	ORMOD	BSJ1
IJMS5	DRMOD	CBD2	IJM2MXXX	ORMOD	BHC3
IJMS6	DRMOD	CBA3	IJOPEN	\$\$\$BOSD04	LPE1
IJMS7	DRMOD	CBG3	IJPTXXX	DTFCN	APC3
IJMS8	DRMOD	CBH3	IJS6720	SDMODVI	HAJ5
IJMS9	DRMOD	CBJ3	IJUADONE	MRMOD	BAF2
IJMTAXXX	ORMOD	BKB1	IJUAGAIN	MRMOD	BDD3
IJMTAXXX	ORMOD	BNB1	IJUCALLW	MRMOD	BAG5
IJMTAXXX	ORMOD	BSB4	IJUCHECK	MRMOD	BAH1
IJMTBXXX	ORMOD	BKF1	IJUCHEK	MRMOD	BAB1
IJMTBXXX	ORMOD	BNF1	IJUCKMES	MRMOD	BBD3
IJMTBXXX	ORMOD	BSH3	IJUCLBUF	MRMOD	BAG2
IJMTCXXX	ORMOD	BKJ1	IJUCL OEX	MRMOD	BAJ3
IJMTCXXX	ORMOD	BNJ1	IJUDISDL	MRMOD	BDC1
IJMTDXXX	ORMOD	BKK1	IJUDISEN	MRMOD	BDB1
IJMTDXXX	ORMOD	BNK1	IJUENDTS	MRMOD	BBB1
IJMTExXX	ORMOD	BKA2	IJUENDWT	MRMOD	BDG2
IJMTExXX	ORMOD	BNB3	IJUENGCK	MRMOD	BAH3
IJMTFXXX	ORMOD	BKC2	IJUENLST	MRMOD	BDG5
IJMTFXXX	ORMOD	BNC4	IJUEXIT	MRMOD	BDH3
IJMTFXXX	ORMOD	BTE1	IJUFEED	MRMOD	BAC4

Label	Phase	Location	Label	Phase	Location
ISDONE	\$\$BOMT02	ECB4	MF5	\$\$BOCP03	QCE4
ISHDRINF	\$\$BCMT02	FBD1	MGTPOP	\$\$BOCP01	QAE3
ISLOADPT	\$\$BOMT01	EAH1	MGTPOP	\$\$BOCP02	QBE4
ISLOADPT	\$\$BCMT03	EDF3	MGTPOP	\$\$BOCP11	QED4
ISLOADPT	\$\$BCMT05	EGH1	MGTPOP	\$\$BOCP12	QFE4
ISOPEN	\$\$BOMT03	EDH4	MODE9	\$\$BJCOP1	ELE3
ISOPEN	\$\$BOMT07	EJF3	MODIFY3	\$\$BOSDI1	LEJ3
ISREWIND	\$\$BOMT01	EAF1	MONORTN	\$\$BODQUE	MJD5
ISV3	\$\$BCMT02	FBC1	MORXTNTS	\$\$BOSDI1	LEE2
			MOVBLNK	\$\$BOMT03	EDB3
LABELCHK	\$\$BOMT01	EBF1	MOVBLNK	\$\$BCMT05	EEF2
LABELCHK	\$\$BCMT02	ECC4	MOVE	\$\$BOMT03	EEC2
LABELCK	\$\$BCMT03	FCA3	MOVE	\$\$BCMT04	FDK1
LABELRD	\$\$BCMT05	FFE2	MOVE	\$\$BCMT05	FEJ3
LABELSPC	\$\$BCMT05	FEB5	MOVEADDR	\$\$BOSDW3	MEJ1
LABELSW	\$\$BOSDO6	LUH4	MOVECCW	\$\$BOSDI2	LGJ4
LABFND	\$\$BOCPT1	RBD2	MOVECCW	\$\$BOSDW1	MAG1
LABFND	\$\$BOCPT2	REG2	MOVECCW9	\$\$BOSDW1	MAC5
LABLD	\$\$BOCPT2	RDF3	MOVERCM	\$\$BOSDO3	LPD1
LAF1XTNT	\$\$BOSDI2	LGC3	MOVERCM	\$\$BOSDO8	LXG1
LASTCARD	\$\$BOMRCE	ADA4	MOVESER	\$\$BCCPT1	SAJ3
LASTIND	\$\$BOSDO5	LSA2	MOVESYM	\$\$BOSDI1	LF82
LASTIND	\$\$BOSDW2	MCB3	MOVESYM	\$\$BOSDW1	MAE4
LASTOPN	\$\$BOUR01	ABE3	MOVEUNIT	\$\$BOMT01	EAD1
LASTOPN	\$\$BOMRCE	ADJ4	MOVEUNIT	\$\$BOSDI1	LF83
LASTSW	\$\$BCSD01	LLJ4	MOVEUNIT	\$\$BOSDW1	MAB5
LASTVOL	\$\$BCSDI1	LEA4	MOVEUNIT	\$\$BOSDC1	MFH3
LASTXTNT	\$\$BCSDO5	LTG5	MOVEUTL0	\$\$BOSDO6	LUA3
LASTXTNT	\$\$BOSDW1	MAF1	MOVLOLIM	\$\$BOSDO9	LYH1
LASTXTNT	\$\$BCSDW2	MDH1	MOVSYM	\$\$BOSDI1	LB85
LDIOREG	\$\$BOCPO2	QBG3	MOVSYM	\$\$BOSDI1	LBJ3
LDIOREG	\$\$BOCPI1	QEB1	MSGEXIT	\$\$BOSDO3	LPC1
LEGAL1	\$\$BOCPM1	SED5	MSGEXIT	\$\$BOCPT4	PMD3
LEGAL2	\$\$BOCPM1	SEB5	MSGPHAS1	\$\$BOSDI1	LFE2
LEGAL3	\$\$BOCPM1	SEB4	MSGPHAS1	\$\$BOSDI2	LGJ2
LFCOMP	\$\$BCCPT4	RMG1	MSGPHAS1	\$\$BOSDI1	LMH2
LIMITCHK	\$\$BCSDO2	LCG5	MSGPHAS1	\$\$BOSDW1	MBD4
LIMITS	\$\$BOSDO2	LDE2	MSGWRITE	\$\$BJCOP1	EKB5
LOADADDR	\$\$BCMT05	FFC4	MSGWRITE	\$\$BCMT07	FHD4
LOADEXIT	\$\$BOSDI3	LHJ2	MSGWRITE	MTMOD	FJJ1
LOADEXIT	\$\$BOSDO5	LTJ4	MSGWRITE	\$\$BOSDO3	LQJ3
LOADEXIT	\$\$BOSDO6	LVG1	MSGWRITE	\$\$BOCPT2	RF83
LOADEXIT	\$\$BOSDO9	LYH4	MSGWRITE	\$\$BOCPT3	RJH4
LOADINP	\$\$BCSD00	LAD2	MSGWRITE	\$\$BOCPT4	RLD4
LOADIO	\$\$BOSDEV	MKD3	MSG10A	\$\$BOMT03	EDC4
LOADMSG	\$\$BOSDI1	LFA2	MSG11A	\$\$BOMT01	EAH2
LOADMSG	\$\$BCSDO1	LMG2	MSG12A	\$\$BOMT01	EAB3
LOADMSG	\$\$BOSDW1	MAD4	MSG12A	\$\$BOMT03	EDJ5
LOADREGO	\$\$BOSDO6	LVF2	MSG12A	\$\$BOCPT3	RHB2
LOADUSER	\$\$BCSDO6	LUB5	MSG12A	\$\$BOCPT4	PLB2
LOADWORK	\$\$BOSDI1	LEE3	MSG13D	\$\$BOMT01	EAG3
LOADWORK	\$\$BCSDO7	LWK1	MSG13D	\$\$BOCPT4	RMB3
LOOP	\$\$BOMT07	EJB3	MSG14A	\$\$BOMT01	EBC2
LOOP	\$\$BERPTP	PJF1	MSG14A	\$\$BOCPT4	RLK3
LOOP1	\$\$BCCPM1	SEB1	MSG15A	\$\$BOMT01	EAB5
LOOP2	\$\$BOCPM1	SEA2	MSG15A	\$\$BOCPT4	RLH4
			MSG16A	\$\$BOMT01	EAE5
			MSG16A	\$\$BOCPT4	PLH5
MDRSBY	\$\$BCMT02	FBB3	MSG17D	\$\$BOMT02	ECG2
MDRSBY	\$\$BCMT07	FHC5	MSG18D	\$\$BOMT02	ECF3
MESSG17	\$\$BCSDI3	LHJ1	MSG19A	\$\$BOMT03	EED1
MESSG47	\$\$BOSDI1	LEH2	MSG19A	\$\$BOMT06	EHG4
MFCM	\$\$BCLOSP	SCJ3	MSG19A	\$\$BOCPT3	PHH1
MFCX	\$\$BOCP03	QCB4	MSG19A	\$\$BOCPT3	PHH1
MF1	\$\$BOCP03	QCC4	MSG23D	\$\$BOMT02	ECA5
MF3	\$\$BCCP03	QCC5	MSG25D	\$\$BOMT05	EGH2
MF4	\$\$BCCP03	QCD4	MSG30A	\$\$BCMT01	FAH5

Label	Phase	Location	Label	Phase	Location
PCHBLNK	\$\$BCLOSP	SDD4	READ3TM	\$\$BOMT01	EAJ5
POINTERX	\$\$BCSDW3	MEA3	READ3TM	\$\$BOMT01	EBB3
POSTDIB	\$\$BOSDI1	LEE1	REENTRY	\$\$BOSDI2	LGB2
POSTDIB	\$\$BOSD01	LLF1	REENTRY	\$\$BOSDI3	LHC1
POSTEDX	\$\$BOSDEV	MKG3	REGSAVE	\$\$BOSDEV	MKF1
POSTOPEN	\$\$BOSDI4	LJH1	RELNEXT	\$\$BOCPT1	RAB1
POSTOPEN	\$\$BOSDW1	MAG2	RELNEXT	\$\$BOCPT2	RDC2
POSTXTNT	\$\$BOSDI2	LGF2	RELNEXT	\$\$BOCPT4	RKC2
POSTXTNT	\$\$BOSDI4	LJB1	RELOCATE	\$\$BOMT01	EAB1
POSTXTNT	\$\$BOSDW3	MEC3	REOPEN1	\$\$BOSDC1	MFH5
PPRT	\$\$BOCPO2	QBD3	REPCHCP1	\$\$BCLOSP	SDA5
PRBGN	\$\$BOSD01	LBB1	REPCHCP2	\$\$BCLOSP	SDG5
PREC ONVT	\$\$BOSD01	LBA4	REPUNCH	\$\$BERPTN	PGE2
PREC ONVT	\$\$BOSD02	LDE3	REREAD	\$\$BERPTP	PHC2
PRINTIN	\$\$BOCPO2	QBA5	REREADF1	\$\$BOSDW2	MCC2
PROCESS	\$\$BOMT06	EHF1	REREAD1	\$\$BOSD01	LBF5
PROCESS	\$\$BERPTP	PHA5	REREAD1	\$\$BOSD02	LDJ3
PROCESS	\$\$BOCPT3	RGF1	RESET	\$\$BOMT07	EJC3
PROC RUN	\$\$BOCPT3	RGD3	RESETCP	\$\$BOSD00	LAF2
PROC RUN	\$\$BOCPT4	RKF4	RESETEOF	\$\$BOSDI1	LEC3
PROC RUN	\$\$BCCPT1	SAB2	RESETIND	\$\$BOSDI3	LHB5
PROC RUN1	\$\$BOCPT3	RGF3	RESETIND	\$\$BOSD01	LMB4
PROC RUN1	\$\$BOCPT4	RKH4	RESETLBL	\$\$BOSD06	LUE3
PROC RUN1	\$\$BCCPT1	SAC2	RESETMON	\$\$BOSDI1	LFE5
PROC RUN2	\$\$BOCPT3	RGG3	RESETPNT	\$\$BOSDW3	MED3
PROC RUN2	\$\$BOCPT4	RKJ4	RESET9	\$\$BOSDC1	MFH2
PROC RUN2	\$\$BOCPT4	RLE2	RESTORE	\$\$BODQUE	MJF5
PROC RUN2	\$\$BCCPT1	SAD2	RESTORE	\$\$BOCPT4	RLB5
PTSIO	\$\$BCLOSP	SCH4	RETMON	\$\$BOSDI1	LEF1
PT1	\$\$BCLOSP	SCF4	RETMON	\$\$BOSD01	LLG1
PT2	\$\$BCLOSP	SCG4	RETMON	\$\$BOCPO1	QAJ4
PUBADR	\$\$BOCPO3	QCD1	RETMON	\$\$BOCPO2	QBH1
PUNCHBLK	\$\$BCLOSP	SDC3	RETMON	\$\$BOCPO3	QCF5
PVTL IBRY	\$\$BOSDC1	MFD1	RETMON	\$\$BOCPI1	QDE4
P50	CDMCD	AKC1	RETMON	\$\$BCLOSP	SCC3
QTAMFLPT	\$\$BOSDI4	LJB3	RETRNPT	\$\$BJCOPI	ELB2
QTAMOPEN	\$\$BOSDI4	LJC2	RETRNPT	\$\$BJCOPI	ELJ1
RCOPEN1	\$\$BOSDC1	MFF2	RETRYMSG	\$\$BERRTN	PGK2
RDAGAN	\$\$BOMT06	EHC4	RETRYMSG	\$\$BCLOSP	SDH1
RDDISK	\$\$BOCPT1	RBB3	RETURN	\$\$RCMT02	FBK5
RDDISK	\$\$BOCPT2	RFB1	RETURN	\$\$BONVOL	FMB4
RDDISK	\$\$BCCPT1	SBB1	RETURN	\$\$BOCPT1	RBK4
RDFRWRD	\$\$BCOR01	CCG1	RETURN	\$\$BCLOSP	SCB2
RDTPLAB	\$\$BCCPT1	SAB4	RETURNED	\$\$BOMT01	EAD2
READ	\$\$BOMT05	EGF1	RETURNED	\$\$BJCOPT	EKD2
READ	MTMCD	FJB3	RETURNED	\$\$BCMT07	FHE2
READ	\$\$BOCPM1	SEG4	REWIND	\$\$BOMT01	EAG1
READAGAN	\$\$BOMT02	ECH3	REWIND	\$\$BOMT03	EDE3
READBK	\$\$BCMT02	ECH1	REWIND	\$\$BCMT06	FGH4
READDISK	\$\$BOSDI1	LFE1	REWIND	\$\$BONVOL	FMD3
READDISK	\$\$BOSDI2	LGG5	REWINDIT	\$\$BOMT05	EGD1
READDISK	\$\$BOSD01	LMG4	REWINDT	\$\$BCMT06	FGF3
READDISK	SD	LZB2	REWRITE	\$\$BERPTP	PHJ1
READDISK	\$\$BCSDW1	MBB2	RST	\$\$BOCPO3	QCH3
READDISK	\$\$BOSDW2	MDB3	RST	\$\$BOCPI1	QDD3
READDISK	\$\$BOSDW3	MEC5	RTRYNT	\$\$BJCOPT	EKA3
READDISK	\$\$BOSDC1	MGB4	SAVDIB	\$\$BOSD00	LAB4
READLABL	\$\$BOMT01	EBG1	SAVE	\$\$BONVOL	FMB1
READTAPE	\$\$BOMT01	EAE3	SAVECON	\$\$BOSDEV	MKB1
READTAPE	MTMOD	FJB2	SAVEF1	\$\$BOSD01	LME2
READVOL	\$\$BCNVOL	FMB3	SAVENUMB	\$\$BOMRCE	ADE3
READVOL1	\$\$BOSDI1	LFC3	SAVESEQ	\$\$BOSDI2	LGG1
READVOL1	\$\$BOSD02	LOH1	SAVESEQNO	\$\$BOSD01	LLJ5
READXTNT	\$\$BOSD01	LLF4	SAVEUNIT	\$\$BOSDW1	MAB3
			SAVLIMIT	\$\$BOSD02	LOA4

Label	Phase	Location	Label	Phase	Location
UNDEF	\$\$BCSD01	LMB1	XTNTOK	\$\$BOSD02	LCD3
UNEXDEF	\$\$BOSDC1	MGF1	XTNTOKAY	\$\$BOSD02	LOE5
UNTPCP	\$\$BOCP11	QDA3	XYZ	\$\$BERPTP	PHE1
UNTRC	\$\$BOCP02	QBF1			
UNTRC	\$\$BOCP03	QCJ3	YESLDPT	\$\$BOMT03	EDA4
UNTRC	\$\$BOCP11	QDE3	YESOPEN	\$\$BOMT03	EEA1
UNTRCP	\$\$BOCP01	QAB4	YESREWND	\$\$BOMT06	EHG1
UNTRCP	\$\$BOCP02	QBC3	YESTM	\$\$BOMT01	EAH3
UNTRCP	\$\$BOCP03	QCE3			
UNTRCP	\$\$BOCP12	QFF2			
UPDATE	\$\$BOUR01	ABE4			
UPDATE	\$\$BOMT04	EFG1			
UPDATE	\$\$BCMT07	EJD4			
UPDATE	\$\$BCMT02	FBJ5			
UPDATE	\$\$BCMT04	FDA4			
USDSTM	\$\$BJCOPT	EKB4			
USER	\$\$BCMT05	FFC5			
USEREXIT	\$\$BCSDW3	MEF3			
USEREXIT	\$\$BOSDC1	MGF3			
USEREXIT	\$\$BOSDEV	MKD2			
USEREXIT	\$\$BCSDEV	MKJ3			
USERLBS	\$\$BCSD01	LMC3			
USERRTNE	\$\$BCMT01	FAF4			
USERTEST	\$\$BCMT04	EFJ1			
USERXTNT	\$\$BOSDI2	LGK1			
VERIFY	\$\$BCSD01	LMH1			
VERIFY	\$\$BOSIGN	LN81			
VERIFYFCP	\$\$BOSD09	LY83			
VIA1052	\$\$BCSD05	LTA3			
VOLSKIP	\$\$BOCPT3	RHE2			
VOLSKIP	\$\$BOCPT4	RLB1			
VOLSKIP1	\$\$BOCPT3	RHF2			
VOLSKIP1	\$\$BOCPT4	RLC1			
VOL1CHK	\$\$BOCPT3	RHB1			
VOL1CHK	\$\$BOCPT4	RLB3			
VOL8CO	\$\$BJCOP1	ELF4			
VOL8CO	\$\$BOCPT2	REJ4			
VTOCADDR	\$\$BCSDI1	LFF4			
VTOCADDR	\$\$BOSD02	LOE2			
VTOCADDR	\$\$BCSDW1	MBA1			
WHDRS	\$\$BOCPT1	RBK1			
WORKCLOS	\$\$BOSDC1	MFF5			
WORKFILE	\$\$BCMT06	FG83			
WORKFILE	\$\$BOSDC1	MFE1			
WORKTEST	\$\$BOSD02	LDB2			
WRITDISK	\$\$BOSD06	LVB4			
WRITDISK	SD	LZ83			
WRITDISK	\$\$BCSDW1	M883			
WRITDISK	\$\$BCSDW2	M8B4			
WRITDISK	\$\$BOSDC1	M8B5			
WRITE	MTMCD	FJB4			
WRITE	\$\$BONVOL	FME3			
WRITE	\$\$BOCPM1	SEG3			
WRITEFL	\$\$BOSDC1	MFE4			
WRITELBL	\$\$BOSD06	LUF4			
WRITETAP	MTMOD	FJD2			
WRITHDR	\$\$BOMT06	EHA5			
WRITMK	\$\$BCMT06	EHD5			
WRITTM	\$\$BJCOP1	ELG4			
WRONGPAK	\$\$BOSD02	LOD2			
WTDEVED	\$\$BCLOSP	SDH3			
XTNTCONV	\$\$BOSD01	LBC4			
XTNTCK	\$\$BOSD01	L8G2			

APPENDIX B: MESSAGE CROSS-REFERENCE LIST

For further detailed information on these messages, see DOS/VS Messages, GC33-5379.

Message Number	Issuing Routine	Message
4000I	\$\$BERRTN	RETRY
4110A	\$\$BCMT03 \$\$BOCPT3	NO VOL1 LBL FOUND TLBI=xxxxxx filename SYSxxx=cuu
4111I	\$\$BCMT01 \$\$EOCPT4	NO VOL1 LBL FOUND filename SYSxxx=cuu
4112A	\$\$BCMT01 \$\$BCMT03 \$\$EOCPT3 \$\$EOCPT4	VOL SERIAL NO. ERROR TLBI=xxxxxx filename SYSxxx=cuu
4113D	\$\$BCMT01 \$\$BOCPT4	NO HDR1 LABEL FOUND filename SYSxxx=cuu
4114A	\$\$BCMT01 \$\$BOCPT4	FILE SEQ NC. ERROR filename SYSxxx=cuu
4115A	\$\$BCMT01 \$\$BOCPT4	FILE SER. NC. ERROR TLBI=xxxxxx filename SYSxxx=cuu
4116A	\$\$BCMT01 \$\$BOCPT4	VOLUME SEQ. NO. ERROR filename SYSxxx=cuu
4117D	\$\$BCMT02 \$\$BCMT05	NO TM FCUND ON READEK filename SYSxxx=cuu
4118D	\$\$BCMT02	FILE ID ERRCR, READEK filename SYSxxx=cuu
4119A	\$\$BCMT03 \$\$ECMT06 \$\$BOCPT3	FILE UNEXPIRED filename SYSxxx=cuu
4120I	\$\$BCMT03	TAPE POSITICNED WRONG filename SYSxxx=cuu
4121A	\$\$BCMT07	NO ALTERN DRIVE ASSGN SYSxxx=cuu
4122I	\$\$ECMT07	EOV ENCCOUNTERED SYSxxx=cuu
4123D	\$\$BCMT02	WRONG PCSITN, READEK filename SYSxxx=cuu
4124I	\$\$BCMT04	TOO MANY UHL'S filename SYSxxx=cuu
4125D	\$\$BCMT05	VOL1 LBL FCUND filename SYSxxx=cuu
4126I	\$\$ECMT02	EOV ENCCOUNTERED filename SYSxxx=cuu
4127A	\$\$BCMT05	EOV WHILE WRITING ECF
4130A	\$\$ECMT01	EOF CR ECV INQUIRY filename SYSxxx=cuu

Figure 53. Message cross reference list (1 of 5).

Message Number	Issuing Routine	Message
4304I	\$\$BCSDI1	NO FCRMAT 4 LABEL IN VTCC
4404I	\$\$BCSDO2	or NO RECORD FOUND
4904I	\$\$BCSDW1	
4306I	\$\$ECSDI1	NO STANDARE VOL 1 LABEL
4406I	\$\$BCSDO2	or NO RECORD FCUND
4506I	\$\$BCSDC1	
4906I	\$\$BCSDW1	
4307I	\$\$ECSDI1	NO RECORD FCUND
4407I	\$\$BCSDO1	
4907I	\$\$ECSDW1	
4308D	\$\$BCSDI3	NO UTIO FILEMARK FOUND
4408D	\$\$BCSDO6	or NO RECORD FOUND
4209I	\$\$BOSDO3 \$\$ECSDO8	NO RECORD FCUND
4409I	\$\$BOSDO3 \$\$ECSDO3 \$\$BCSDO8	
4709I	\$\$ECSDO8	
4909I	\$\$BOSDO3 \$\$ECSDO3 \$\$BCSDO8	
4n20I	\$\$ECSD00	TAPE POSITICNED WRONG filename SYSxxx=cuu
4329D	\$\$B3540I	EXTENTS NCT EXHAUSTED
4330D	\$\$ECSDI2	FMT1-DLAE UNEQUAL
4331D	\$\$BCSDI2	VOLUME SEQUENCE ERRCR
4332I	\$\$ECDI05	VOLUME SEQUENCE ERROR
4433A	\$\$BCSDO8	EQUAL FILE ID IN VTCC
4733A	\$\$BCSDO8	
4933A	\$\$BCSDO8	
4434I	\$\$ECSDO5	CURRENT FILE LBL DELETED
4935I	\$\$BCSDW2 \$\$ECSDW3	DELETED WCRKFILE LABEL
4936I	\$\$BCSDW3	NO MCRE AVAIL/MATCH XTNT

Figure 53. Message cross reference list (3 of 5).

Message Number	Issuing Routine	Message
4465I	\$\$BODIO2	EQUAL FILE LABEL IN VTOC
4366A	\$\$BOSDI2	1 TRACK USER LBI EXTENT
4466A	\$\$BCSDO1	
4477A	\$\$BOSDO7	EXTENT ENTRY ERROR--RETRY
4880I	\$\$BCEOV1	INVALID FILE TYPE
4881I	\$\$BCEOV1	NO LABEL INFORMATION
4383I	\$\$BCSDI1	INVALID LOGICAL UNIT
4483I	\$\$BOSDO1	
4983I	\$\$BOSDW1	
4884D	\$\$BOCP02 \$\$BOCP11 \$\$BOCP12	NEED FILE PROTECT RING
4887I	\$\$BERRTN	SYS FILE EXTENT EXCEEDED
4888I	\$\$BERRTN	EOF CN SYSTEM FILE
4497I	\$\$BOSDO3	OVLAP EXPIRED SECRD FILE
4399D	\$\$BOSDI2	DATA SECURED FILE ACCESSED
4MR1I	MRMOD	EXTERNAL INIERRUPT I/O ERROR filename SYSxxx=cuu
4MR2I	MRMOD	SCU NCT CPERATICNAL filename SYSxxx=cuu
4P01I	\$\$BERPTR	DATA CHECK SYSxxx=cuu
4P02D	\$\$BERPTR	DATA CHECK SYSxxx=cuu

Figure 53. Message cross reference list (5 of 5).

APPENDIX C: CONTROL CODES

CTLCHR=ASA

A control character must appear in each logical record if the ASA option is chosen. If the control character for the printer is not valid, a message is given and the job is canceled. If the control character for the card punch is not V or W, the card is selected into pocket 1. The codes are as follows:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Interpretation</u>
(blank)	Space one line before printing
0	Space two lines before printing
-	Space three lines before printing
+	Suppress space before printing
1	Skip to channel 1 before printing
2	Skip to channel 2 before printing
3	Skip to channel 3 before printing
4	Skip to channel 4 before printing
5	Skip to channel 5 before printing
6	Skip to channel 6 before printing
7	Skip to channel 7 before printing
8	Skip to channel 8 before printing
9	Skip to channel 9 before printing
A	Skip to channel 10 before printing
E	Skip to channel 11 before printing
C	Skip to channel 12 before printing
V	Select stacker 1
W	Select stacker 2

CTLCHR=YES

The control character is the command-code portion of the System/360 Channel Command Word used in printing a line or spacing the forms. If the character is not one of the following characters, unpredictable events will occur.

<u>8-Bit Code</u>	<u>Punch Combination</u>	<u>Function</u>
-------------------	--------------------------	-----------------

Stacker Selection on 1442 and 2596

10000001	12,0,1	Select into stacker 1
11000001	12,1	Select into stacker 2

Pocket Selection on 2540

00000001	12,9,1	Select into pocket 1
01000001	12,0,9,1	Select into pocket 2
10000001	12,0,1	Select into pocket 3

Stacker Selection on 2520, 3504, 3505, 3525

00000001	12,9,1	Select into stacker 1
01000001	12,0,9,1	Select into stacker 2

Printer Control (not for 3525)

00000001	12,9,1	Write (no automatic space)
C0001001	12,9,8,1	Write and space 1 line after printing
00010001	11,9,1	Write and space 2 lines after printing
00011001	11,9,8,1	Write and space 3 lines after printing
10001001	12,0,9	Write and skip to channel 1 after printing
10010001	12,11,1	Write and skip to channel 2 after printing
10011001	12,11,9	Write and skip to channel 3 after printing
10100001	11,0,1	Write and skip to channel 4 after printing
10101001	11,0,9	Write and skip to channel 5 after printing
10110001	12,11,0,1	Write and skip to channel 6 after printing
10111001	12,11,0,9	Write and skip to channel 7 after printing

- A
- alternate switching
 - EOV, tape 95
 - system units, tape 99
 - Am. Nat. Std. COBOL, input file, closing 98
 - ANSI control codes 485
 - ASCII=YES, DTFCP macro parameter 164
 - associated files 22, 23, 49
- B
- BSI (buffer status indicator) 30
 - buffer (MICR) 31
 - buffer status indicator (BSI) 30
 - bypass checkpoint records routine, MTMOD 88
 - detail charts 267, 274
 - byte, sync 39
- C
- card device files (CD) 14
 - CDMOD 22
 - CNTRL macro 22
 - CNTRL macro, detail chart 209
 - GET macro 22
 - GET macro, detail chart 210
 - PUT macro 23
 - PUT macro, detail chart 213
 - channel programs, sequential DASD 128
 - CHECK macro
 - MRMOD 30
 - MRMOD, detail chart 220
 - MTMOD workfile 84
 - MTMOD workfile, detail chart 255
 - SDMODW 143
 - SDMODW, detail chart 343
 - checkpoint records, bypassing MTMOD 88
 - close routines
 - alternate switching for EOV 95
 - alternate switching system units 99
 - diskette 192
 - DTFCP/DTFDI tape files 176
 - DUMODFO 187
 - EOF backward 96
 - EOF/EOV input forward 95
 - EOV output forward 97
 - magnetic tape except workfiles 97
 - MICR 33
 - optical reader files 45
 - paper tape files 50
 - punch files 177
 - SDMODFO
 - no truncation 133
 - no truncation, detail chart 304
 - truncation 132
 - truncation, detail chart 304
 - SDMODFU
 - no truncation 135
 - no truncation, detail chart 309
 - truncation 135
 - truncation, detail chart 306
 - SDMODUO 141
 - SDMODUO, detail chart 333
 - SDMODVO 137
 - SDMODVO, detail chart 320
 - SDMODVU 139
 - SDMODVU, detail chart 328
 - SDMODW 143
 - SDMODW, detail chart 342
 - unit record files 14
 - workfiles 98
- close sequential DASD
- all files 146
 - FEOVD specified 153
 - free track function 152
 - free track function, detail chart 378
 - input and output 152
 - input and output, detail chart 376
- CNTRL macro
- CDMOD 22
 - CDMOD, detail chart 209
 - DRMOD 43
 - DRMOD, detail chart 239
 - fixed-length records 135
 - fixed-length records, detail chart 312
 - MTMOD
 - data file 83
 - data file, detail chart 256
 - workfile 83
 - workfile, detail chart 256
 - ORMOD 37
 - ORMOD, detail chart 226
 - PRMOD 49
 - PRMOD, detail chart 242
 - SDMODVU 139
 - SDMODVU, detail chart 329
 - SDMODW 144
 - SDMODW, detail chart 345
 - undefined records 141
 - undefined records, detail chart 328
 - variable-length records 139
 - variable-length records, detail chart 328
- COBOL, input file closing 98
- combined files (DTFCD) 15
- compiler files
- characteristics 156
 - CPMOD macro 163
 - DTFCP 155
 - initialization and termination 172
 - logic module (CPMOD) 163
- console files (DTFCN) 23
- close 23
 - DTFCN macro 23
 - GET macro 23
 - GET macro, detail chart 217
 - open 23
 - PUT macro 25
 - PUT macro, detail chart 218
- control codes 485
- control, open output sequential DASD 148
- control, open output sequential DASD, detail chart 356
- CPMOD macro 163
- GET
- IOPTR=YES 165
 - IOPTR=YES, detail chart 383
 - one I/O area 164
 - one I/O area, detail chart 383
 - two I/O areas 164
 - two I/O areas, detail chart 382

workfiles 70

DTFOR 34
 close 45
 open 45
 optical reader 34
 table 35

DTFPH
 macro, diskette 184
 macro, magnetic tape 70
 macro, sequential disk 125
 table, diskette 184
 table, magnetic tape 82
 table, sequential disk 126

DTFPR 46
 printer files 46
 table 47

DTFPT 50
 logic module (PTMOD) 65
 table 51

DTFSD 110
 channel programs 128
 macro, data files 110
 macro, workfiles 110
 tables, data files 111
 tables, workfiles 123

DTFxx macros
 DTFCN 15
 DTFCN 23
 DTFCP 155
 DTFDI 167
 DTFDU 181
 DTFMR 25
 DTFMT 70
 DTFOR 34
 DTFPH (diskette) 184
 DTFPH (magnetic tape) 70
 DTFPH (sequential disk) 125
 DTFPR 46
 DTFPT 50
 DTFSD 110

E

EOF/EOV monitor 94
 EOFADDR=, DTFCP macro parameter 156
 EO and logical spacing routine, detail chart 264

ERREXT
 DUMODFI 186
 DUMODFO 187
 SDMODFI 131
 SDMODFO 132 - 134
 SDMODUI 140
 SDMODUU 141
 SDMODVI 136
 SDMODVO 137
 SDMDOVU 138

ERROPT
 DUMODFI 186
 DUMODFO 187
 SDMODFI 131
 SDMODFO 132 - 134
 SDMODUI 140
 SDMODUU 141
 SDMODVI 136
 SDMODVO 137

SDMODVU 138

error exit routine
 MTMOD, fixed, detail chart 268
 MTMOD, variable, detail chart 271

error messages 479

error options extension 84

error recovery, punch 172

explanation of flowchart symbols 193

extent overlap, open output sequential
 DASD 149

extent overlap, open output sequential
 DASD, detail chart 360

extent to DTF
 open input sequential DASD 147
 open input sequential DASD, detail chart 352
 open output sequential DASD 151
 open output sequential DASD, detail chart 369
 open workfile sequential DASD 152
 open workfile sequential DASD, detail chart 375

extents
 console open output sequential 151 - 153
 console open output sequential, detail chart 367, 381

F

FEOV macro 85
 FEOV macro, MTMOD detail chart 257
 FEOVD macro 145
 FEOVD macro, detail chart 345

field information record 39, 41

file label
 open output sequential DASD 150
 open output sequential DASD, detail chart 362
 open workfile sequential DASD 152
 open workfile sequential DASD, detail chart 373

files, associated 22, 23, 49

fixed-length record modules 131

flowchart labels 461

flowchart symbols 193

format record 39

format record relationship 42

Format 3 label
 open output sequential DASD 150
 open output sequential DASD, detail chart 363

FREE macro 144
 FREE macro, detail chart 345

free track function
 close sequential DASD 152
 close sequential DASD, detail chart 378

logical spacing and EOVS routines, detail
chart 264

logical transients

\$\$BCCPT1	176	
\$\$BCCPT1, detail chart	417	
\$\$BCEOV1	94	
\$\$BCEOV1, detail chart	287	
\$\$BCLOSP	177	
\$\$BCLOSP, detail chart	419	
\$\$BCMR01	34	
\$\$BCMR01, detail chart	224	
\$\$BCMT01	95	
\$\$BCMT01, detail chart	288	
\$\$BCMT02	95	
\$\$BCMT02, detail chart	289	
\$\$BCMT03	96	
\$\$BCMT03, detail chart	290	
\$\$BCMT04	97	
\$\$BCMT04, detail chart	291	
\$\$BCMT05	97	
\$\$BCMT05, detail chart	292	
\$\$BCMT06	98	
\$\$BCMT06, detail chart	294	
\$\$BCMT07	99	
\$\$BCMT07, detail chart	295	
\$\$BERPTP	171	
\$\$BERPTP, detail chart	397	
\$\$BERRTN	172	
\$\$BERRTN, detail chart	396	
\$\$BJCOPT	94	
\$\$BJCOPT, detail chart	285	
\$\$BJCOP1	94	
\$\$BJCOP1, detail chart	286	
\$\$BMMR20	34	
\$\$BMMR20, detail chart	225	
\$\$BMSGWR	101	
\$\$BMSGWR, detail chart	298	
\$\$BOCPM1	177	
\$\$BOCPM1, detail chart	421	
\$\$BOCPM2	177	
\$\$BOCPM2, detail chart	421	
\$\$BOCPT1	174	
\$\$BOCPT1, detail chart	405	
\$\$BOCPT2	175	
\$\$BOCPT2, detail chart	408	
\$\$BOCPT3	175	
\$\$BOCPT3, detail chart	411	
\$\$BOCPT4	176	
\$\$BOCPT4, detail chart	414	
\$\$BOCP01	172	
\$\$BOCP01, detail chart	399	
\$\$BOCP02	173	
\$\$BOCP02, detail chart	400	
\$\$BOCP03	173	
\$\$BOCP03, detail chart	401	
\$\$BOCP11	174	
\$\$BOCP11, detail chart	402	
\$\$BOCP12	174	
\$\$BOCP12, detail chart	404	
\$\$BODIO1	189	
\$\$BODIO1, detail chart	432	
\$\$BODIO2	191	
\$\$BODIO2, detail chart	444	
\$\$BODIO3	191	
\$\$BODIO3, detail chart	447	
\$\$BODIO4	192	
\$\$BODIO4, detail chart	456	

\$\$BODIO5	190	
\$\$BODIO5, detail chart	434	
\$\$BODIO6	190	
\$\$BODIO6, detail chart	439	
\$\$BODIO7	191	
\$\$BODIO7, detail chart	450	
\$\$BODIO8	192	
\$\$BODIO8, detail chart	454	
\$\$BODQUE	153	
\$\$BODUQE, detail chart	379	
\$\$BODUCP	191	
\$\$BODUCP, detail chart	452	
\$\$BOMRCE	14	
\$\$BOMRCE, detail chart	207	
\$\$BOMR01	33	
\$\$BOMR01, detail chart	224	
\$\$BOMTOM	99	
\$\$BOMTOM, detail chart	297	
\$\$BOMTOW	99	
\$\$BOMTOW, detail chart	297	
\$\$BOMT01	89	
\$\$BOMT01, detail chart	276	
\$\$BOMT02	90	
\$\$BOMT02, detail chart	278	
\$\$BOMT03	90	
\$\$BOMT03, detail chart	279	
\$\$BOMT04	92	
\$\$BOMT04, detail chart	281	
\$\$BOMT05	92	
\$\$BOMT05, detail chart	282	
\$\$BOMT06	93	
\$\$BOMT06, detail chart	283	
\$\$BOMT07	94	
\$\$BOMT07, detail chart	284	
\$\$BONVOL	102	
\$\$BONVOL, detail chart	299	
\$\$BOOR01	45	
\$\$BOOR01, detail chart	241	
\$\$BOSDC1	152	
\$\$BOSDC1, detail chart	376	
\$\$BOSDC2	152	
\$\$BOSDC2, detail chart	378	
\$\$BOSDEV	153	
\$\$BOSDEV, detail chart	380	
\$\$BOSDI1	147	
\$\$BOSDI1, detail chart	350	
\$\$BOSDI2	147	
\$\$BOSDI2, detail chart	352	
\$\$BOSDI3	147	
\$\$BOSDI3, detail chart	353	
\$\$BOSDI4	148	
\$\$BOSDI4, detail chart	354	
\$\$BOSDI5	148	
\$\$BOSDI5, detail chart	355	
\$\$BOSD01	148	
\$\$BOSD01, detail chart	356	
\$\$BOSD02	149	
\$\$BOSD02, detail chart	359	
\$\$BOSD03	149	
\$\$BOSD03, detail chart	360	
\$\$BOSD04	150	
\$\$BOSD04, detail chart	362	
\$\$BOSD05	150	
\$\$BOSD05, detail chart	363	
\$\$BOSD06	150	
\$\$BOSD06, detail chart	365	
\$\$BOSD07	151	

SDMODUI 140
 SDMODUO 141
 SDMODUU 141
 SDMODVI 136
 SDMODVO 137, 138
 SDMODVU 138
 SDMODW 142 - 144
 SETDEV 43
 TRUNC
 MTMOD 87
 SDMODFO 133
 SDMODVO 138
 WAITF
 DRMOD 43
 MRMOD 33
 ORMOD 38
 WRITE MTMOD 88
 WRITE SDMODW 142
 magnetic ink character recognition (MICR)
 files 25
 magnetic tape
 alternate switching for EOF 95
 alternate switching for system units 99
 block/deblock subroutine, detail
 chart 264
 close all files except work 97
 close routines 195
 close workfiles 98
 EOF backward 96
 EOF/EOV input forward 95
 EOF/EOV routines 195
 EOV output forward 97
 message writer 99 - 101
 open routines 194
 open/close subroutines, detail
 chart 296
 magnetic tape close
 all files except work 97
 alternate switching for EOF 95
 alternate switching for system units 99
 Am. Nat. Std. COBOL input files 98
 EOF backward 96
 EOF/EOV input forward 95
 EOV output forward 97
 workfiles 98
 magnetic tape open
 I/O nonstandard/unlabeled 92
 input standard labels, backward 90
 input standard labels, forward 89
 job control 94
 output standard labels 90 - 92
 workfiles 93
 message cross-reference list 479
 message writer
 DTFCP/DTFDI 177
 magnetic tape 99, 101
 MICR 34
 MICR 25
 buffer 31
 close 34
 DTFMR macro 25
 error messages 34
 files 25
 initialization and termination 33
 logic module (MRMOD) 30 - 33
 message writer 34
 MRMOD macro 30
 open 33
 pocket light indicators 32
 modules
 fixed-length records 131
 undefined records 140
 variable-length records 136
 workfile 142
 MRMOD 30
 CHECK macro 30
 CHECK macro, detail chart 220
 DISEN macro 33
 DISEN macro, detail chart 223
 GET macro 30
 GET macro, detail chart 220
 LITE macro 32
 LITE macro, detail chart 222
 READ macro 31
 READ macro, detail chart 220
 WAITF macro 33
 WAITF macro, detail chart 223
 MTMOD 83
 bypass checkpoint record routine 88
 bypass checkpoint record routine, detail
 chart 267, 274
 CHECK workfiles 84
 CHECK workfiles, detail chart 255
 CNTRL
 data files 83
 data files, detail chart 256
 workfiles 83
 workfiles, detail chart 256
 deblocking subroutine, detail
 chart 264
 EOV subroutine, detail chart 264
 error exit routine, detail
 charts 268, 271
 FEOV 85
 FEOV, detail chart 257
 GET 85
 detail chart 258
 spanned records 85
 spanned records, detail chart 259
 GET/PUT common routines, detail
 chart 260
 logical spacing routine, detail
 chart 264
 NOTE workfiles 85
 NOTE workfiles, detail chart 260
 POINTR workfiles 86
 POINTR workfiles, detail chart 260
 POINTS workfiles 86
 POINTS workfiles, detail chart 260
 POINTW workfiles 86
 POINTW workfiles, detail chart 260
 PUT 86
 detail chart 261
 spanned records 86
 spanned records, detail chart 262
 read/write subroutine
 fixed-length records, detail
 chart 265
 undefined records, detail chart 272
 variable-length records, detail
 chart 269
 READ workfiles 87
 READ workfiles, detail chart 263
 RELSE 87

PFR (punch/feed/read) files 22
physical IOCS
 magnetic tape (DTFPH) 70
 sequential DASD (DTFPH) 125
POINTR macro
 MTMOD workfiles 86
 MTMOD workfiles, detail chart 260
 SDMODW 144
 SDMODW, detail chart 344
POINTS macro
 MTMOD workfiles 86
 MTMOD workfiles, detail chart 260
 SDMODW 144
 SDMODW, detail chart 345
POINTW macro
 MTMOD workfiles 86
 MTMOD workfiles, detail chart 260
 SDMODW 144
 SDMODW, detail chart 344
printer
 DTFPR macro 46
 DTFPR table 47
 files 46
 logic module 49
 open 46
 PRMOD macro 49
 STL (selective tape lister) 46
PRMOD
 CNTRL macro 49
 CNTRL macro, detail chart 242
 PRTOV macro 49
 PRTOV macro, detail chart 243
 PUT macro 49
 PUT macro, detail chart 244
PRTOV macro 49
PRTOV macro, detail chart 243
PTMOD
 GET macro 65, 67
 GET macro, detail charts 247 - 252
 PUT macro 68
 PUT macro, detail charts 253, 254
punch
 error recovery 172
 file close 177
 file open 14
punch/feed/read (PFR) files 22
PUT macro
 CDMOD 23
 combined files 23
 detail chart 213
 CPMOD
 IOPTR=YES 166
 IOPTR=YES, detail chart 386
 one I/O area 165
 one I/O area, detail chart 388
 two I/O areas 165
 two I/O areas, detail chart 384
 DIMOD
 one I/O area 170
 one I/O area, detail chart 392
 two I/O areas 171
 two I/O areas, detail chart 394
 DTFCN 25
 DTFCN, detail chart 218
 DUMODFO 186
 DUMODFO, detail chart 423
 MRMOD 86
 detail chart 261
 spanned records 86
 spanned records, detail chart 262
PRMOD 49
 detail chart 244
 with STL 49
PTMOD
 no shift 1018 68
 no shift 1018, detail chart 253
 shift 1018 68
 shift 1018, detail chart 254
SDMODFO
 no trunc 133
 no trunc, detail chart 305
 trunc 132
 trunc, detail chart 303
SDMODFU
 no trunc 134
 no trunc, detail chart 313
 trunc 133
 trunc, detail chart 313
SDMODUO 140
SDMODUO, detail chart 331
SDMODUU 141
SDMODUU, detail chart 335
SDMODVO 137
SDMODVO, detail chart 316
SDMODVU 138
SDMODVU, detail chart 325
PUTR macro 25

R
RCE open routines 14
RDLNE macro 38
RDLNE macro, detail chart 233
RDONLY=
 CPMOD macro parameter 164
 DTFCP macro parameter 156
READ macro
 DRMOD 43
 DRMOD, detail chart 239
 MRMOD 31
 MRMOD, detail chart 220
 MTMOD workfile 87
 MTMOD workfile, detail chart 263
 ORMOD 38
 ORMOD, detail chart 234
 SDMODW 142
 SDMODW, detail chart 339
read/write subroutines
 fixed-length records, detail chart 265
 undefined records, detail chart 272
 variable-length records, detail
 chart 269
reader file open 14
record
 document information 39, 40
 field information 39, 41
 format 39
 line information 39, 40
 relationship of format 42
RECSIZE=, DTFCP macro parameter 155
RELSE macro
 MTMOD 87
 MTMOD, detail chart 263

READ macro 142
 READ macro, detail chart 339
 read/write subroutine, detail chart 342
 save area 110
 WRITE macro 142
 WRITE macro, detail chart 340
 selective tape lister (STL) 46
 sequential DASD
 channel programs 128
 close 146, 152
 files 110
 open
 general flow 196
 input files 145
 output files 146
 workfiles 146
 open/close logic 145
 SETDEV macro 43
 SETDEV macro, detail chart 240
 STL control fields 47
 storage areas (SD)
 input/output areas 103, 179
 module save areas 103, 179
 subroutines, detail charts
 MT block/deblock 264
 MT open/close 296
 MTMOD
 EOV 264
 read/write fixed-length records 265
 read/write undefined records 272
 read/write variable-length records 269
 translate fixed-length records 264
 translate undefined records 274
 translate variable-length records 274
 work area 275
 SD open output 370
 SDMODUU 336
 SDMODW read/write 342
 switching, alternate 95
 symbols, flowchart 193
 sync byte 39
 system files, device independent 166

T

table, PDTABB for MICR 33
 tapemarks, placement of 88
 translate subroutine MTMOD, detail charts 264, 274
 translation, paper tape files 50
 TRUNC macro
 MTMOD 87
 MTMOD, detail chart 263
 SDMODFO 133
 SDMODFO, detail chart 304
 SDMODVO 138
 SDMODVO, detail chart 320
 TYPEFLE=
 CPMOD macro parameter 164
 DTFCP macro parameter 156

U

undefined record modules for SD 140
 unit record files 13
 unlabeled MT file optn 92
 user labels
 open input sequential DASD 147
 open input sequential DASD, detail chart 353
 open output sequential DASD 150
 open output sequential DASD, detail chart 365

V

variable-length record modules for SD 136
 volume label
 open output sequential DASD 149
 open output sequential DASD, detail chart 359
 open workfile sequential DASD 151
 open workfile sequential DASD, detail chart 371

W

WAITF macro
 DRMOD 43
 DRMOD, detail chart 240
 MRMOD 33
 MRMOD, detail chart 223
 ORMOD 38
 ORMOD, detail chart 236
 work area subroutines for MTMOD, detail chart 275
 workfile module 142
 WRITE macro
 MTMOD workfiles 88
 MTMOD workfiles, detail chart 263
 SDMODW 142
 SDMODW, detail chart 340

SY33-8560-1

This sheet is for comments and suggestions about this manual. We would appreciate *your* views, favorable or unfavorable, in order to aid us in improving *this* publication. This form will be sent directly to the author's department. Please include your name and address if you wish a reply. Contact your IBM branch office for answers to technical questions about the system or when requesting additional publications. Thank you.

Your comments* and suggestions:

*** We would especially appreciate your comments on any of the following topics:**

Clarity of the text
Organization of the text

Accuracy
Cross-references

Index
Tables

Illustrations
Examples

Appearance
Printing

Paper
Binding